

# **Clinical Case Registries (CCR)**

*Version 1.5*



## **User Manual**

*Documentation Revised June 2015*

*For Patch ROR\*1.5\*26*

*Department of Veterans Affairs  
Office of Enterprise Development  
Health Data Systems - Registries*

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# Revision History

Date	Description	Author	Role
June, 2015	Final release for Patch ROR*1.5*26. See <a href="#">Table 36</a> for Details.	John Sanders Blake Jan J Steven Greenacre Terry Kopp Laura Hilby	Project Manager Harris Project Manager Software QA Analyst M Developer Delphi Developer
June, 2015	Final release for Patch ROR*1.5*25. See <a href="#">Table 34</a> for Details.	John Sanders Terry Kopp Edward Micyus	Project Manager M Developer Delphi Developer
April, 2015	Final release for Patch ROR*1.5*27. See <a href="#">Table 32</a> for Details.	John Sanders Terry Kopp Edward Micyus	Project Manager M Developer Delphi Developer
October, 2014	Final release for Patch ROR*1.5*24. See <a href="#">Table 30</a> for Details.	John Sanders Terry Kopp Lori Torrance Edward Micyus	Project Manager M Developer Software QA Analyst Delphi Developer
August, 2014	Final release for Patch ROR*1.5*22. See <a href="#">Table 28</a> for Details.	John Sanders Terry Kopp Lori Torrance Edward Micyus	Project Manager M Developer Software QA Analyst Delphi Developer
April, 2014	Final release for Patch ROR*1.5*21. See <a href="#">Table 26</a> for Details.	John Sanders Terry Kopp Lori Torrance Edward Micyus	Project Manager M Developer Software QA Analyst Delphi Developer
August, 2014	Final release for Patch ROR*1.5*19. See <a href="#">Table 24</a> for Details.	Taraiza Bennett Dave Getman Matt Dill /Ferdi Frankson Brenda Johnson Jeff Swesky	VA Project Manager HP Project Manager M Developer Software Quality Assurance Analyst Delphi Developer

Date	Description	Author	Role
		Ellen Phelps	Tech Writer
March, 2013	Final release for Patch ROR*1.5*20. See <a href="#">Table 22</a> for Details.	John Sanders Connie Ray Steve Baxter Edward Micyus Karen Jocius	Project Manager M Developer Software Quality Assurance Analyst Delphi Developer Business Analyst
August, 2012	Final release for Patch ROR*1.5*18. See <a href="#">Table 20</a> for Details.	John Sanders Connie Ray Linda Berry Edward Micyus Dan Zaudtke	Project Manager M Developer Software Quality Assurance Analyst Delphi Developer Tech Writer
April, 2012	Final release for Patch ROR*1.5*17. See <a href="#">Table 18</a> for Details. <i>Documentation Only change:</i> Added "Return to Local Reports Table" links to each subsection of Section 10	John Sanders Connie Ray Linda Berry Edward Micyus Dan Zaudtke	Project Manager M Developer Software Quality Assurance Analyst Delphi Developer Tech Writer
September, 2011	Final release for Patch ROR*1.5*15. See <a href="#">Table 16</a> for Details. <i>Documentation Only change:</i> Reworked Section 10 – Local Reports to remove redundancy and reduce the size of the document.	John Sanders Connie Ray Linda Berry Geraldine Jones  Edward Micyus Dan Zaudtke	Project Manager M Developer Software Quality Assurance Analyst Software Quality Assurance Analyst Delphi Developer Tech Writer
March, 2011	Patch ROR*1.5*14. See <i>User Manual</i> for details.	Vida Dunie Angela Saunders Linda Berry Ed Micyus	Tech Writer M Developer Software Quality Assurance Analyst Delphi Developer
December, 2010	Final release for Patch ROR*1.5*13. See <a href="#">Table 12</a> for Details. <i>Documentation Only change:</i> Moved Resource material formerly in Appendix A, Appendix B, CCR:HIV Registry Pending Patient Worksheet, Appendix C, and Appendix D to main body of text.	Kenneth Rikard Linda Berry Edward Micyus VJ McDonald Angela Saunders	Project Manager SQA Analyst Delphi Developer Technical Writer M Developer

<b>Date</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>Role</b>
April, 2010	Final release for Patch ROR*1.5*10: See <a href="#">Table 11</a> for details. The numerous footnotes concerning changes made by various patches were moved to the end of the document as endnotes, rather than footnotes.	Kenneth Rikard Linda Berry Edward Micyus VJ McDonald Angela Saunders	Project Manager SQA Analyst Delphi Developer Technical Writer M Developer
(unknown)	Patch ROR*1.5*9 was a maintenance bug fix, and is not documented in this manual.	(unknown)	
September, 2009	Patch ROR*1.5*8: See <a href="#">Table 10</a> for details.	Kenneth Rikard Edward Micyus Victor Carr Angela Saunders Linda Berry VJ McDonald	Project Manager Delphi Developer M Developer M Developer Software Quality Assurance Analyst Technical Writer
July, 2008	Patch ROR*1.5*7: See <a href="#">Table 9</a> for details.	(unknown)	
May, 2008	Patch ROR*1.5*6: See <a href="#">Table 8</a> for details.	(unknown)	
March, 2008	Patch ROR*1.5*5: See <a href="#">Table 7</a> for details.	(unknown)	
December, 2007	Patch ROR*1.5*4: See <a href="#">Table 6</a> for details.	(unknown)	
November, 2007	Patch ROR*1.5*3: See <a href="#">Table 5</a> for details.	(unknown)	
October, 2007	Patch ROR*1.5*2: See <a href="#">Table 4</a> for details.	(unknown)	
October 2006	Patch ROR*1.5*1: See <a href="#">Table 3</a> for details.	Christine Beynon	
February 2006	Completely updated for CCR Version 1.5	Christine Long	
June 2002	Initial release of CCR Version 1.0	(unknown)	

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# Table of Contents

<b>1. Orientation.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1. Clinical Case Registries Software Application .....	1
1.2. Purpose of the Manual.....	1
1.3. Recommended Users .....	1
1.4. Typographical Conventions Used in the Manual .....	1
1.5. Related Documents.....	2
1.6. Disclaimer .....	3
1.7. Navigating Hyperlinks .....	3
<b>2. Introduction.....</b>	<b>5</b>
2.1. Overview .....	5
2.2. Software Features and Functions .....	6
2.3. About Clinical Case Registries 1.5.....	7
2.4. Decommissioned Software.....	7
2.4.1. Immunology Case Registry v2.1 .....	7
2.4.1.1. Hepatitis C Case Registry v1.0 .....	8
2.4.2. Automatic Pending Case Identification.....	8
2.4.3. ‘Local Fields’ For Customizing Local Registry Specific Data .....	8
2.4.4. CCR Procedures Report .....	8
2.4.5. Optional Entry of Risk Behavior.....	8
2.5. CCR Patches ROR*1.5*X.....	8
2.5.1. 9 .....	9
2.5.2. Patch ROR*1.5*2.....	11
2.5.3. Patch ROR*1.5*3 .....	11
2.5.4. Patch ROR*1.5*4 .....	12
2.5.5. Patch ROR*1.5*5 .....	12
2.5.6. Patch ROR*1.5*6 .....	12
2.5.7. Patch ROR*1.5*7 .....	12
2.5.8. Patch ROR*1.5*8 .....	13
2.5.9. Patch ROR*1.5*10 .....	14
2.5.10. Patch ROR*1.5*13 .....	17
2.5.11. Patch ROR*1.5*14 .....	20
2.5.12. Patch ROR*1.5*15 .....	22
2.5.13. Patch ROR*1.5*17 .....	24
2.5.14. Patch ROR*1.5*18 .....	27
2.5.15. Patch ROR*1.5*20 .....	31
2.5.16. Patch ROR*1.5*19 .....	31
2.5.17. Patch ROR*1.5*21 .....	33
2.5.18. Patch ROR*1.5*22 .....	34
2.5.19. Patch ROR*1.5*24 .....	35

2.5.20. Patch ROR*1.5*27.....	37
2.5.21. Patch ROR*1.5*25.....	38
2.5.22. Patch ROR*1.5*26.....	39
2.6. Obtaining Software and Documentation .....	43
2.7. Accessibility Features in Clinical Case Registries 1.5 .....	44
2.8. VistA Documentation on the Intranet .....	45
<b>3. About the CCR Interface .....</b>	<b>47</b>
3.1. Remote Procedure Calls and the Broker .....	47
3.2. Graphical User Interface Conventions .....	47
3.2.1. Windows.....	48
3.2.2. Pop-up Windows .....	48
3.2.3. Windows GUI Elements.....	48
3.2.4. Text Box .....	48
3.2.5. Checkbox.....	48
3.2.6. Radio button .....	48
3.2.7. Command buttons and Command icons.....	49
3.2.8. Date field .....	49
3.2.9. Drop-Down List .....	49
3.2.10. List Box .....	49
3.2.11. Faded (“Grayed Out”) Choices .....	49
3.2.12. Keyboard Commands .....	50
3.2.13. Fields with Non-White Background.....	50
3.2.14. Tab Key .....	50
3.2.15. Changing (Resizing) a Window .....	50
3.2.16. Cancel .....	51
3.2.17. Close .....	51
3.2.18. Edit .....	51
3.2.19. Find.....	51
3.2.20. Help .....	51
3.2.21. OK .....	51
3.2.22. Save .....	51
3.2.23. Save As.....	52
3.2.24. Search .....	52
3.2.25. Selecting Multiple Items from a List.....	52
3.2.26. Undo .....	52
3.2.27. Right-Click Menus .....	52
3.2.28. Pop-up Calendars .....	53
3.2.29. System Timeout.....	54
3.2.30. Security Keys .....	54
3.3. Assistive Technology .....	55
3.3.1. Using the < Alt > and < Esc > Keys.....	55
3.3.2. Resizing the Screen .....	55
3.3.3. Changing the Screen Colors and Options.....	56

3.3.4. Windows Accessibility Shortcuts.....	56
3.3.4.1. StickyKeys .....	56
3.3.4.2. FilterKeys.....	57
3.3.4.3. ToggleKeys .....	57
3.3.4.4. MouseKeys .....	58
3.3.4.5. HighContrast.....	58
3.3.5. Tab Order on Report Setup Screens .....	59
3.3.6. Activating Drop-Down Lists .....	61
3.3.7. Navigating the Date Picker Calendar Pop-ups .....	61
3.3.8. Dual-List Controls.....	62
3.3.9. Row and Header Information in Grids .....	62
3.3.10. Context-Sensitive Menus .....	63
<b>4. Local Registry Population and Update.....</b>	<b>63</b>
4.1. Initial Data Load.....	63
4.2. Population of the Local Registry .....	63
4.3. Deceased Check .....	63
<b>5. Signing On and Opening a Clinical Case Registry .....</b>	<b>65</b>
<b>6. Registry Window Menus .....</b>	<b>69</b>
6.1. File Menu .....	69
6.1.1. File   Open Registry menu option.....	69
6.1.2. File   Save As menu option.....	70
6.1.3. File   Close and Close All menu options .....	71
6.1.4. File   Page Setup, Print Preview, and Print menu options .....	71
6.1.5. File   Preferences menu option .....	72
6.1.6. File   Rejoin Clinical Context menu option .....	72
6.1.7. File   Break the Clinical Link menu option .....	73
6.1.8. File   Exit menu option .....	73
6.2. Registry Menu .....	73
6.2.1. Registry   Confirm/Edit menu option .....	74
6.2.2. Registry   CDC menu option (CCR:HIV only) .....	74
6.2.3. Registry   Show Registry Users menu option.....	74
6.2.4. Registry   Edit Site Parameters menu option .....	75
6.2.4.1. Lab Tests tab .....	75
6.2.4.2. Registry Meds tab .....	76
6.2.4.3. Notifications tab.....	77
6.2.4.4. Local Fields tab .....	77
6.3. Reports Menu .....	77
6.3.1. 78	
6.4. Window Menu.....	80
6.5. Help Menu.....	80

6.5.1. Help   Help Topics menu option.....	81
6.5.2. Help   Registry Info menu option .....	82
6.5.3. Help   CCOW menu option .....	82
6.5.4. Help   About CCR menu option .....	83
<b>7. Setting Up Site-Specific Parameters.....</b>	<b>85</b>
7.1. Adding Lab Tests .....	85
7.1.1. Adding Lab Tests for Local Registries.....	87
7.2. Removing Laboratory Tests .....	87
7.3. Adding Registry Medications.....	88
7.4. Removing Registry Medications .....	90
7.5. Adding Notifications .....	90
7.6. Removing Notifications .....	92
7.7. Adding Local Fields .....	92
7.8. Inactivating or Deleting Local Fields .....	96
7.9. Reactivating Local Fields.....	98
7.10. Confirming Local Field Changes .....	100
7.11. Changing System Default Settings.....	100
7.11.1. Changing the Maximum Number of Patients to Retrieve .....	100
7.11.2. Changing the RPC Broker Timeout Parameter .....	102
7.11.3. Changing the Screen Colors and Options.....	102
7.11.4. Restoring Default GUI Settings .....	105
<b>8. Registry Window Tabs .....</b>	<b>109</b>
8.1. Task Manager tab .....	109
8.1.1. Task column .....	110
8.1.2. Type column.....	110
8.1.3. Description column .....	110
8.1.4. Scheduled column .....	110
8.1.5. Status column .....	110
8.1.6. Progress column .....	111
8.1.7. Completed column .....	111
8.1.8. Comment column .....	111
8.1.9. Refresh button .....	111
8.1.10. New Report button .....	111
8.1.11. Open Report button .....	111
8.1.12. View Log button.....	112
8.1.13. Delete button .....	112
8.1.14. Right-Click Menu options .....	112
8.2. Managing Reports from the Task Manager view .....	112
8.2.1. Viewing a Report.....	112
8.2.2. Copying Text from a Report .....	114
8.2.3. Changing the Text Size of a Report .....	115
8.2.4. Finding Text on a Report.....	116

8.2.5.	Sorting/Ordering the Information on a Report .....	116
8.2.6.	Saving a Report .....	117
8.2.7.	Exporting a Report to Excel or Access .....	119
8.2.8.	Printing a Report .....	120
8.2.9.	Deleting a Report.....	121
8.2.10.	Closing a Report.....	122
8.2.11.	Technical Log tab .....	122
8.2.12.	From: and To: Date fields .....	123
8.2.12.1.	Refresh button .....	123
8.2.12.2.	Types of Logged Activities .....	123
8.2.12.3.	Managing Logged Activities from the Technical Log tab .....	124
8.3.	Registry tab.....	126
8.3.1.	Search button .....	127
8.3.2.	Confirm/Edit button .....	128
8.3.3.	CDC button.....	128
8.3.4.	Delete button .....	128
8.3.5.	Patient field.....	129
8.3.6.	Pending only checkbox .....	129
8.3.7.	Only Confirmed After checkbox .....	129
8.3.8.	Patient List Display .....	130
8.3.8.1.	Name column .....	131
8.3.8.2.	Date of Birth column .....	131
8.3.8.3.	SSN column .....	131
8.3.8.4.	Confirmed column .....	131
8.3.8.5.	Status column.....	131
8.3.8.6.	Selection Site column .....	131
8.3.8.7.	Selected column .....	132
8.3.8.8.	Selection Rule column .....	132
8.3.8.9.	Pending Comment column.....	132
8.4.	Using the Registry tab .....	132
8.4.1.	Searching for Patients.....	132
8.4.2.	Deleting a Patient .....	134
8.4.3.	Using the Patient Data Editor Window .....	134
8.4.4.	Clinical Status tab.....	136
8.4.5.	Optional Risk Factors tab .....	136
8.4.6.	Local Fields tab .....	137
8.4.7.	Confirming a Pending Patient Record.....	137
8.4.8.	Editing a Patient Record.....	140
8.4.9.	Deleting a Patient Record.....	144
8.5.	CDC Window .....	144
8.5.1.	Form tab .....	146
8.5.2.	Preview tab .....	146
8.5.3.	Preview (page 2) tab.....	146

8.5.4. Print icon .....	147
8.5.5. Print Blank icon.....	147
8.5.6. Save button.....	147
8.5.7. Cancel button.....	147
8.5.8. Zoom In and Zoom Out icons .....	147
8.5.9. Fit Width icon.....	147
8.5.10. Zoom 1:1 icon .....	147
8.5.11. AutoFit checkbox .....	147
8.5.12. Close the CDC form .....	147
8.6. Viewing a Patient's CDC Report .....	147
8.7. Printing a Patient's CDC Report .....	148
8.8. Entering Information on a Patient's CDC Report .....	148
8.8.1. SECTION I – STATE AND LOCAL USE ONLY .....	150
8.8.2. SECTION II – DATE FORM WAS COMPLETED.....	150
8.8.3. SECTION III – DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION.....	150
8.8.4. SECTION IV – FACILITY OF DIAGNOSIS .....	151
8.8.5. SECTION V – PATIENT HISTORY .....	152
8.8.6. SECTION VI – LABORATORY DATA .....	153
8.8.6.1. 1. HIV ANTIBODY TESTS AT DIAGNOSIS (Indicate first test): .....	153
8.8.6.2. 2. POSITIVE HIV DETECTION TEST (Record earliest test) .....	153
8.8.6.3. 3. DETECTABLE VIRAL LOAD TEST (record most recent test) .....	154
8.8.6.4. 4. IMMUNOLOGIC LAB TESTS .....	154
8.8.7. SECTION VII – STATE AND LOCAL USE ONLY .....	155
8.8.8. SECTION VIII – CLINICAL STATUS .....	157
8.8.9. SECTION IX – TREATMENT/SERVICES REFERRALS (optional) .....	158
8.8.10. SECTION X – COMMENTS.....	159
<b>9. Registry Reports.....</b>	<b>161</b>
9.1. Registry Reports Window .....	161
9.1.1. Accessing the Registry Reports Window .....	163
9.1.1.1. Reports Menu.....	164
9.1.1.2. New Report button and right-click menu option .....	164
9.1.2. Date Range Parameters .....	164
9.1.3. Include Patients Confirmed in the Registry checkboxes.....	165
9.1.4. Other Registries modes .....	165
9.1.5. Load / Save / Default Parameters Buttons.....	165
9.2. Generating a Report.....	166
9.2.1. Scheduling a Report .....	169
9.2.2. Discontinuing a Scheduled Report .....	170
<b>10. Local Reports .....</b>	<b>172</b>
10.1. Report Title.....	193
10.2. Scheduled To Run On Pane.....	193
10.3. Include Patients Confirmed in the Registry .....	193

10.4. Date Range Pane(s) .....	193
10.5. Report Elements to Include .....	194
10.6. Utilization Date Range .....	194
10.7. Divisions.....	194
10.8. Clinics.....	195
10.9. Select Patient .....	195
10.10. Other Diagnoses .....	196
10.11. Report Type (Complete/Summary) .....	198
10.12. BMI Date Range.....	198
10.13. BMI Result Ranges .....	199
10.14. Other Registries .....	199
10.15. Local Fields .....	200
10.16. Load Parameters .....	200
10.17. Patients .....	201
10.17.1. Clinic Follow Up Report Patients Pane.....	201
10.17.2. Combined Med Labs Report Patients Pane .....	202
10.17.3. Procedures Report Patients Pane .....	202
10.18. Medications Date Range .....	203
10.19. Medications .....	203
10.20. Lab Tests Date Range.....	206
10.21. Lab Tests .....	207
10.22. ICD .....	208
10.23. Type of Utilization .....	209
10.24. Registry Status.....	210
10.25. Report-Specific Options .....	210
10.25.1. General Utilization and Demographic Report Options .....	210
10.25.2. List of Registry Patients Report Options.....	211
10.26. General Report Options.....	212
10.26.1. Lab Utilization and Radiology Utilization Report Options.....	212
10.27. Liver Score Date Range by Range Report .....	213
10.28. Liver Score Result Ranges .....	213
10.29. Activity .....	214
10.30. Refill Type.....	214
10.31. Procedures .....	215
10.32. CPT.....	215
10.33. Lab Test Group Result .....	217
10.34. Registry Medications – Investigational Drugs .....	217
10.35. Renal Function Date Range and Results .....	218
10.36. Treatment History.....	218
10.37. DAA Start Date Range .....	219
10.38. Lab Tests Date Range Weeks After DAA Start .....	220
10.39. VERA Reimbursement Report Options .....	220
10.40. Sex .....	221

10.41. Additional Identifier .....	221
10.42. OEF/OIF .....	222
10.43. SVR .....	222
10.44. PDAA Liver Score Ranges.....	222
<b>11. Resources .....</b>	<b>223</b>
11.1. About CCR:HEPC.....	223
11.1.1. Overview .....	223
11.1.2. Treatment Recommendations.....	223
11.1.3. Registry Selection Rules .....	223
11.1.4. About Historic Hepatitis C Case Registry patients .....	226
11.2. About CCR:HIV.....	227
11.2.1. Overview .....	227
11.2.2. Treatment Recommendations.....	227
11.2.3. Registry Selection Rules .....	227
11.3. Local Registry Selection Rules .....	231
11.4. CCR:HIV Registry Pending Patient Worksheet.....	241
11.5. Clinical Case Registries Shortcut Keys.....	245
11.6. Command Line Switches.....	251
<b>12. TroubleShooting.....</b>	<b>252</b>
<b>Glossary .....</b>	<b>254</b>
<b>Index.....</b>	<b>268</b>
<b>Endnotes.....</b>	<b>274</b>

## Table of Figures

Figure 1 – Resizing the Screen .....	56
Figure 2 – Turning on StickyKeys.....	57
Figure 3 – Turning On FilterKeys .....	57
Figure 4 – Turning On ToggleKeys.....	58
Figure 5 – Turning On MouseKeys .....	58
Figure 6 – Turning on HighContrast.....	59
Figure 7 – Report Setup Screen Tab Order.....	61
Figure 8 – Windows Security Warning .....	65
Figure 9 – Connect To Pop-up.....	65
Figure 10 – VistA Sign-on Window .....	66

Figure 11 – Select a Registry Pop-up .....	67
Figure 12 – Sample Menu Drop-Down List .....	69
Figure 13 – File Menu Drop-Down List .....	69
Figure 14 – Select a Registry Pop-up .....	70
Figure 15 – File   Save As menu option.....	71
Figure 16 – File   Close & Close All menu options .....	71
Figure 17 – File   Page Setup & Print menu options.....	71
Figure 18 – File   Preferences menu option .....	72
Figure 19 – File   Rejoin Clinical Context menu option .....	72
Figure 20 – File   Break the Clinical Link menu option .....	73
Figure 21 – File   Exit menu option .....	73
Figure 22 – Registry Menu Drop-Down List.....	73
Figure 23 – Registry   Confirm/Edit menu option .....	74
Figure 24 – Registry   Show Registry Users menu option.....	74
Figure 25 – Registry Users List .....	75
Figure 26 – Registry   Edit Site Parameters menu option .....	75
Figure 27 – Reports Menu Drop-Down List.....	77
Figure 28 – Reports   Report List menu option.....	78
Figure 29 – Sample Report Setup Screen .....	79
Figure 30 – Window Menu Drop-Down List .....	80
Figure 31 – Window   Active Registry .....	80
Figure 32 – Help Menu Drop-Down List .....	80
Figure 33 – Sample Online Help Page.....	81
Figure 34 – Help   Registry Info pop-up .....	82
Figure 35 – Contextor Status pane.....	82
Figure 36 – Help   About pane .....	83
Figure 37 – Site Parameters panes .....	85
Figure 38 – Adding Tests to Site Parameters.....	86
Figure 39 – Local Registry Display Tabs .....	87
Figure 40 – Site Parameters panes .....	88

Figure 41 – Edit Site Parameters   Selecting Local Fields tab .....	93
Figure 42 – Edit Site Parameters   Local Fields tab.....	94
Figure 43 – Edit Site Parameters   Local Fields tab (Add button) .....	95
Figure 44 – Edit Site Parameters   Adding a Local Field .....	96
Figure 45 – Edit Site Parameters   Local Fields tab (showing existing Local Fields) .....	97
Figure 46 – Delete Local Fields Confirmation pop-up.....	98
Figure 47 – Edit Site Parameters   Local Fields tab (showing Inactivated Field).....	99
Figure 48 – Edit Site Parameters   Local Fields Context menu .....	99
Figure 49 – Edit Site Parameters   Local Fields Change confirmation.....	100
Figure 50 – File   Preferences menu option .....	101
Figure 51 – Preferences window.....	101
Figure 52 – Preferences window (Broker Timeout) .....	102
Figure 53 – Preferences window (General tab displayed) .....	103
Figure 54 – Preferences window (Appearance tab displayed).....	103
Figure 55 – Preferences window (Appearance   Colors) .....	104
Figure 56 – Preferences window (Appearance   Colors   Foreground).....	104
Figure 57 – Preferences window (Appearance   Colors   Background) .....	105
Figure 58 – File   Preferences menu option .....	106
Figure 59 – Preferences window (General tab displayed) .....	106
Figure 60 – Three Major Tabs .....	109
Figure 61 – Task Manager tab .....	109
Figure 62 – Task Manager Context Menu options .....	112
Figure 63 – Task Manager Context Menu options (some unavailable).....	112
Figure 64 – Task Manager tab Showing Status Column .....	113
Figure 65 – Sample Report Output .....	114
Figure 66 – Sample Report Output (showing Context menu) .....	114
Figure 67 – Sample Report Output (showing all content selected) .....	115
Figure 68 – Report Output Find pop-up .....	116
Figure 69 – Sample Report Output (showing sort column).....	117
Figure 70 – Sample Report Output (“Save As” to file) .....	118
Figure 71 – Sample Report Output (“Save As” dialog).....	118

Figure 72 – File   Print menu option .....	120
Figure 73 – Task Manager tab (Report Task Selected for Deletion) .....	121
Figure 74 – Task Deletion Confirmation pop-up.....	121
Figure 75 – Close Window Confirmation pop-up .....	122
Figure 76 – Technical Log tab .....	125
Figure 77 – Technical Log tab (showing "tip" for one task folder).....	125
Figure 78 – Technical Log tab (showing summary for selected folder).....	126
Figure 79 – Technical Log tab (showing summary and detail for selected folder) .....	126
Figure 80 – HIV/HEP-C Registry tab .....	127
Figure 81 – Local Registry Tab .....	127
Figure 82 – Registry tab (search results displayed) .....	128
Figure 83 – "No registry records" pop-up.....	129
Figure 84 – Registry tab (displaying search results).....	130
Figure 85 – "No registry records" pop-up.....	133
Figure 86 – Patient Data Editor (Patient Confirmed) .....	135
Figure 87 – Patient Data Editor (Patient Pending).....	135
Figure 88 – Registry tab (displaying only Pending Patients) .....	138
Figure 89 – Patient Data Editor (Record Selected for Confirmation) .....	139
Figure 90 – Comment for Pending Patients .....	139
Figure 91 – Patient Data Editor (Record Selected for Editing) .....	141
Figure 92 – Patient Data Editor (Risk Factors Tab) .....	143
Figure 93 – CDC Window .....	145
Figure 94 – CDC Window (Parameter Groups pane).....	146
Figure 95 – CDC Window (Patient Data pane) .....	146
Figure 96 – Print dialog .....	148
Figure 97 – CDC Window .....	149
Figure 98 – Sections I, II, and III of the CDC Form.....	150
Figure 99– Sections IV and V of the CDC Form.....	151
Figure 100 – Section VI of the CDC Form.....	153
Figure 101 – Sections VII and VIII of the CDC Form .....	155

Figure 102 – VistA User Selector pop-up.....	156
Figure 103 – VistA User Selector (showing search results) .....	156
Figure 104 – Section VIII of the CDC Form .....	157
Figure 105 – Section IX of the CDC Form.....	158
Figure 106 – Section X of the CDC Form .....	159
Figure 107 – Sample Report Setup window, Double-Pane Mode (showing "Show Report List" option) .....	162
Figure 108 – Sample Report Setup window, Single-Pane Mode.....	163
Figure 109 – Open Report Parameters pop-up (showing “Delete” command icon).....	166
Figure 110 – Medications pane, showing "All Registry meds" button.....	167
Figure 111 – Group Name Reminder pop-up .....	167
Figure 112 – Entering and Adding the Group Name .....	168
Figure 113 – Group Name Displayed .....	168
Figure 114 – Selecting Medications .....	168
Figure 115 – Requested Report in Task Manager .....	169
Figure 116 – Report Selected (note Delete button available) .....	170
Figure 117 – Task Deletion Confirmation pop-up.....	171
Figure 118 – Divisions.....	194
Figure 119 – Clinic Follow Up Report Setup Screen (Clinics pane).....	195
Figure 120 – Report Setup Screen (Clinics pane), showing Clinic Names being selected .....	195
Figure 121 – Select Patient .....	196
Figure 122 – Other Diagnoses pane.....	197
Figure 123 – Other Diagnoses pane (selecting individual Codes to be included) .....	197
Figure 124 – Other Diagnoses pane (selecting All Codes).....	197
Figure 125 – Report Type .....	198
Figure 126 – BMI Date Range.....	198
Figure 127 – Result Ranges .....	199
Figure 128 –Other Registries .....	199
Figure 129 –Other Registries, Highlighted Choices .....	199
Figure 130 – Include/Exclude Registries .....	199
Figure 131 – Local Fields .....	200
Figure 132 – Open Report Parameters.....	200

Figure 133 -- Patient Pane -- Clinic Follow-Up Report.....	201
Figure 134 – Patients Pane – Combined Med Labs Report .....	202
Figure 135 – Patients Pane on the Procedures Report .....	203
Figure 136 – Medication Date Range .....	203
Figure 137 – Medications .....	204
Figure 138 – Combined Meds & Labs Report Setup Screen (showing Generic Medication Names ) .....	205
Figure 139 – Combined Meds & Labs Report Setup Screen (showing Registry Medication and Investigational Drugs Names).....	205
Figure 140 – Combined Meds & Labs Report Setup Screen (showing Group Name).....	206
Figure 141 – Lab Test Date Range .....	207
Figure 142 – Lab Tests .....	207
Figure 143 -- ICD.....	208
Figure 144 – Type of Utilization .....	209
Figure 145 – Registry Status.....	210
Figure 146 – Report Options.....	210
Figure 147 – List of Registry Patients Report Options.....	211
Figure 148 – Pending Comments Report Option (Hepatitis C and HIV Registries Only).....	212
Figure 149 – Inpatient Utilization Report Options .....	212
Figure 150 – Lab Utilization Report Options .....	213
Figure 151 -- Liver Score Date Range .....	213
Figure 152 – Result Ranges .....	213
Figure 153 – Activity .....	214
Figure 154 – Refill Type.....	214
Figure 155 – Procedures .....	215
Figure 156 – CPT Codes.....	215
Figure 157 – Lab Test Group Result Range .....	217
Figure 158 – Registry Medications -- Investigational Drugs.....	217
Figure 159 – Renal Function Date Range and Results .....	218
Figure 160 – Treatment History Panel.....	218
Figure 161 – DAA Start Date Range Panel .....	219

Figure 162 – Custom DAA Date Range .....	220
Figure 163 – Lab Tests Date Range Weeks After DAA Start .....	220
Figure 164 -- Vera Reimbursement Report Options.....	221
Figure 165 – Sex .....	221
Figure 166 – Additional Identifier .....	221
Figure 167 – OEF/OIF .....	222
Figure 168 – SVR .....	222
Figure 169 – FIB-4.....	223

## Table of Tables

Table 1 – Typographical Conventions.....	1
Table 2 – Graphic Icons .....	2
Table 3 – Patch ROR*1.5*1 .....	9
Table 4 – Patch ROR*1.5*2 .....	11
Table 5 – Patch ROR*1.5*3 .....	11
Table 6 – Patch ROR*1.5*4 .....	12
Table 7 – Patch ROR*1.5*5 .....	12
Table 8 – Patch ROR*1.5*6 .....	12
Table 9 – Patch ROR*1.5*7 .....	12
Table 10 – Patch ROR*1.5*8 .....	13
Table 11 – Changes for Patch ROR*1.5*10.....	14
Table 12 – Changes for Patch ROR*1.5*13.....	17
Table 13 – Global Updates for Patch ROR*1.5*13.....	18
Table 14 – Changes for Patch ROR*1.5*14.....	20
Table 15 – Global Updates for Patch ROR*1.5*14.....	21
Table 16 – Changes for Patch ROR*1.5*15.....	22
Table 17 – Global Updates for Patch ROR*1.5*15.....	24
Table 18 – Changes for Patch 17 .....	24
Table 19 – Global Updates for Patch ROR*1.5*17.....	25
Table 20 – Changes for Patch 18 .....	27
Table 21 – Global Updates for Patch ROR*1.5*18.....	29

Table 22 – Changes for Patch 20 .....	31
Table 23 – Global Updates for Patch ROR*1.5*20.....	31
Table 24 – Changes for Patch 19 .....	31
Table 25 – Global Updates for Patch ROR*1.5*19.....	32
Table 26 – Changes for Patch 21 .....	33
Table 27 – Global Updates for Patch ROR*1.5*21.....	33
Table 28 – Changes for Patch 22 .....	34
Table 29 – Global Updates for Patch ROR*1.5*22.....	35
Table 30 – Changes for Patch 24 .....	35
Table 31 – Global Updates for Patch ROR*1.5*24.....	36
Table 32 – Changes for Patch 27 .....	37
Table 33 – Global Updates for Patch ROR*1.5*27.....	38
Table 34 – Changes for Patch 25 .....	38
Table 35 – Global Updates for Patch ROR*1.5*25.....	39
Table 36 – Changes for Patch 26 .....	39
Table 37 – Global Updates for Patch ROR*1.5*26.....	40
Table 38 – Software and Documentation Download Sites .....	44
Table 39 – Software Distributives .....	44
Table 40 – Selecting and Changing Date Elements.....	53
Table 41 – Task Manager Status Column Entries .....	110
Table 42 – Report Files .....	119
Table 43 – Technical Tab Message Icons .....	123
Table 44 – Technical Log Activity Types .....	124
Table 45 – Date Range Parameters .....	164
Table 46 – Local Report Elements.....	173
Table 47 – HEPC Registry Selection via ICD-9 CM Diagnostic Codes .....	224
Table 48 – HEPC Registry Selection via ICD-10 CM Diagnostic Codes .....	224
Table 49 – HEPC Registry Selection via LOINC Codes.....	225
Table 50 – HIV Registry Selection via ICD-9 CM Diagnostic Codes .....	227
Table 51 – HIV Registry Selection via ICD-10 CM Diagnostic Codes .....	228

Table 52 – HIV Registry Selection via LOINC Codes.....	229
Table 53 – Local Registries ICD-9 Codes .....	232
Table 54 – Local Registries ICD-10 Codes .....	236
Table 55 – Local Registries CPT Codes .....	241

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**





## 1. Orientation

### 1.1. Clinical Case Registries Software Application

The Clinical Case Registries (CCR) software application supports the maintenance of local and national registries for clinical and resource tracking of care for patients with certain clinical conditions. Registries for [Hepatitis C](#) (CCR:HEPC) and [Human Immunodeficiency Virus](#) (CCR:HIV) are available. This application allows access to important demographic and clinical data on all VHA patients with these conditions, and provides many capabilities to VA facilities that provide care and treatment to patients with these conditions, including clinical categorization of patients and automatic transmission of data to the VA's [National Case Registry](#). It also provides clinical and administrative reports for local medical center use.

CCR accesses several other [Veterans Health Information Systems and Technology Architecture](#) (VistA) files that contain information regarding other diagnoses, prescriptions, surgical procedures, laboratory tests, radiology exams, patient demographics, hospital admissions, and clinical visits. This access allows identified clinical staff to take advantage of the wealth of data supported through VistA.

### 1.2. Purpose of the Manual

The *Clinical Case Registries User Manual* provides detailed instructions for using the CCR software and its [graphical user interface](#) (GUI). Throughout this document, the acronym CCR always refers to the application and its features, not to the individual registries. The HIV and Hepatitis C registries are referred to as CCR:HIV and CCR:HEPC, respectively.

**RESOURCE** See [11.1 About CCR:HEPC](#) and [11.2 About CCR:HIV](#) for registry-specific information.

### 1.3. Recommended Users

The CCR software is designed for use by designated Registry Coordinators, Managers, and Clinicians who are responsible for and provide care to VA patients with registry-specific conditions.

### 1.4. Typographical Conventions Used in the Manual

Throughout this document, the following fonts and other conventions are used:

**Table 1 – Typographical Conventions**

Font	Used for...	Examples:
Blue text, underlined	Hyperlink to another document or URL	<a href="ftp://fo-slc.med.va.gov">ftp://fo-slc.med.va.gov</a>
Green text, dotted underlining	Hyperlink within this document	See <a href="#">CCR Patches ROR*1.5*X</a> for details.
Courier New	Patch names, VistA filenames	ROR*1.5*2, XYZ file #798.1
Franklin Gothic Demi	Keyboard keys, button and command icon names, panel, pane and tab names	< F1 >, < Alt >, < L >, < Enter >, [OK], Other Registries
Microsoft Sans Serif	Software Application names	Clinical Case Registries (CCR)
	Registry names	CCR:HIV
	Database field names	Mode field
	Report names	Procedures report
Times New Roman	Normal text	“... designed for use by designated Registry Coordinators, Managers, and Clinicians....”
Times New Roman Italic	Text emphasis	“It is very important...”
	National and International Standard names	<i>International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems</i>
	Document names	<i>Clinical Case Registries User Manual</i>

**Table 2 – Graphic Icons**

Graphic	Used for...
	Information of particular interest regarding the current subject matter
	A tip or additional information that may be helpful to the user
	A warning concerning the current subject matter
	Information about the history of a function or operation; provided for reference only.
	More information on a specific subject, either in this document or somewhere else.

## 1.5. Related Documents

These related documents are available at <http://www.va.gov/vdl/application.asp?appid=126>.

- *Clinical Case Registries 1.5 Installation & Implementation Guide*
- *Clinical Case Registries 1.5 Release Notes*
- *Clinical Case Registries 1.5 Technical Manual / Security Guide*

## 1.6. Disclaimer

**Disclaimer:** The appearance of external hyperlink references in this manual does not constitute endorsement by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) of this Web site or the information, products, or services contained therein. The VA does not exercise any editorial control over the information you may find at these locations. Such links are provided and are consistent with the stated purpose of the VA.

## 1.7. Navigating Hyperlinks

Throughout this document, you will find hyperlinks of various types like those indicated in [Table 1](#), above. Some will be to other places in this document, while others will take you to websites or other documents stored online. If the hyperlink is to another place in this document, use the web toolbar “back” button ( ) to return to the point in the document where you clicked the link. If the link is external and takes you to a website, use the back button in your browser to return.

If you do not see the back button in the program you are using to read this document, use your program's View menu to turn on the Web toolbar. For example, in Microsoft® Word® first click **View**, then **Toolbars**; make sure the Web toolbar is selected.

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## 2. Introduction

The Clinical Case Registries (CCR) software application collects data on the population of Veterans with certain clinical conditions, including two national registries for [Hepatitis C](#) and [Human Immunodeficiency Virus](#) (HIV) infections, and 27 generic, local registries.

Data from the registries is used for both clinical and administrative reporting on a local level for the generic registries and a local and national level for Hepatitis C and HIV. Each facility can produce local reports (information related to patients seen in their system). Reports from the national database are used to monitor clinical and administrative trends, including issues related to patient safety, quality of care, and disease evolution across the national population of patients.

### 2.1. Overview

This version of the Clinical Case Registries (CCR) introduces a single software package to support both the Hepatitis C Registry and the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Registry (former Immunology Case Registry or ICR) and the generic registries. Previously, the two national registries were created and maintained through two separate software packages. The functional requirements for these registries were substantially the same, so this software has now been designed to support all registries.

The software uses pre-defined selection rules that identify patients with possible Hepatitis C and/or HIV (such as a disease related [International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems](#), ninth edition ([ICD-9](#)) and tenth edition ([ICD-10](#)) codes or a positive result on an antibody test) and adds them to the registry in a pending state. Pending patients are reviewed by the local registry coordinator and if the data confirm the diagnosis, the local registry coordinator confirms the patient in the registry.

A nightly background process transmits a set of predefined data via [HL7](#) to the national CCR database at [Corporate Data Center Operations \(CDCO\)](#).<sup>1</sup> Data from both registries is aggregated in the same message. The CCR software creates a limited set of database elements to be stored locally in the VistA system, and focuses on assuring that the local listing is complete and accurate, that the desired data elements are extracted, and that data elements are appropriately transmitted to the national database.



**Note:** Effective with CCR 1.5.10 (Patch ROR\*1.5\*10), patients who are on the Pending list *are* selected for this extract.

---

<sup>1</sup> CDCO was formerly known as the Austin Automation Center (AAC). CDCO is managed by the VHA Center for Quality Management in Public Health (CQMPH).



**Note:** Effective with CCR 1.5.13 (Patch ROR\*1.5\*13), the nightly and historical extracts are modified to include ORC and RXE segments for Non-VA medications for registry patients. Non-VA medication data will be pulled if the DOCUMENTED DATE (#11) or the DISCONTINUED DATE (#6) in the NON-VA MEDS sub-file (#52.2) of the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55) is within the extract range.



**Note:** Effective with Patch ROR\*1.5\*14, the extract code pulls Purchased Care Data. New ZIN/ZSV/ZRX segments were added to the HL7 message for this purpose. This change is transparent and seamless to users; no changes in process or method were made.



**Note:** Effective with Patch ROR\*1.5\*18, additional local, generic registries were added. These local registries do not transmit back to the national database. This manual refers to “HIV and Hepatitis Registries” frequently. Any functional differentiation between the national HIV/HepC registries and the local, generic registries will be called out, when necessary.



**Note:** Effective with Patch ROR\*1.5\*19, The CCR package now differentiates between ICD-9-CM and ICD-10-CM diagnosis codes in the Data Extraction Process. The nightly extract continues to extract ICD-9 codes (because of backpulls for new patients where all historical data for the past 20 years is extracted and overlap time) and are able to extract ICD-10 codes from whatever fields have new ICD-10 codes. The Dates of Interest are specific to the dates of registry-specific diagnosis or lab test results found in the searched files, and are the dates upon which the code set for the extract is based.



**Note:** Effective with Patch ROR\*1.5\*26, 2 additional local registries were added (Total Knee Replacement and Total Hip Replacement). These local registries do not transmit back to the national database. This manual refers to “HIV and Hepatitis Registries” frequently. Any functional differentiation between the national HIV/HepC registries and the local, generic registries will be called out, when necessary.

The registries at each facility will store selected HIV and Hepatitis C data from 1985 to the present.

## 2.2. Software Features and Functions

CCR provides these key features:

- Easy data access and navigation of the data files via the GUI.
- Semi-automatic sign-on to the VistA databases via the web-based GUI; a separate VistA log-in is not required, nor is emulation software such as !KEA or Attachmate Reflection.

- Automated development of local lists of patients with evidence of HIV or Hepatitis C infection.
- Automatic transmission of patient data from the local registry lists to a national database.
- Robust reporting capabilities.

CCR also provides the following functions:

- Tracking of patient outcomes relating to treatment.
- Identification and tracking of important trends in treatment response, adverse events, and time on therapy.
- Monitoring quality of care using both process and patient outcome measures.

## 2.3. About Clinical Case Registries 1.5

Version 1.5 of the CCR software (published via Patch ROR\*1.5\*1) introduced a single software package to support both the CCR:HEPC Registry and the CCR:HIV Registry (also called the Immunology Case Registry (ICR)). CCR provides access to both CCR:HIV and CCR:HEPC from a single interface; previously, these two registries were created and maintained through two separate software packages. Since the functional requirements for these registries were substantially the same, they were combined.

CCR 1.5 has also been enhanced by automation of the data collection system and transformed from an administrative database into a clinically relevant tool for patient management.

Each patch released since the original iteration of CCR 1.5 has added improvements and fixes; see [CCR Patches ROR\\*1.5\\*X](#) for details.

CCR consists of several parts:

- Data stored in VistA database files
- [M](#) Programs in the ROR namespace
- [Data Dictionaries](#) necessary to achieve the specified requirements
- A [Delphi](#)-based [graphical user interface](#) (GUI) “front-end” application
- Relevant [Remote Procedure Call](#) (RPC) protocols

## 2.4. Decommissioned Software

### 2.4.1. Immunology Case Registry v2.1

Patients from ICR version 2.1 were migrated to CCR:HIV during the installation of patch ROR\*1\*5 (March 2004). After a transitional period when the two packages were used concurrently, ICR 2.1 was removed from service by patch [IMR\\*2.1\\*21](#) (October 2005).

#### 2.4.1.1. Hepatitis C Case Registry v1.0

Hepatitis C Case Registry (HCCR) v1.0 was removed from service with the release of CCR 1.5. Historical patient data from the previous Hepatitis C Registry was migrated to CCR:HEPC.

#### 2.4.2. Automatic Pending Case Identification

Patients with laboratory evidence or registry-related [International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems](#), tenth edition (commonly abbreviated as “ICD-10”) codes will be identified by the system and their records will be added to the registry with a status of ‘pending.’ The registry coordinator or designee will need to periodically review the list of pending patients and confirm any patients that have been verified to have a registry-related condition such as HIV or Hepatitis C.

CCR users are not permitted to manually enter patient information.

Patients confirmed into the registry can be completely deleted from the registry. For example, if a pending patient is determined to not actually have the condition (due to a false positive screening test result, etc.), the registry coordinator will delete that patient.

The official patient registry status codes are now ‘pending’ or ‘confirmed.’ ‘Inactive’ is no longer an option.

#### 2.4.3. ‘Local Fields’ For Customizing Local Registry Specific Data

Using the CCR GUI for both the HIV and Hepatitis C registries, users with administrator [keys](#) will be able to define data collection attributes and assign names to them. These local fields will serve as manual toggles in the Patient Data Editor and as filters that can be used in the report selection panels. Titles and descriptions of local fields can be edited as free text fields without deleting all associated information.

#### 2.4.4. CCR Procedures Report

A Procedures report allows you to select multiple CPT codes to produce a report that will list all patients who had the selected CPT codes in a selected date range.

#### 2.4.5. Optional Entry of Risk Behavior

**OPTIONAL** **HIV Risk Factors.** Effective with Patch 14, completion of the Risk Factors tab questions in the Patient Data Editor regarding HIV risk behavior is optional.

### 2.5. CCR Patches ROR\*1.5\*X

Changes provided by patches in the ROR\*1.5 series are shown in the following tables. Under “Type,” “E” indicates an enhancement, “F” indicates a fix, and “M” indicates a data modification. Click on the green links below to jump directly to a specific patch.

Patch ROR*1.5*1	Patch ROR*1.5*2	Patch ROR*1.5*3	Patch ROR*1.5*4	Patch ROR*1.5*5	Patch ROR*1.5*6	Patch ROR*1.5*7
--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

<u>Patch ROR*1.5*8</u>	(Patch ROR*1*9: maintenance patch; not documented herein)	<u>Patch ROR*1.5*10</u>	<u>Patch ROR*1.5*13</u>	<u>Patch ROR*1.5*14</u>	<u>Patch ROR*1.5*15</u>
(Patch ROR*1*16: maintenance patch; not documented herein)	<u>Patch ROR*1.5*17</u>	<u>Patch ROR*1.5*18</u>	<u>Patch ROR*1.5*19</u>	<u>Patch ROR*1.5*20</u>	<u>Patch ROR*1.5*21</u>
<u>Patch ROR*1.5*22</u>	(Patch ROR*1*23: maintenance patch; not documented herein)	<u>Patch ROR*1.5*24</u>	<u>Patch ROR*1.5*27</u>	<u>Patch ROR*1.5*25</u>	<u>Patch ROR*1.5*26</u>

## 2.5.1.

**Table 3 – Patch ROR\*1.5\*1**

#	Description	Type
1	Selected (Date) and Selection Rule columns added to the patient list on the Registry tab.	E
2	When a report is opened, the Task Manager tab is activated.	E
3	The Mode field is added to the Local Fields and Other Registries panels of the Report parameters to provide patient <i>include</i> and <i>exclude</i> filters.	E
4	A Delete button is added to the Patient Data Editor dialog box.	E
5	A Patients panel is added to the Procedures report to use selected procedures performed and selected procedures not performed within a date range.	E
6	A Procedures panel is added to the Procedures report to indicate whether a procedure is an inpatient or outpatient one	E
7	The ICD-9 panel of the Diagnoses report is modified to be able to define groups and add ICD-9 codes to the groups.	E
8	The Check if patient ever had an AIDS-OI checkbox is automatically selected and the Date of AIDS-OI field is populated if an indicator disease Def box is selected in Section VIII of the CDC form in the Clinical Status section.	E
9	A new patient search parameter is added for the Registry tab: # followed by the patient's 11-digit coded SSN.	E
10	The output format of the Combined Meds and Labs report is modified.	E

#	Description	Type
11	The Patient Medication History report is modified with the addition of two radio buttons, Consider All and Selected Only to the Select Patient panel.	E
12	The Date of Death column has been removed from the Current Inpatient List report (it was redundant).	E
13	Fixed Microsoft® Windows Server 2003® issue.	F
14	Fixed missing CDC bitmap error.	F
15	Fixed incorrect printing of the CDC form.	F
16	Increased the time out values.	F
17	The GUI code was amended to allow a maximum number of patients to retrieve to 65535.	F
18	The RORTSK10 and RORTSK11 routines have been amended to store original values and encode them on the fly when report is loaded by the GUI, to allow for storing special characters.	F
19	The RORLOCK routine has been amended to display the user name locking records.	F
20	Typographical errors in the comment lines have been fixed in the , RORLOCK, RORX003, RORX003A, and RORX007A routines.	F
21	Direct access to the PRESCRIPTION file (#52) has been replaced with the corresponding APIs. The following routines have been modified: RORHL03, RORHL031, and RORHL07.	M
22	Direct access to the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55) has been replaced with the corresponding APIs. The following routines have been modified: RORHL03, RORHL07, RORHL071, and RORHL15.	M
23	Comments in the source code of the following routines (mostly, the lists of integration agreements) have been updated: RORHL01, RORHL05, RORHL06, RORHL07, RORHL08, RORHL09, RORHL10, RORHL11, RORHL12, RORRP015, RORUTL05, RORX005A, and RORXU006.	M
24	The 42600-7 LOINC code has been added to the VA HIV Lab search criteria in the ROR LAB SEARCH file.	M
25	DARUNAVIR, EFAVIRENZ/EMTRICITABINE/TENOFOVIR, and TIPRANAVIR have been added to the list of HIV generic drugs in the ROR GENERIC DRUG file (#799.51)	M

#	Description	Type
	Installation routines used by the ROR 1.5 KIDS build (RORP000, RORP000A and RORP00B) have been deleted.	

## 2.5.2. Patch ROR\*1.5\*2

**Table 4 – Patch ROR\*1.5\*2**

#	Description	Type
1	Fixed RPC Broker timeout issue.	F
2	Fixed issues with duplicates in patient list.	F
3	Fixed issues with lower-case characters in lab tests and medications data.	F
4	Fixed issue with Reporting date entry not accepting “-T.”	F
5	Fixed issue with un-checking of local fields in the Patient Data Editor not being saved.	F
6	Fixed issues with run-time errors using \$QUERY on non-Caché platforms.	F
7	Fixed issues with non-SSN patient identifier appearing on reports at non-VA sites.	F

## 2.5.3. Patch ROR\*1.5\*3

**Table 5 – Patch ROR\*1.5\*3**

#	Description	Type
1	Accommodated Patch RA*5*75 (Radiology), which introduced a Reason for Study data field.	E
2	Addition of Task Control flag (“M”) which signals the system to disable HL7 messaging.	E

## 2.5.4. Patch ROR\*1.5\*4

**Table 6 – Patch ROR\*1.5\*4**

#	Description	Type
1	Added two additional ICD-9 codes needed for the nightly ROR registry update and data extraction.	E

## 2.5.5. Patch ROR\*1.5\*5

**Table 7 – Patch ROR\*1.5\*5**

#	Description	Type
1	Fixed issue with Procedures without a Provider not being sent to AAC.	F
2	Added drug identified as needed for nightly ROR registry update and data extraction.	E

## 2.5.6. Patch ROR\*1.5\*6

**Table 8 – Patch ROR\*1.5\*6**

#	Description	Type
1	Added generic drug Raltegravir to VA GENERIC file #50.6.	E

## 2.5.7. Patch ROR\*1.5\*7

**Table 9 – Patch ROR\*1.5\*7**

#	Description	Type
1	Added generic drug Etravirine to VA GENERIC file #50.6.	E

## 2.5.8. Patch ROR\*1.5\*8

**Table 10 – Patch ROR\*1.5\*8**

#	Description	Type
1	Fixed the “access violation” seen when selecting Diagnoses Report (Remedy Tickets HD0000000262208 and HD0000000262209).	F
2	Inserted a Comment Field in the Pending Patient File necessary for tracking special conditions for a patient.	E
3	Added the Comments panel to the Patient Data Editor screen (see 2 above).	E
4	Added the Comment field to Processing Pending Patient screen (see 2 above).	E
5	Added a refresh to the Processing Pending Patient screen when comment is added or deleted (see 2 above).	E
6	Added radio buttons “Include,” “Exclude,” or “Ignore” to provide a filter limiting reports to patients who have diagnoses based on International Classification of Diseases, 9th edition (ICD-9) codes in Common Templates or Your Templates. This filter applies to all reports except the Diagnoses Report.	E
7	Modified the Combined Meds and Labs report to require the user to assign a group name.	E
8	Modified the Combined Meds and Labs report to provide the option to limit lab results to most recent.	F
9	Modified the Combined Meds and Labs report to "Include All" or "Selected Only" for lab results (Remedy Ticket HD0000000232223).	E
10	Modified the Combined Meds and Labs report, Pharmacy Prescription Utilization report, and the Patient Medication History report to include a new method of handling Investigational Drugs and Registry Medications on the <b>Medications panel</b> drop-down list.	E

#	Description	Type
11	<p>Technical Writer review included these updates:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Changes the sort order of entries in this table to show most recent changes at top.</li> <li>2. To comply with National Documentation Standards, pagination of introductory material has been revised and minor format changes have been made to headings, table headings and footers.</li> <li>3. Provides numbered section/paragraph headings.</li> <li>4. Moves “what’s new” information for all patches to new section: CCR Patches ROR*1.5*X.</li> <li>5. Adopts use of <b>green dotted-underline text</b> for hyperlinks internal to this document.</li> <li>6. Adds information about the Remote Procedure Call Broker.</li> <li>7. Expands information on typographical conventions and notes/warnings icons.</li> <li>8. Substitutes new pointer diagram for “fuzzy” image previously used.</li> <li>9. Removes references to “other registries;” the HIV and HEPC registries are the only ones within the current scope of CCR.</li> <li>10. Adopts use of the term “command icon” to denote dedicated areas on menu bars which can be clicked to perform functions similar to those performed by command buttons.</li> <li>11. Changes the date associated with the FDA-approved list of generic medicines which are contained in the Generic Registry Medications list from November 2005 to June, 2008.</li> <li>12. Substituted VistA logo for internal CCR logo on cover to meet OED Documentation Standards requirement.</li> </ol>	

## 2.5.9. Patch ROR\*1.5\*10

**Table 11 – Changes for Patch ROR\*1.5\*10**

#	Description	Type																		
1	<p>Adds new ICD-9 diagnosis groups to the Common Templates:</p> <table> <tr> <td>HCC</td> <td>155.0</td> <td>MAL NEO LIVER, PRIMARY</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Esophageal Varices</td> <td>456.0</td> <td>ESOPHAG VARICES W BLEED</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>456.1</td> <td>ESOPH VARICES W/O BLEED</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>456.20</td> <td>BLEED ESOPH VAR OTH DIS</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>456.21</td> <td>ESOPH VARICE OTH DIS NOS</td> </tr> </table>	HCC	155.0	MAL NEO LIVER, PRIMARY	Esophageal Varices	456.0	ESOPHAG VARICES W BLEED		456.1	ESOPH VARICES W/O BLEED		456.20	BLEED ESOPH VAR OTH DIS		456.21	ESOPH VARICE OTH DIS NOS	M			
HCC	155.0	MAL NEO LIVER, PRIMARY																		
Esophageal Varices	456.0	ESOPHAG VARICES W BLEED																		
	456.1	ESOPH VARICES W/O BLEED																		
	456.20	BLEED ESOPH VAR OTH DIS																		
	456.21	ESOPH VARICE OTH DIS NOS																		
2a	<p>Adds LOINC codes to CCR:HIV Patient ID:</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>LOINC_NUM</th> <th>SHORTNAME</th> <th>LONG_COMMON_NAME</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>34591-8</td> <td>HIV1 Ab Fld Ql EIA</td> <td>HIV 1 Ab [Presence] in Body fluid by Immunoassay</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34592-6</td> <td>HIV1 Ab Fld Ql IB</td> <td>HIV 1 Ab [Presence] in Body fluid by Immunoblot (IB)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>43009-0</td> <td>HIV1+2 IgG Ser Ql</td> <td>HIV 1+2 IgG Ab [Presence] in Serum</td> </tr> <tr> <td>43010-8</td> <td>HIV1+2 Ab XXX Ql</td> <td>HIV 1+2 Ab [Presence] in Unspecified specimen</td> </tr> <tr> <td>43185-8</td> <td>HIV 1 &amp; 2 Ab Patrn Ser IB-Imp</td> <td>HIV 1 &amp; 2 Ab band pattern [interpretation] in Serum by Immunoblot (IB)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	LOINC_NUM	SHORTNAME	LONG_COMMON_NAME	34591-8	HIV1 Ab Fld Ql EIA	HIV 1 Ab [Presence] in Body fluid by Immunoassay	34592-6	HIV1 Ab Fld Ql IB	HIV 1 Ab [Presence] in Body fluid by Immunoblot (IB)	43009-0	HIV1+2 IgG Ser Ql	HIV 1+2 IgG Ab [Presence] in Serum	43010-8	HIV1+2 Ab XXX Ql	HIV 1+2 Ab [Presence] in Unspecified specimen	43185-8	HIV 1 & 2 Ab Patrn Ser IB-Imp	HIV 1 & 2 Ab band pattern [interpretation] in Serum by Immunoblot (IB)	M
LOINC_NUM	SHORTNAME	LONG_COMMON_NAME																		
34591-8	HIV1 Ab Fld Ql EIA	HIV 1 Ab [Presence] in Body fluid by Immunoassay																		
34592-6	HIV1 Ab Fld Ql IB	HIV 1 Ab [Presence] in Body fluid by Immunoblot (IB)																		
43009-0	HIV1+2 IgG Ser Ql	HIV 1+2 IgG Ab [Presence] in Serum																		
43010-8	HIV1+2 Ab XXX Ql	HIV 1+2 Ab [Presence] in Unspecified specimen																		
43185-8	HIV 1 & 2 Ab Patrn Ser IB-Imp	HIV 1 & 2 Ab band pattern [interpretation] in Serum by Immunoblot (IB)																		

#	Description			Type
2a	43599-0	HIV1 Ab Ser IF-aCnc	HIV 1 Ab [Units/volume] in Serum by Immunofluorescence	
	44533-8	HIV1+2 Ab Ser Donr Ql	HIV 1+2 Ab [Presence] in Serum from donor	
	44607-0	HIV1 Ser EIA-Imp	HIV 1 [interpretation] in Serum by Immunoassay	
	44873-8	HIV1+2 Ab Ser Ql IB	HIV 1+2 Ab [Presence] in Serum by Immunoblot (IB)	
	49580-4	HIV1+2 Ab XXX Ql Rapid	HIV 1+2 Ab [Presence] in Unspecified specimen by Rapid test	
	49905-3	HIV1 Ab XXX Ql Rapid	HIV 1 Ab [Presence] in Unspecified specimen by Rapid test	
	5221-7	HIV1 Ab Ser Ql IB	HIV 1 Ab [Presence] in Serum by Immunoblot (IB)	
	53379-4	HIV1 Ab XXX Ql	HIV 1 Ab [Presence] in Unspecified specimen	
	54086-4	HIV1+2 IgG Bld.Dot Ql	HIV 1+2 IgG Ab [Presence] in Blood dot (filter paper)	
2b	Adds LOINC Codes to CCR:HEPC Patient ID:			M
	LOINC_NUM	SHORTNAME	LONG_COMMON_NAME	
	47365-2	HCV Ab Ser Donr Ql EIA	Hepatitis C virus Ab [Presence] in Serum from donor by Immunoassay	
	47441-1	HCV Ab Ser Donr Ql	Hepatitis C virus Ab [Presence] in Serum from donor	
	48576-3	HCV RNA XXX Ql bDNA	Hepatitis C virus RNA [Presence] in Unspecified specimen by Probe & signal amplification method	
	51655-9	HCV RNA Fld Ql PCR	Hepatitis C virus RNA [Presence] in Body fluid by Probe & target amplification method	
	51657-5	HCV Ab Fld Ql	Hepatitis C virus Ab [Presence] in Body fluid	
3	Updates (by changing date selection criteria) the Microbiology data extraction code to capture missing Microbiology data. Extract now uses “completion date” and/or “date collected.”  <i>Prior to this patch, the Microbiology data extraction was pulling data based on the ‘completion date’ (<b>DATE REPORT COMPLETED</b>, #.03 in the MICROBIOLOGY sub-file #63.05 of the LAB DATA file #63) alone. It was found that many sites do not populate that field, causing microbiology data to be omitted from the nightly extract to the central registry. The extract will now pull data based on the ‘date collected’ (<b>DATE/TIMESPECIMEN TAKEN</b>, #.01) if the ‘completion date’ is null.</i>			E
4	Corrects Problem List Extraction by using <b>DATE RESOLVED</b> versus <b>DATE RECORDED</b> .  <i>Previously, the Problem List Extraction was pulling data from the wrong field (<b>DATE RECORDED</b>, #1.09) to populate the ‘date resolved’ field in the extract. Data is now correctly pulled from the <b>DATE RESOLVED</b> field (#1.07) of the PROBLEM file (#9000011).</i>			F
5	Adds new OBR and OBX segments to the nightly extract to pull Immunization data and Skin Test data for Registry patients (see <i>CCR Technical Manual</i> ).  <i>The nightly and historical extracts have been enhanced to include OBR and OBX segments for Immunization data and Skin Test data for registry patients. Immunization data and Skin Test data will be pulled if the <b>DATE LAST MODIFIED</b> (#.13 in the VISIT file (#9000010) is within the extract range. For details of the data included in the segments, please refer to the <i>CCR Technical Manual</i>.</i>			E

#	Description	Type
6	<p>Changes nightly data extract to include patients on the Pending list.</p> <p><i>The CCR data extract (both nightly and historical) previously included data for 'confirmed' patients only. It will now include data for 'pending' patients as well. Previously, the <b>DON'T SEND</b> field (#11) in the ROR REGISTRY RECORD file (#798) was set to 'true' when a pending patient was added to the registry. With patch 10, the <b>DON'T SEND</b> field will be set to 'true' for test patients only.</i></p>	E
7	<p>Adds three new reports:</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Model for End-Stage Liver Disease (MELD) Score by Range</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Body Mass Index (BMI) by Range</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Renal Function by Range</p> <p><i>These reports can be executed from the GUI application. See the User Manual for additional report information.</i></p>	E
8	Modifies existing report headers to reflect the Other Diagnosis filter (added by ROR*1.5*8)	E
9	Adds ALL REGISTRY MEDICATIONS to the <b>Medications Selection panel</b> via a new [ All Registry Meds] button. This is included in the Combined Meds and Labs, Patient Medication History, and Pharmacy Prescription Utilization reports.	E
10	<p>Adds new checkbox to display Pending Comments on the List of Registry Patients report.</p> <p><i>The "List of Registry Patients" report has been enhanced to include a "Pending Comments" column added to the Report Options. If this option is checked, an additional column called Pending Comments will be added as the right-most column of the report. If the Registry Status' Pending check box is not checked, the Pending Comments option will be disabled.</i></p>	E
11	<p>Replaces Direct global and FileMan reads to the International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) files with calls using supported Application Program Interfaces (APIs).</p> <p><i>To support encapsulation of data in the ICD-9-CM package, direct global and FileMan reads previously used in the ROR namespace were replaced with calls using supported ICD-9-CM APIs. These supported APIs retrieve Diagnosis information needed by the CCR application for the extracts and reports.</i></p>	E
12	<p>Modifies Other Diagnosis filter to allow the user to remove group header from the “selected” box when the user removes a group from the “selected” panel.</p> <p><i>If the user highlights the header and presses the delete key, the header will be deleted. In addition, if the user highlights the header and hits the left arrow, the header will be deleted. Previously, the header was not being removed from the selected box.</i></p> <p><i>Reports with the 'Other Diagnoses' filter have been modified to display the selected diagnoses in the report header. One of the three formats shown below will be displayed on the report, depending on what the user selected.</i></p> <p><i>Diagnoses: All</i></p> <p><i>Diagnoses: Include abc, def, etc.</i></p> <p><i>Diagnoses: Exclude abc, def, etc.</i></p>	M
13	Modifies the “Help About” popup to conform to VA standards, including hyperlinks to reference documents.	E
14	Modifies the online help file to make it <u>context-sensitive</u> .	E

#	Description	Type
15	Updates the GUI application to work toward adherence to the <a href="#">Section 508</a> standards.	M
16	Reports XML code have been updated to address a bug introduced in Internet Explorer 7 that was causing page breaks to not work correctly.	F

## 2.5.10. Patch ROR\*1.5\*13

**Table 12 – Changes for Patch ROR\*1.5\*13**

#	Description	Type
1	Adds LOINC code 57006 to the VA HEPC entry of the Lab Search criteria in the ROR LAB SEARCH file (#798.9), sub-file LAB TEST (#2).	M
2	Enhances the nightly and historical HL7 extracts to include ORC and RXE segments for Non-VA medications for registry patients. Non-VA medication data will be pulled if the DOCUMENTED DATE (#11) or the DISCONTINUED DATE (#6) in the NON-VA MEDS sub-file (#52.2) of the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55) is within the extract range.	E
3	Enhances the Patient Medication History report to allow users to select the most recent fill only, or all fills. The report output has been enhanced to include a column displaying the number of fills remaining.	E
4	Reports BMI by Range, MELD Score by Range, and Renal Function by Range have been enhanced to allow users to sort the report output by the calculations. The BMI by Range report can be sorted by the BMI score. The MELD Score by Range report can be sorted by the MELD or the MELD-Na score. The Renal Function by Range report can be sorted by the CrCL or the eGFR score.	E
5	All reports (except Outpatient Utilization, Inpatient Utilization, List of Registry Patients, and Current Inpatient List) will allow users to select specific clinics or divisions. All reports (except List of Registry Patients and Current Inpatient List) will allow users to select specific patients.	E
6	When users want to select specific medications in the Combined Meds And Labs report, the Patient Medication History report, or the Pharmacy Prescription Utilization report, the text in the search box will automatically convert to uppercase.	E
7	The CCR GUI application will now check VistA for the CCR server version, and it will display a message if the CCR GUI and the CCR server version are out of sync with each other.	E

#	Description	Type
8	The CCR GUI was updated to work towards becoming fully compliant with the <a href="#">Section 508</a> standards and initiatives.	F
9	An historical data extraction for Non-VA meds is added to the ROR HISTORICAL DATA EXTRACTION file (#799.6). It will automatically execute during the next nightly extract, and there is no manual intervention required by the sites. The extraction date range for this historical data extraction is 1/1/1985 through current date (installation date).	E
10	Global updates as indicated in <a href="#">Table 13</a> .	E

**Table 13 – Global Updates for Patch ROR\*1.5\*13**

File Name and Number	Action
ROR LAB SEARCH (#798.9)	LOINC value 57006 is added to the VA HEPC Lab Search criteria in sub-file LAB TEST (#2).
ROR DATA AREA (#799.33)	New entry “Non-VA Meds” is added to the file.
ROR XML ITEM (#799.31)	New entries “REFILLS”, “ALL_FILLLS”, and “RECENT_FILLLS” are added to the file.
ROR REPORT PARAMETERS (#799.34)	<p><i>Entries modified:</i></p> <p>General Utilization and Demographics          Clinic Follow Up          Inpatient Utilization          Lab Utilization          Radiology Utilization          Pharmacy Prescription Utilization          Registry Lab Tests by Range          Patient Medication History          Combined Meds and Labs          Diagnoses          Registry Medications          Procedures          Outpatient Utilization          VERA Reimbursement Report          BMI by Range          MELD Score by Range</p>

File Name and Number	Action
	Renal Function by Range
DIALOG (#.84)	<p><i>Entries modified:</i></p> <p>7981011.001 Patient Medication History (HTML)      7981011.002 Patient Medication History (CSV)      7981018.001 BMI Report by Range (HTML)      7981018.002 BMI Report by Range (CSV)      7981019.001 MELD Report by Range (HTML)      7981019.002 MELD Report by Range (CSV)      7981020.001 Renal Function by Range (HTML)      7981020.002 Renal Function by Range (CSV)      7981999.001 Common XSL templates (HTML)</p>
REMOTE PROCEDURE (#8994)	New entry “ROR GET M VERSION” is added to the file. This RPC is used to determine whether the CCR GUI application version is in sync with the last CCR M patch installed.
OPTION (#19)	The RPC “ROR GET M VERSION” is added to the RPC list for the existing ROR GUI entry.
ROR HISTORICAL DATA EXTRACTION (#799.6)	Entry “NON-VA MEDS” is added to the file.

## 2.5.11. Patch ROR\*1.5\*14

**Table 14 – Changes for Patch ROR\*1.5\*14**

#	Description	Type
1	The 13 risk factors for the HIV registry have been changed from mandatory to optional.	E
2	Currently, within the Patient Data Editor in the HIV registry, the user is prompted to click a checkbox if the patient "ever had an AIDS OI." This prompt and checkbox has been replaced with the question "Did the patient ever have an AIDS OI?" and the option to select either Yes, No, or Unknown has been added to the checkbox.	E
3	The following mandatory question has been added to the Patient Data Editor: "Was your VHA facility/station the first health care setting (VA or non-VA) to diagnose HIV?" along with a checkbox to select either Yes, No or Unknown.	E
4	A new column has been added to the List of Registry Patients Report that allows the user to select "Diagnosed at this Facility". This column indicates whether this facility was the first health care setting (VA or Non-VA) to diagnose HIV.	E
5	The nightly extract has been enhanced to include Purchased Care data for registry patients.	E
6	The "MELD Score by Range" report has been renamed to "Liver Score By Range".	E
7	The "Liver Score by Range" report now includes the list of LOINC codes used in the report.	E
8	The "Renal Score by Range" report now includes the list of LOINC codes used in the report.	E
9	The "Liver Score by Range" report now includes APRI and FIB-4 calculations.	E
10	Patients will be automatically confirmed into the HEPC Registry if they have a positive Hepatitis C Virus (HCV) viral load test result.	E
11	This patch brings the Clinical Case Registries (CCR) application into 508 compliance in many areas.	E
12	An historical data extraction for Purchased Care is added to the ROR HISTORICAL DATA EXTRACTION file (#799.6) for automatic execution during the next nightly extract.	E
13	Global updates as indicated in Table 15.	

**Table 15 – Global Updates for Patch ROR\*1.5\*14**

File Name and Number	Action
ROR LAB SEARCH (#798.9)	HCV Viremic LOINC values are added to the VA HEPC Lab Search criteria in sub-file LAB TEST (#2): 11011 29609 34703 34704 10676 20416 20571 49758 50023
ROR XML ITEM (#799.31)	New entries "FIRSTDIAG" , "LOINC_CODES" , "APRI" , and "FIB4" are added to the file .
ROR DATA AREA (#799.33)	New entry "Purchased Care" is added to the file .
DIALOG (#.84)	7981001.001 List of Registry Patients (HTML) 7981019.001 Liver Report by Range (HTML) 7981019.002 Liver Report by Range (CSV) 7981020.001 Renal Function by Range (HTML) 7981997.001 Patient data Templates (HTML)
ROR HIV Record (#799.4)	1. New field HIV DX: FIRST DIAGNOSED HERE (#12.08) is added to the file. 2. The CLINICAL AIDS field (#.02) is updated to include the value of "UNKNOWN" in the set of codes.
ROR HISTORICAL DATA EXTRACTION (#799.6)	Entry "PURCHASED CARE" is added to the file.

## 2.5.12. Patch ROR\*1.5\*15

**Table 16 – Changes for Patch ROR\*1.5\*15**

#	Description	Type
1	Three new HCV generic Drugs, Telaprevir, Boceprevir and Rilpivirine were approved by the FDA in May, 2011. These three medications have been added to the ROR GENERIC DRUG (#799.51) file and can now be selected on reports to provide information about the patients who are taking the new medications.	E
2	The Renal Function by Range Report has been enhanced to include a new option for calculating the eGFR called the CKD-EPI equation. The CKD-EPI GFR is an estimate of glomerular filtration (GFR) using serum creatinine and demographic factors. It is a relatively new equation that is believed to be superior to the MDRD GFR equation. If selected, the CKD-EPI scores are summarized on the report by chronic kidney disease stage	E
3	The result ranges panel on the Renal Function by Range report will include a note that reads, "Lab tests used to calculate renal function are identified by LOINC code. Your local lab ADPAC should be contacted regarding errors in LOINC codes."	M
4	The header on the Renal Function by Range report currently reads, "Lab tests used to calculate Cockcroft-Gault and/or eGFR by MDRD scores are identified by LOINC code." This text will be updated to read, "Lab tests used in calculations are identified by LOINC code."	M
5	The cover sheet text of the Renal Function by Range report will be amended to include the list of LOINC codes that are used. The new text on the Renal Function by Range report will read, "Lab tests used to calculate scores are identified by LOINC code. Your local lab ADPAC should be contacted regarding errors in LOINC codes."	E
6	The Liver Score by Range report has been modified to display only those tests used in the calculation of the liver scores selected by the user. If the user selects the APRI and/or FIB4 tests, then the Bili, Cr, INR, and Na rows should not appear on the report. If the user selects the MELD and/or MELDNA tests, then the AST, Platelet, and ALT rows should not appear on the report.	M
7	The result ranges panel on the Liver Score by Range report will include a note that reads, "Lab tests used in calculations are identified by LOINC code. Your local lab ADPAC should be contacted regarding errors in LOINC codes."	M
8	Users may now use Diagnosed at this VA as a local field. This is a CCR:HIV only option.	E
9	Users may now type ?? or click the All Divisions button to display all Divisions in the left-hand pick box.	E
10	The CDC Form has been modified to correct the transposition of check box values for the Bisexual male and Intravenous/injection drug user questions.	F

#	Description	Type
11	The CDC Form has been modified to check the appropriate checkbox if the user selects 'yes' to the question Received Clotting Factor for Hemophilia/Coagulation disorder.	F
12	An invalid date check and error message have been added for the question, Received transfusion of blood/blood components (other than clotting factor) on the <b>Risk Factors</b> tab in the Patient Editor.	E
13	A future date check and error message have been added for the question, Received transfusion of blood/blood components (other than clotting factor) on the <b>Risk Factors</b> tab in the Patient Editor.	E
14	A future date check and error message have been added for the question, Did the patient ever have an AIDS OI? on the <b>Clinical Status</b> in the Patient Editor.	E
15	An historical data extraction for Non-VA Meds has been added to the ROR HISTORICAL DATA EXTRACTION file (#799.6) for automatic execution during the next nightly extract.	E
16	The Date Range panels ( <b>Date Range</b> , <b>Medications Date Range</b> , <b>Lab Tests Date Range</b> and <b>Utilization Date Range</b> ) were re-designed for easier use with Assistive Technology.	M

**Table 17 – Global Updates for Patch ROR\*1.5\*15**

<b>File Name and Number</b>	<b>Action</b>
ROR LIST ITEM (#799.1)	New entries "eGFR by CKD-EPI," "eGFR by CKD-EPI"
ROR XML ITEM (#799.31)	New entries "HIV_DX, " "MDRD, " "CKD, " "NPMDRD" and "NPCKD" are added to the file.
ROR GENERIC DRUG (#799.51)	New entries "Telaprevir, " "Rilpivirine, " "Boceprevir"
DIALOG (#.84)	7981020.001 Renal Function by Range (HTML) 7981020.002 Renal Function by Range (CSV) 7981998.001 CSS and Scripts
ROR HISTORICAL DATA EXTRACTION (#799.6)	Entry "NON-VA MEDS" is added to the file.

### 2.5.13. Patch ROR\*1.5\*17

**Table 18 – Changes for Patch 17**

<b>#</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
1	A new HIV generic drug, EMTRICL./RILPIVIRINE/TENOFOVIR (Complera) was approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA). This new medication has been added to the ROR GENERIC DRUG (#799.51) file and can now be selected on reports to provide information about the patients taking the new medication.	E
2	The List of Registry Patients report has been enhanced to allow users to specify an Only Confirmed After date. If the user selects this feature, the Pending box will be disabled. This will allow users to generate a list of recently confirmed patients that have been added to the registry after a specific date.	E
3	A new diagnosis group, Post Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD), has been added to the common templates. The ICD code for PTSD is 309.81.	E
4	Lab test selection on the Lab Utilization report, the Combined Meds and Labs report, the DAA Lab Monitoring report and the Edit Site Parameters option in the GUI has been changed to be case insensitive. For example, if a user enters "zinc" as a search criterion, all test names for "zinc" will be returned regardless of the case of the test name in file #60 (e.g. zinc, Zinc, ZINC, zINC, etc.). This problem was reported in Remedy ticket #215842.	M

#	Description	Type
5	The text on the <b>Result Ranges</b> panel and the report header of the Liver Score by Range report have been modified to provide additional instruction.	M
6	The text on the <b>Result Ranges</b> panel and the report header of the Renal Function by Range report have been modified to provide additional instruction.	M
7	A new HepC report, Potential DAA Candidates, has been added to identify patients who may be eligible for the new HepC Direct Acting Anti-Viral(DAA) medications. The user may request a list of HepC patients with treatment histories of 'naive' and/or 'experienced'. Patients who are 'naive' have never taken any registry medications. Patients who are 'experienced' have not received DAA medications but have taken other registry medications. The user may choose to exclude experienced patients who have fills for other registry medications within a specified number of days.	E
8	A new HepC report, DAA Lab Monitoring, has been added to monitor laboratory results for patients who have taken DAAs. The user may display the two most recent test results prior to the first DAA fill date as well as selected lab test results for X weeks after the first DAA fill date. The user may also restrict the lab test results after the first DAA fill date to be the most recent. Any registry medications for the patient filled 60 days before the first DAA fill date through today display automatically on the report.	E
9	The preview and printing of the CDC form has been modified to correct the transposition of check box values for the risk factors, <b>Bisexual male</b> and the <b>Intravenous/injection drug user</b> .	F
10	An installation problem with the CCR help file referenced in Remedy ticket #233500 is corrected.	F
11	This patch brings the Clinical Case Registries (CCR) application into 508 compliance in many areas.	F

Table 19 – Global Updates for Patch ROR\*1.5\*17

File Name and Number	Update
ROR LIST ITEM (#799.1)	New entries "HCV", "HCV_DATE", "STATUS, GT", "FILL_MED", "NAIVE", "EXP", "EXP_DAYS", "TREATMENT_HISTORY", "FILL_DATE", "DATE_RANGE_4", "WEEKS_AFTER", "DAA_FILL", "WKS_LAB", "CONFDT_AFTER", "CONFIRM_AFTER"
ROR REPORT PARAMETERS (#799.34)	New entries "Potential DAA Candidates", "DAA Lab Monitoring", "Pharmacy Prescription Utilization"

File Name and Number	Update
ROR GENERIC DRUG (#799.51)	New entries "EMTRICI./RILPIVIRINE/TENOFOVIR"
DIALOG (#.84)	7980000.018 Report options 7981019.001 Liver Report by Range (HTML) 7981020.001 Renal Function by Range (HTML) 7981021.001 Potential DAA Candidates (HTML) 7981021.002 Potential DAA Candidates (CSV) 7981022.001 DAA Lab Monitoring (HTML) 7981022.002 DAA Lab Monitoring (CSV) 7981995.001 Lab data templates (HTML) 7981998.001 CSS and Scripts 7981999.001 Common XSL templates (HTML)

## 2.5.14. Patch ROR\*1.5\*18

**Table 20 – Changes for Patch 18**

#	Description	Type
1	<p>This patch is designed to allow reporting tools used with the national Hepatitis C and HIV registries to be used with local registries. Sixteen new local registries are added based on ICD9 codes provided by the national Office of Public Health/Population Health. The new registries represent patient diagnostic groups for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alzheimer's Disease</li> <li>Amputation</li> <li>Breast Cancer</li> <li>Cerebrovascular Disease (CVD)</li> <li>Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD)</li> <li>Chronic Renal Disease (CRD)</li> <li>Congestive Heart Failure (CHF)</li> <li>Diabetes</li> <li>Dyslipidemia</li> <li>Hypertension</li> <li>Ischemic Heart Disease (IHD)</li> <li>Low Vision/Blind</li> <li>Mental Health</li> <li>Osteoarthritis</li> <li>Multiple Sclerosis</li> <li>Rheumatoid Arthritis</li> </ul>	E
2	An option, <b>Initialize new registries (one time)</b> is provided to schedule the initial build of the new registries. The option is locked with the ROR VA IRM security key. It is run one time and will search for patients with qualifying ICD9 codes linked to outpatient visits, problem lists and inpatient stays back to 1/1/1985. Patients added to a local registry are automatically confirmed. The confirmation date is set to the earliest date of the qualifying ICD9 code. Registries are not available to users until they are initialized.	E
3	Once the registries are initialized, the nightly job (ROR_TASK) searches for new patients with qualifying ICD9 codes. Patients added to one of the 16 local registries are automatically confirmed. The confirmation date is set to the date of the qualifying ICD code.	E
4	Only data from the national registries for HIV and Hepatitis C will be transmitted to the national database.	M

#	Description	Type
5	<p>Two new security keys have been added, ROR VA GENERIC ADMIN and ROR VA GENERIC USER. These keys only provide access to the local registries. Users assigned the new ROR VA GENERIC ADMIN key will have the ability to delete patients from any of the sixteen local registries. Patients are deleted immediately and the deletion is logged in the technical log. If the patient has a future qualifying result, the patient is added back to the appropriate registry.</p> <p>Users with the ROR VA GENERIC USER key will have the ability to run reports on all the local registries.</p>	E
6	<p>It will no longer be necessary to run the option, <b>Re-index the ACL cross-reference</b> manually after assigning or un-assigning a security key. The user's access privileges will be automatically updated at the time the user logs on.</p>	M
7	<p>The Select a Registry screen displayed when the user logs on, will list all the registries to which the user has keys. The national registries for Hepatitis C and HIV will be listed first. The local registries will be listed next in alphabetical order separated from the national registries by a blank line.</p>	E
8	<p>The Patient screen for local registries does not include a <b>Pending only</b> checkbox or a <b>Pending Comments</b> column because patients added to local registries are automatically confirmed.</p>	E
9	<p>Site parameters can be customized for local registries. The site parameters screen displays tabs for Lab Tests, Notifications and Local Fields. A generic tab on the right side of the screen displays laboratory tests. Select local laboratory tests under the Registry Lab tab and move them to the right. Once a laboratory test is added, it is displayed in the middle pane of the Registry Lab Patient Data Editor.</p> <p>The names of VistA users who need to receive notifications about problems in registry processes can be added under the Notifications tab.</p> <p>Local fields can also be added to individual local registries. These fields are used to include/exclude patients from reports.</p>	M
10	<p>The following reports can be run for local registries:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BMI by Range Report</li> <li>Clinic Follow Up Report</li> <li>Combined Meds and Labs Report</li> <li>Current Inpatient List Report</li> <li>Diagnosis Report</li> <li>General Utilization and Demographics Report</li> <li>Procedures Report</li> <li>Radiology Utilization Report</li> <li>Inpatient Utilization Report</li> <li>Lab Utilization Report</li> <li>Liver Score by Range Report</li> <li>Outpatient Utilization Report</li> <li>Patient Medication History Report</li> <li>Pharmacy Prescription Utilization Report</li> <li>Renal Function by Range Report</li> </ul>	M

#	Description	Type
11	The List of Registry Patients can be run for local registries but has been modified for use with local registries. The <b>Pending</b> checkbox has been removed from the Report Status panel. <b>Pending comments</b> and <b>First diagnosed at this facility</b> checkboxes have been removed from the Report Options panel.	M
12	The following reports are not supported for local registries: Registry Lab Tests by Range Report DAA Lab Monitoring Report Potential DAA Candidates Report VERA Reimbursement Report Registry Medications Report	M
13	If the user has keys for the registries, the Other Registries selection panel will display those registries. Registries listed in this panel can be used to include/exclude patients on reports.	F
14	The Common Template for Depression has been deleted and replaced with two new Common Templates for Major Depression and Other Depression. These templates are used to filter patients based on diagnoses when running reports.	M
15	ROR TASK has been modified to automatically update all registries. It is no longer necessary to list registries in the TASK PARAMETERS field. The description of the option has been modified to reflect this change.	E
16	The Select Patient panel has been added to the DAA Lab Monitoring report.	E

Table 21 – Global Updates for Patch ROR\*1.5\*18

File Name and Number	Update
ROR REGISTRY PARAMETERS (#798.1)	New entries "VA DIABETES", "VA MENTAL HEALTH", "VA CHF", "VA IHD", "VA BREAST CA", "VA HTN", "VA CVD", "VA OSTEOARTHRITIS", "VA COPD", "VA DYSLIPIDEMIA", "VA CRD", "VA ALZHEIMERS", "VA RHEUM", "VA AMPUTATION", "VA BLIND", "VA MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS".
ROR SELECTION RULE (#798.2)	New entries "VA ALZHEIMERS PROBLEM", "VA ALZHEIMERS PTF", "VA ALZHEIMERS VPOV", "VA AMPUTATION PROBLEM", "VA AMPUTATION PTF", "VA AMPUTATION VPOV", "VA BLIND PROBLEM", "VA BLIND PTF", "VA BLIND VPOV", "VA BREAST CA PROBLEM", "VA BREAST CA PTF", "VA BREAST CA VPOV", "VA CHF PTF", "VA CHF PROBLEM", "VA CHF VPOV", "VA COPD PROBLEM", "VA COPD PTF", "VA COPD VPOV", "VA CRD PROBLEM", "VA CRD PTF", "VA CRD VPOV", "VA CVD PROBLEM", "VA CVD PTF", "VA CVD VPOV", "VA DIABETES PROBLEM", "VA DIABETES PTF", "VA DIABETES VPOV", "VA DYSLIPIDEMIA PROBLEM", "VA DYSLIPIDEMIA PTF", "VA DYSLIPIDEMIA VPOV", "VA

File Name and Number	Update
	<p>HTN PROBLEM", "VA HTN PTF", "VA HTN VPOV", "VA IHD PROBLEM", "VA IHD PTF", "VA IHD VPOV", "VA MENTAL HEALTH PROBLEM", "VA MENTAL HEALTH PTF", "VA MENTAL HEALTH VPOV", "VA MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS PROBLEM", "VA MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS PTF", "VA MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS VPOV", "VA OSTEOARTHRITIS PROBLEM", "VA OSTEOARTHRITIS PTF", "VA OSTEOARTHRITIS VPOV", "VA RHEUM PROBLEM", "VA RHEUM PTF", "VA RHEUM VPOV",</p> <p>Modified entries "VA HEPC PROBLEM", "VA HEPC PTF", "VA HEPC VPOV", "VA HIV PROBLEM", "VA HIV PTF", "VA HIV VPOV"</p>
ROR ICD SEARCH (#798.5)	<p>New entries "VA DIABETES", "VA MENTAL HEALTH", "VA CHF", "VA IHD", "VA BREAST CA", "VA HTN", "VA CVD", "VA OSTEOARTHRITIS", "VA COPD", "VA DYSLIPIDEMIA", "VA CRD", "VA ALZHEIMERS", "VA RHEUM", "VA AMPUTATION", "VA BLIND", "VA MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS"</p>
ROR LIST ITEM(#799.1)	<p>New entries "BMI", "MELD", "MELD-Na", "APRI", "FIB-4", "Creatinine clearance by Cockcroft-Gault", "eGFR by MDRD", "eGFR by CKD-EPI"</p>
ROR METADATA (#799.2)	<p>Modified entries "45", "9000010.07", "9000011"</p>
PARAMETERS (#8989.5)	<p>New Entries "Other Depression", "Major Depression"</p> <p>Deleted Entries "Depression"</p>

## 2.5.15. Patch ROR\*1.5\*20

**Table 22 – Changes for Patch 20**

#	Description	Type
1	<p>This patch adds the following medication:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VA Product: COBICISTAT/ELVITEGRAVIR/EMTRICITABINE/TENOFOVIR DF TAB, ORAL, 23233</li> <li>• VA Generic: COBICISTAT/ELVITEGRAVIR/EMTRICITABINE/TENOFOVIR, 4753 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) VA Product: COBICISTAT/ELVITEGRAVIR/EMTRICITABINE/TENOFOVIR DFTAB, ORAL</li> <li>2) VA Generic Name: COBICISTAT/ELVITEGRAVIR/EMTRICITABINE/TENOFOVIR</li> <li>3) Dosage Form: TAB, ORAL</li> <li>4) Strength: (5) Units:</li> <li>5) Nat' Formulary Name: COBICISTAT/ELVITEGRAVIR/EMTRICITABINE/TENOFOVIR TAB, ORAL</li> <li>6) VA Print Name: STRIBILD ORAL TAB</li> <li>7) VA Product Identifier: C1522</li> <li>8) Transmit to CMOP: Yes</li> <li>9) VA Dispense Unit: TAB</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	E

**Table 23 – Global Updates for Patch ROR\*1.5\*20**

File Name and Number	Update
ROR GENERIC DRUG file (#799.51)	

## 2.5.16. Patch ROR\*1.5\*19

**Table 24 – Changes for Patch 19**

#	Description	Type
1	Registry update process allows the Reason for Selection for a patient added to a Registry to include ICD-10 code in outpatient file, ICD-10 code in inpatient file, or ICD-10 code in Problem List.	E
2	ICD-10 diagnoses and ICD-10 procedure codes can be searched for in the Report parameters.	E
3	ICD-10 diagnoses codes can be saved in Your Templates along with ICD-9 diagnoses codes.	E

#	Description	Type
4	Common Templates are updated to include ICD-10 codes. Note: Pre-install routine saves the current Common Templates in ^TMP("ROR",\$J) global before updating them with ICD-9 and ICD-10 codes. Any changes done to Common Templates will be lost after the installation of this patch.	E
5	Reports show ICD-10 diagnoses and procedure codes.	E
6	CCR Registry information that is sent to the National Database via HL7 messages now differentiates between ICD-9 and ICD-10 diagnosis codes.	E
7	The CCR PD team released CCR Patch ROR*1.5*17 on June 18, 2012, which added the new PTSD Common Template and two new HEPC reports.	M
8	The CCR PD team released CCR Patch ROR*1.5*18, which includes the minimal technical code and data dictionary changes for 16 new registries. The changes have been absorbed into ROR*1.5*19 so that both patches may co-exist.	M

**Table 25 – Global Updates for Patch ROR\*1.5\*19**

File Name and Number	Update
ROR SELECTION RULE file (#798.2)	CODING SYSTEM field (#7)  VA HIV PROBLEM VA HIV PROBLEM (ICD10) VA HIV PTF VA HIV PTF (ICD10) VA HIV VPOV VA HIV VPOV (ICD10) VA HEPC PROBLEM VA HEPC PROBLEM (ICD10) VA HEPC PTF VA HEPC PTF (ICD10) VA HEPC VPOV VA HEPC VPOV (ICD10)
ROR REGISTRY PARAMETERS file (#798.1)	VA HIV VA HEPC
ROR REPORT PARAMETERS file (#799.34)	Entries: Diagnoses (#13) Procedures (#15)
ROR XML ITEM file (#799.1)	ICD ICD10 ICDFILT ICDLST

## 2.5.17. Patch ROR\*1.5\*21

**Table 26 – Changes for Patch 21**

#	Description	Type
1	<p>This patch adds the following medication:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VA Product: DOLUTEGRAVIR</li> <li>• VA Generic: DOLUTEGRAVIR</li> </ul> <p>This new medication has been added to the ROR GENERIC DRUG (#799.51) file and can now be selected on reports to provide information about the patients who are taking the new medication.</p>	E
2	A new local registry, Obstructive Sleep Apnea (VA APNEA), was added based on ICD9 codes provided by the national Office of Public Health/Population Health.	E
3	An additional selection panel titled "Sex" will be created.	E
4	An additional selection panel titled "Additional Identifier" will be created.	E
5	To facilitate off-line record matching, patient ICN will be added to all reports, except the Current Inpatient List.	E
6	The "Utilization Date Range" selection panel will be added to the Diagnosis Report in order to provide sites with the ability to run reports that limit output to patients with utilization within a specific date range.	E
7	Report enhancement for screen on gender.	E
8	Report enhancement for addition of optional ICN column.	E
9	The nightly HL7 message will be updated to also include the number of reports run in all of the local registries including the new Obstructive Sleep Apnea Registry.	E
10	This patch brings the Clinical Case Registries (CCR) application into 508 compliance in many areas.	E

**Table 27 – Global Updates for Patch ROR\*1.5\*21**

File Name and Number	Update
ROR REGISTRY PARAMETERS (#798.1)	New entry "VA APNEA"
ROR SELECTION RULE (#798.2)	New entries "VA APNEA PROBLEM", "VA APNEA PTF", "VA APNEA VPOV", "VA APNEA PROBLEM (ICD10)", "VA APNEA PTF (ICD10)", "VA APNEA VPOV (ICD10)"
ROR ICD SEARCH (#798.5)	New entry "VA APNEA"

File Name and Number	Update
ROR XML ITEM (#799.31)	New entries "MALE", "FEMALE"
ROR GENERIC DRUG file (#799.51)	Add DOLUTEGRAVIR

## 2.5.18. Patch ROR\*1.5\*22

**Table 28 – Changes for Patch 22**

#	Description	Type
1	<p>This patch adds the following medication:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VA Product: SIMEPREVIR</li> <li>• VA Generic: SIMEPREVIR</li>   <li>• VA Product: SOFOSBUVIR</li> <li>• VA Generic: SOFOSBUVIR</li> </ul> <p>These new medications have been added to the ROR GENERIC DRUG (#799.51) file and can now be selected on reports to provide information about the patients who are taking these new medications.</p>	E
2	An additional selection panel titled "OEF/OIF" will be created in the CCR GUI to allow selection of report content by a check for patient's OEF/OIF service status.	E
3	Report enhancements for screen on OEF/OIF/OND period of service, including updating the ROR REPORT PARAMETERS file (#799.34), field PARAMETER PANELS field (#1) to include the new panel '25' for OEF/OIF/OND.	E
4	All local registries will be updated with the appropriate International Classification of Diseases, Tenth Revision (ICD-10) codes for compliance with national mandates.	E
5	A modification was made to the RULE NAME field (#.01) in the ROR SELECTION RULE file (#798.2). The length of the field was increased from 30 to 40 characters.	M
6	A modification was made to the SELECTION RULE field (#.01), of the SELECTION RULE field (#3) (subfile #798.13) of the ROR REGISTRY PARAMETERS file (#798.1). The length of the field was increased from 30 to 40 characters.	M
7	The system will now notify a mail group if the nightly job [ROR TASK] does not run due to the initiating user no longer possessing the ROR VA IRM security key.	E
8	This patch brings the Clinical Case Registries (CCR) application into 508 compliance in many areas.	E

**Table 29 – Global Updates for Patch ROR\*1.5\*22**

<b>File Name and Number</b>	<b>Update</b>
ROR ICD SEARCH file (#798.5)	Add appropriate new ICD-10 codes for each local registry in the ICD CODE subfield (#1). Refer to the technical documentation for the specific codes assigned to each registry.
ROR REPORT PARAMETERS file (#799.34)	Add panel '25' for OEF/OIF/OND to the PARAMETER PANELS (#1) field for all reports.
ROR GENERIC DRUG file (#799.51)	Add SIMEPREVIR and SOFOSBUVIR

## 2.5.19. Patch ROR\*1.5\*24

**Table 30 – Changes for Patch 24**

<b>#</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
1	Eight new local registries were added based on ICD9 codes provided by the national Office of Public Health/Population Health.  Osteoporosis (VA OSTEOPOROSIS), Prostate Cancer (VA PROSTATE CANCER), Lung Cancer (VA LUNG CANCER), Melanoma (VA MELANOMA), Colorectal Cancer (VA COLORECTAL CANCER), Pancreatic Cancer (VA COLORECTAL CANCER), Hepatocellular Carcinoma (VA HCC), ALS (VA ALS)	E
2	Removal of the requirement that a Hepatitis C GT lab test must be specified in the site parameters before the Potential DAA Candidates report can be run.	E
3	Addition of new HIV antibody and antigen codes to the VA HIV registry.	E
4	Addition of new LOINC codes to the Hepatitis C registry antibody search.	E
5	A new Hepatitis C report, Sustained Virologic Response, has been added to identify patients who have had a SVR after treatment with HepC antiviral medications.	E
6	A modification was made to copy CCR application help files to the local workstation when CCR is accessed on a server or network.	F
7	This patch brings the Clinical Case Registries (CCR) application into 508 compliance in many areas.	E

**Table 31 – Global Updates for Patch ROR\*1.5\*24**

<b>File Name and Number</b>	<b>Update</b>
ROR REGISTRY PARAMETERS (#798.1)	New entries "VA OSTEOPOROSIS", "VA PROSTATE CANCER", "VA LUNG CANCER", "VA MELANOMA", "VA COLORECTAL CANCER", "VA PANCREATIC CANCER", "VA HCC", "VA ALS".  Modified entry "VA HEPC"
ROR SELECTION RULE (#798.2)	New entries "VA OSTEOPOROSIS PROBLEM", "VA OSTEOPOROSIS PTF", "VA OSTEOPOROSIS VPOV", "VA OSTEOPOROSIS PROBLEM (ICD10)", "VA OSTEOPOROSIS PTF (ICD10)", "VA OSTEOPOROSIS VPOV (ICD10)", "VA PROSTATE CANCER PROBLEM", "VA PROSTATE CANCER PTF", "VA PROSTATE CANCER VPOV", "VA PROSTATE CANCER PROBLEM (ICD10)", "VA PROSTATE CANCER PTF (ICD10)", "VA PROSTATE CANCER VPOV (ICD10)", "VA LUNG CANCER PROBLEM", "VA LUNG CANCER PTF", "VA LUNG CANCER VPOV", "VA LUNG CANCER PROBLEM (ICD10)", "VA LUNG CANCER PTF (ICD10)", "VA LUNG CANCER VPOV (ICD10)", "VA MELANOMA PROBLEM", "VA MELANOMA PTF", "VA MELANOMA VPOV", "VA MELANOMA PROBLEM (ICD10)", "VA MELANOMA PTF (ICD10)", "VA MELANOMA VPOV (ICD10)", "VA COLORECTAL CANCER PROBLEM", "VA COLORECTAL CANCER PTF", "VA COLORECTAL CANCER VPOV", "VA COLORECTAL CANCER PROBLEM (ICD10)", "VA COLORECTAL CANCER PTF (ICD10)", "VA COLORECTAL CANCER VPOV (ICD10)", "VA PANCREATIC CANCER PROBLEM", "VA PANCREATIC CANCER PTF", "VA PANCREATIC CANCER VPOV", "VA PANCREATIC CANCER PROBLEM (ICD10)", "VA PANCREATIC CANCER PTF (ICD10)", "VA PANCREATIC CANCER VPOV (ICD10)", "VA HCC PROBLEM", "VA HCC PTF", "VA HCC VPOV", "VA HCC PROBLEM (ICD10)", "VA HCC PTF (ICD10)", "VA HCC VPOV (ICD10)", "VA ALS PROBLEM", "VA ALS PTF", "VA ALS VPOV", "VA ALS PROBLEM (ICD10)", "VA ALS PTF (ICD10)", "VA ALS VPOV (ICD10)"
ROR ICD SEARCH (#798.5)	New entries "VA OSTEOPOROSIS", "VA PROSTATE CANCER", "VA LUNG CANCER", "VA MELANOMA", "VA COLORECTAL CANCER", "VA PANCREATIC CANCER", "VA HCC", "VA ALS"
ROR XML ITEM (#799.31)	New entry "LAST_TAKEN"
ROR REPORT PARAMETERS (#799.34)	New entry "Sustained Virologic Response"

## 2.5.20. Patch ROR\*1.5\*27

**Table 32 – Changes for Patch 27**

#	Description	Type
1	<p>This patch adds the following new medications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VA Product: ABC/DOL/3TC</li> <li>• VA Generic: ABACAVIR/DOLUTEGRAVIR/LAMIVUDINE</li> <li>• VA Product: LED/SOF</li> <li>• VA Generic: LEDIPASVIR/SOFOBUVIR</li> <li>• VA Product: OBV/PTV/r+DSV</li> <li>• VA Generic: DASABUVIR/OMBITASVIR/PARITAPREVIR/RITONAVIR</li> </ul> <p>These new medications have been added to the ROR GENERIC DRUG (#799.51) file and can now be selected on reports to provide information about the patients who are taking the new medications.</p>	E
2	Modifications to the Potential <u>DAA</u> Candidate report to remove exclusion of patients who received Boceprevir or Telaprevir.	M
3	Modifications to the Potential <u>DAA</u> Candidate report to remove exclusion of patients who do not have genotype 1.	M
4	Correct the definition of Sustained virologic response (SVR) by removing the criteria that patients whose lab results starts with “>” have SVR.	F
5	Correct the List of Patients Report selection screen by disabling the Registry Status Pending Comment check box if Pending is not checked. (GUI)	F
6	Update Help Files Copied to Local Drive for Network Installations (GUI)	M
7	This patch brings the Clinical Case Registries (CCR) application into Section 508 compliance in many areas.	E
8	Modified the global lock logic in routine RORLOCK to utilize the minimum default lock time system variable DILOCKTM rather than 3 seconds. This is a correction for a SACC violation reported in Remedy ticket #968114 (DILOCKTM not being utilized).	F
9	Resolved a problem involving a maxstring error occurring in the nightly job. This was reported in Remedy tickets # 1228316 and 1227499. The workaround for the sites was to inactivate some or all of the 8 registries added by patch ROR*1.5*24. The post install for this patch will reactivate any of these 8 registries that have been marked as inactive.	F

#	Description	Type
10	Added entries to the ROR LIST ITEM file to make sure the proper Result Ranges panels appear on the BMI by Range, Liver Score by Range and Renal Function by Range reports.	F
11	The version of the CCR software is updated to 1.5.27	M

**Table 33 – Global Updates for Patch ROR\*1.5\*27**

File Name and Number	Update
ROR GENERIC DRUG #799.51	<p>Added entries for</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VA Product: ABC/DOL/3TC VA Generic: ABACAVIR/DOLUTEGRAVIR/LAMIVUDINE</li> <li>• VA Product: LED/SOF VA Generic: LEDIPASVIR/SOFOBUVIR</li> <li>• VA Product: OBV/PTV/r+DSV VA Generic: DASABUVIR/OMBITASVIR/PARITAPREVIR/RITONAVIR</li> </ul>

## 2.5.21. Patch ROR\*1.5\*25

**Table 34 – Changes for Patch 25**

#	Description	Type
1	The HL7 nightly extract option Registry Update & Data Extraction [ROR TASK] was modified to extract up to 25 ICD-10 diagnoses and procedures contained in an inpatient record.	E
2	The process to populate a new registry with qualifying patients was modified to use up to 25 ICD-10 diagnoses and procedures contained in an inpatient record.	E
3	The selection logic for all CCR reports that screen the output based on diagnosis has been modified to check the additional fields added to the PTF file for ICD-10.	E

#	Description	Type
4	The HL7 nightly extract option Registry Update & Data Extraction [ROR TASK] was modified so the Admitting Diagnosis OBX segment extraction logic only extracts the data from the PTF file (#45) for the PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSIS pre-1986 field (#80) if the PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSIS field (#79) does not contain any data.	M

**Table 35 – Global Updates for Patch ROR\*1.5\*25**

File Name and Number	Update
ROR METADATA file (#799.2)	<p>Added new entries for:</p> <p>SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS 10      SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS 11      SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS 12      SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS 13      SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS 14      SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS 15      SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS 16      SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS 17      SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS 18      SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS 19      SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS 20      SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS 21      SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS 22      SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS 23      SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS 24</p>

## 2.5.22. Patch ROR\*1.5\*26

**Table 36 – Changes for Patch 26**

#	Description	Type
1	Conversion of GUI from Delphi 2006 to Embarcadero XE5.	E
2	Enhanced reporting functionality: A new Selection Panel on each report to allow the user to limit the report to Veterans based on the two categories of No SVR and SVR. This selection panel will not be included on the SVR report.	E

#	Description	Type
3	Enhanced reporting functionality: Updated the existing Potential Direct Acting Antiviral (DAA) Candidate report by adding an optional filter based on Fibrosis-4 (FIB-4) score and Liver Score Date Range filter(which are an options in the Liver Score by Range report) .	E
4	Enhanced reporting functionality: Updated the existing save as functionality so that when a user saves a report as a csv file that the information for all Veterans appears in one worksheet	E
5	Create New Diagnosis group for Liver Transplantation and add it to the Common Templates. The new group will be defined using ICD-9 and ICD-10 codes.	E
6	Create two new Local Registries, Total Knee Replacement and Total Hip Replacement. The new local registries will be defined using ICD-9, ICD-10, and CPT Codes.	E
7	Update M version check	E
8	The version of the CCR software is updated to 1.5.26	E
9	Modified Custom Controls within the CCR GUI to ensure Section 508 Certification.	E
10	A situation reported in Remedy ticket INC000001240065 that involved the registry initialization job starting to run within a time period when it was supposed to be suspended has been fixed.	F

Table 37 – Global Updates for Patch ROR\*1.5\*26

File Name and Number	Update
DIALOG (#.84)	<p><i>Entries modified:</i></p> <p>7981003.002 General Utiliz. and Demogr (CSV)      7981008.002 VERA Reimbursement Report (CSV)      7981011.002 Patient Medication History (CSV)      7981012.002 Combined Meds and Labs Report(CSV)      7981013.002 Diagnoses(CSV)      7981015.002 Procedures(CSV)      7981018.002 BMI Report by Range (CSV)      7981020.002 Renal Function by Range (CSV)      7981021.001 Potential DAA Candidates (HTML)      7981021.002 Potential DAA Candidates (CSV)      7981022.002 DAA Lab Monitoring(CSV)      7981023.001 Sustained Virologic Reponse (HTML)      7981023.002 Sustained Virologic Reponse (CSV)</p>

File Name and Number	Update
	7981999.001 Common XSL templates (HTML) 7981999.002 Common XSL templates (CSV)
ROR REGISTRY PARAMETERS (#798.1)	<p><i>Entries New:</i></p> <p>VA TOTAL HIP VA TOTAL KNEE</p> <p><i>Entries modified:</i></p> <p>VA ALS VA ALZHEIMERS VA AMPUTATION VA APNEA VA BLIND VA BREAST CA VA CHF VA COLORECTAL CANCER VA COPD VA CRD VA CVD VA DIABETES VA DYSLIPIDEMIA VA HCC VA HEPC VA HIV VA HTN VA IHD VA LUNG CANCER VA MELANOMA VA MENTAL HEALTH VA OSTEOARTHRITIS VA OSTEOPOROSIS VA PANCREATIC CANCER VA PROSTRAVE CANCER VA RHEUM</p>
ROR SELECTION RULE (#798.2)	<p><i>Entries New:</i></p> <p>VA TOTAL HIP CPT PTF PROC VA TOTAL HIP ICD PTF PROC VA TOTAL HIP ICD PTF PROC (ICD10) VA TOTAL KNEE CPT PTF PROC VA TOTAL KNEE ICD PTF PROC VA TOTAL KNEE ICD PTF PROC (ICD10)</p>

File Name and Number	Update
	<i>Entries modified:</i>
ROR ICD SEARCH (#798.5)	<i>Entries New:</i> VA TOTAL HIP VA TOTAL KNEE <i>Entries modified:</i>
ROR LIST ITEM (#799.1)	<i>Entries New:</i> APRI (VA TOTAL HIP) APRI (VA TOTAL KNEE) BMI (VA TOTAL HIP) BMI (VA TOTAL KNEE) Creatinine clearance by Cockcroft-Gault (VA TOTAL HIP) Creatinine clearance by Cockcroft-Gault (VA TOTAL KNEE) eGFR by CKD-EPI (VA TOTAL HIP) eGFR by CKD-EPI (VA TOTAL KNEE) eGFR by MDRD (VA TOTAL HIP) eGFR by MDRD (VA TOTAL KNEE) FIB-4 (VA TOTAL HIP) FIB-4 (VA TOTAL KNEE) MELD (VA TOTAL HIP) MELD (VA TOTAL KNEE) MELD-Na (VA TOTAL HIP) MELD-Na (VA TOTAL KNEE) Registry Lab (VA TOTAL HIP) Registry Lab (VA TOTAL KNEE) <i>Entries modified:</i>
ROR METADATA (#799.2)	<i>Entries New:</i> INPATIENT ICD PROCEDURES INPATIENT CPT <i>Entries modified:</i>
ROR XML ITEM(#799.31)	<i>Entries New:</i> SVR

File Name and Number	Update
	<i>Entries modified:</i>
ROR REPORT PARAMETERS (#799.34)	<i>Entries New:</i>  <i>Entries modified:</i> BMI by Range Clinic Follow Up Combined Meds and Labs Current Inpatient List DAA Lab Monitoring Diagnoses General Utilization and Demographics Inpatient Utilization Lab Utilization List of Registry Patients Liver Score by Range Outpatient Utilization Patient Medication History Pharmacy Prescription Utilizatization Potential DAA Candidates Procedures Radiology Utilization Registry Lab Tests by Range Registry Medications Renal Function by Range
PARAMETER (#8989.5)	<i>Entry new:</i> ENTITY: CLINICAL CASE REGISTRIES PARAMETER: ROR REPORT PARAMS TEMPLATE INSTANCE: 13::Liver Transplantation VALUE: CCR Predefined Report Template

## 2.6. Obtaining Software and Documentation

The CCR 1.5 software distributives and documentation files are available for downloading from the following Office of Information Field Offices (OIFO) [ANONYMOUS SOFTWARE] directories.

**Table 38 – Software and Documentation Download Sites**

OIFO	FTP Address	Directory
Albany	<a href="ftp://fo-albany.med.va.gov">ftp://fo-albany.med.va.gov</a>	ANONYMOUS . SOFTWARE
Hines	<a href="ftp://fo-hines.med.va.gov">ftp://fo-hines.med.va.gov</a>	ANONYMOUS . SOFTWARE
Salt Lake City	<a href="ftp://fo-slc.med.va.gov">ftp://fo-slc.med.va.gov</a>	ANONYMOUS . SOFTWARE

Documentation is also available on the VistA Document Library (VDL) website. See <http://www.va.gov/vdl/application.asp?appid=126>. The documentation set includes:

- *Installation Guide*
- *Release Notes*
- *Technical Manual / Security Guide*
- *User Manual* revision for ROR\*1.5\*26 (this document)

The CCR software and accompanying guides and manuals are distributed as the following set of files:

**Table 39 – Software Distributives**

File Name	Contents	Retrieval Format
ROR1_5P26GUI.ZIP	Zipped GUI distributive: ► CCRSETUP.EXE	BINARY
ROR1_5P26DOC1.ZIP	Zipped DOC distributive, which includes both .PDF and .DOCX formats: ► User Manual (ROR1_5_26UM)	BINARY
ROR1_5P26DOC2.ZIP	► Installation Guide (ROR1_5_26IG) ► Technical Manual / Security Guide (ROR1_5_26TM) ► Release Notes (ROR1_5_26RN)	BINARY

## 2.7. Accessibility Features in Clinical Case Registries 1.5

Keyboard shortcuts make the CCR GUI accessible to a wide range of users, including those with limited dexterity, low vision, or other disabilities.<sup>A</sup>

**RESOURCE** See [11.5 below](#) for a complete list of keyboard shortcuts.

## 2.8. VistA Documentation on the Intranet

Documentation for this product, including all of the software manuals, is available in the VistA Document Library (VDL). The Clinical Case Registries documentation may be found at <http://www.va.gov/vdl/application.asp?appid=126>.

For additional information about the CCR, access the CCR Home Page at the following address: <http://VistA.med.va.gov/ClinicalSpecialties/CCR/>. Training links and information are also available at <http://vaww.VistAu.med.va.gov/VistAu/CCR/>.

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

### **3. About the CCR Interface**

CCR acts as a “front-end” application which allows users to access data stored in VistA. It runs on a computer workstation and provides a **graphical user interface** (GUI) which replaces the traditional “**roll’n’scroll**” interface used in VistA.

#### **3.1. Remote Procedure Calls and the Broker**

CCR uses a protocol known as a **Remote Procedure Call** (RPC). An RPC enables CCR to communicate directly with (“call”) VistA to find and display, on the user’s workstation, data stored on another computer (the VistA server).

The RPC Broker is “helper” software that allows a computer program to make remote procedure calls from one computer to another, via a network. The Broker establishes a common and consistent foundation for client/server applications written under the VistA umbrella. The Broker acts as a bridge connecting the client application front-end on the workstation (in this case, CCR) to the M-based data and business rules on the server. It serves as the communications medium for messaging between VistA client/server applications. Upon receipt, the message is decoded, the requested remote procedure call is activated, and the results are returned to the calling application. Thus, the Broker helps bridge the gap between the traditionally proprietary VA software and other types of software.

In order to use CCR, the user must have a special kind of VistA option (called a B-type option) assigned on the primary or secondary VistA menu. This option is designed to be run only by the RPC Broker, and cannot be run from the menu system.

Use of CCR also requires that the list of RPC Broker servers which the user is authorized to access be maintained on the workstation. The RPC Broker server to be used is defined by executing the program `serverlist.exe`, which is described in the *RPC Broker Systems Manual* (revised 2005-02-28), which is also available on the VDL. Both `xwb1_1ws.exe` and `serverlist.exe`, which are mentioned in those manuals, are distributed as part of the Broker.

See also [http://www.hardhats.org/cs/broker/docs/xwb1\\_1rn.html](http://www.hardhats.org/cs/broker/docs/xwb1_1rn.html) for more helpful information about installing and configuring `ServerList.exe`.

#### **3.2. Graphical User Interface Conventions**

CCR uses a graphical user interface (GUI) similar to those used in many Microsoft Windows® or Apple Macintosh® programs. If you have already used programs on these platforms, the CCR GUI will seem familiar to you. CCR is only implemented on the Microsoft Windows platform at this time.

If you have little or no familiarity with the Microsoft Windows GUI environment, information can be found by accessing the Microsoft Windows Help file. Additionally, brief descriptions of the GUI features used in the CCR application are provided in the following sections.

### 3.2.1. Windows

An “application window” is the area on your computer screen used by a program. If you have more than one program running at the same time, you can go from one program to another by clicking in each application window. You can also move, close, or minimize the application window to make room for another window. (See Help in Windows for further instructions on these functions.)

The CCR uses the **Multiple Document Interface** (MDI). Several “child” windows can be open inside the main “parent” application window at the same time. A child window either provides access to a registry (such as CCR:HIV or CCR:HEPC) or contains a document (such as a report). You can switch between these windows using the Windows menu or **keyboard shortcuts**.

### 3.2.2. Pop-up Windows

These are “miniature” windows that pop up within a window to provide or request information. Ordinarily, they require some action before they will disappear. Clicking on buttons with the words **[OK]**, **[Cancel]**, **[Exit]**, or something similar usually closes these windows. Sometimes, they can be closed by pressing the < **Esc** > key.

### 3.2.3. Windows GUI Elements

The following sections describe typical Windows GUI elements.

#### 3.2.4. Text Box

 Type the desired characters into the text (edit) box. The selected entry will not be effective until you tab away from or otherwise exit from the text box.

#### 3.2.5. Checkbox

A checkbox toggles between a YES/NO, ON/OFF setting. It is usually a square box containing a check mark  or X . Clicking the box or pressing the spacebar toggles the checkbox setting. In some instances, checkboxes may be used to provide more than one choice; in such cases, more than one box can be selected. Sometimes, a pre-determined “default” entry will be made for you in a checkbox; you can change the default if needed.

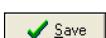
#### 3.2.6. Radio button

**Female** A radio button, also known as an option button, is a small, hollow circle adjacent to text. Radio buttons appear in sets. Each button represents a single choice and normally only one button may be selected at any one time. Clicking on the radio button places a solid dot in the circle, selecting the option. Clicking a selected radio button de-selects it, removing the dot. As one radio button is selected, others within the category switch off. For example, Male or Female may be offered as choices through two radio buttons, but you can only select one of the choices.

### 3.2.7. Command buttons and Command icons



A command button initiates an action. It is a rectangular “3-dimensional” shape with a label that specifies what action will be performed when the button is clicked.



Common examples are shown at left. Command buttons that end with three dots indicate that selecting the command may evoke a subsidiary window.



In some cases, a command icon performs the same function, but appears on the menu bar and has a plain, flat appearance. One example is shown at left.



In the text of this document, both command button and command icon names appear inside square brackets. *Examples:* [Search], [Save].

### 3.2.8. Date field

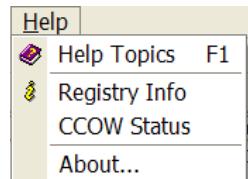
The date field is identified by “  /  /  ” or a date format like “mm/dd/yyyy” and will usually have an associated popup calendar (see [Pop-up Calendars](#)). The month and day components of the date must consist of two digits and the year must consist of four digits (*e.g.*, 02/02/1996). The selected entry will not be effective until you tab away from or otherwise exit the date field.

### 3.2.9. Drop-Down List

A drop-down list is displayed as a box with an arrow button on the right side. Such boxes usually display one entry at a time. Choose from a vertical list of choices that display when you click the downward arrow. Select the entry you want by clicking the list entry.

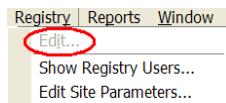
If None is the last entry, selecting it will clear the list entry. If More... is the last entry, selecting it will display additional options. The selected entry will not be effective until you tab away from or otherwise exit the drop-down list.

### 3.2.10. List Box



The list box shows a list of items. If more items exist than can be seen in the box, a scroll bar appears on the side of the box. Click the desired entry to select it from the list.

### 3.2.11. Faded (“Grayed Out”) Choices



Fields or choices (as in list boxes) that appear with faded letters (“grayed out”) are currently unavailable, meaning they cannot be selected.

### 3.2.12. Keyboard Commands



Keyboard commands can be used throughout the CCR application by pressing and holding the **< Alt >** key and then pressing the appropriate key to perform the command. The key to press in order to perform the command is identified by an underlined character on the screen. For example, the **Task Manager** tab can be displayed by pressing and holding the **< Alt >** key and then pressing the **< T >** key.

Keyboard keys and onscreen buttons are shown in different style brackets throughout this manual to differentiate them from on-screen buttons or menu options: **< Ctrl >** and **< Enter >** are on the keyboard, **[Close]** is a command button or icon on the screen.

**RESOURCE** See [11.5 below](#) for a complete list of keyboard shortcuts.

### 3.2.13. Fields with Non-White Background

Items in fields that appear with a non-white background can be selected—but cannot be modified directly in that field.

A	Type of Tests	Most Recent	Date	Lowest	Date	
HepC Ab	POSITIVE	04/19/2006 09:47				

### 3.2.14. Tab Key

Use the **< Tab >** key or the mouse to move between fields. Do *not* use the **< Enter >** or **< Return >** key, which is usually reserved for the default command button or action.

### 3.2.15. Changing (Resizing) a Window

Most windows and columns displayed in the CCR application can be resized. To change the size of a window, position the mouse pointer over the right edge of the column or the outside edge of the window, left click, and while holding the mouse button down, move the mouse and “drag” to change the size of the window or column. Position the mouse pointer over one corner and drag diagonally to increase the size of the entire window.



**Note:** In CCR, changes to the window and column sizes are maintained in subsequent sessions.



**Note:** Also see [Figure 1 – Resizing the Screen](#) for tips on how to maximize or minimize windows using the keyboard.

### **3.2.16. Cancel**

When used in a prompt, **Cancel** allows you to cancel the action about to be taken. For example, when closing an application, you may be prompted to validate the action to close. If you click the **[Cancel]** button, the application will not close and you will resume from the point at which the close action was initiated.

### **3.2.17. Close**

This command closes the active window. CCR uses a window-within-a-window display. The main application window is the Clinical Case Registries (CCR) window, and the CCR:HEPC or CCR:HIV window is displayed in the child window.

Close the active registry window:

- by selecting Close from the File menu
- by pressing and holding the < **Ctrl** > key and then pressing < **F4** >
- by clicking on the **X** in upper right corner of the child window
- in report setup windows and pop-ups, by pressing the < **Esc** > key

Close and exit the CCR application:

- by selecting Exit from the File menu
- by pressing and holding the < **Alt** > key and then pressing the < **F4** > key
- by clicking on the **X** in the upper right corner of the main application window

### **3.2.18. Edit**

This command is used to edit information.

### **3.2.19. Find**

This command is used to find an entry. Enter the search string and click [OK]. Note that many searches are case-sensitive and that most searches are “begins with” (rather than “contains”) searches.

### **3.2.20. Help**

Provides generalized help on the application, or specialized help for the area in which you are currently working. The CCR application has an online help file; while running the application, press the < **F1** > key to access help.

### **3.2.21. OK**

Confirms the input and initiates the action defined by the window.

### **3.2.22. Save**

Saves all changes made since the last save action. If you attempt to save and all required fields have not yet been completed, you will receive notification that the required fields must be completed before saving.

### 3.2.23. Save As

This command is used to export to a file a report produced in CCR. With the report open, clicking on the **Save As...** menu option will produce a save dialog window labeled “Save the report as.” Indicate the file location (folder) where you wish to store the report, name the file and choose the format in which it will be saved.

### 3.2.24. Search

When at least one character is typed in a lookup dialog box, clicking the **[Search]** button will bring up matching entries. In many cases, leaving the lookup box blank will find all such records.

### 3.2.25. Selecting Multiple Items from a List

Throughout the CCR application, a variety of lists are available from which you may select one or more items.

To select all items in a range between two separate entries, hold the **< Shift >** key and click on the first item in the range, and then click the last item in the range. The first and last item, as well as all of the items between, will be highlighted.

To select multiple separate entries from a list, hold the **< Ctrl >** key and click each of the items you want to select. In some cases, the number of such items that can be selected may be limited.

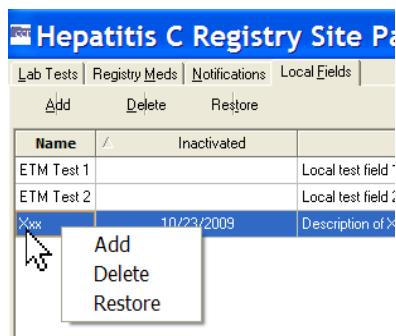
### 3.2.26. Undo

Undoes all changes made since the last save action and redisplays the original data.

### 3.2.27. Right-Click Menus

Most Windows-based applications provide some sort of pull-down menu (often called a “context menu”) when you click the right mouse button over a GUI element.

*Example:*



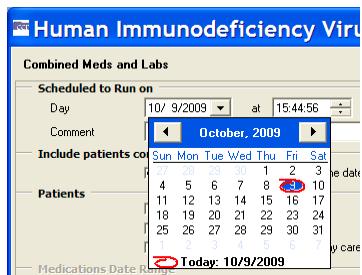
Depending upon which CCR window is open (which is where the term “context menu” comes from), the following right-click menu options will be available:

Window	Right-Click Menu Options
<b>Task Manager</b> tab	New Report, Open Report, View Report, Delete, Refresh
<b>Registry</b> tab	CDC... ( <i>in CCR:HIV only</i> ), Confirm/Edit..., Delete
<b>Reports</b> window	Back, Forward, Cancel, Copy, Select All, Text Size, Find...

### 3.2.28. Pop-up Calendars

Pop-up calendars are used throughout the CCR application. The default date display is usually the current date. The default date is highlighted with a red circle.

*Example:*



You can select or change the date displayed on the calendar using the methods described in the following table:

**Table 40 – Selecting and Changing Date Elements**

To Select/Change...	Do this:
<b>Month</b>	<p>Click on the month at the top of the calendar to display a list of all months, and then select one.</p> <p>Or, you can change one month at a time by clicking the left  and right  arrow buttons.</p>
<b>Day</b>	Click the actual day of the week on the calendar.

To Select/Change...	Do this:
---------------------	----------

To select today's date, click the highlighted (circled) date on the calendar display.

**Year** Click on the year. Up and down arrow buttons display for you to increase or decrease the year.

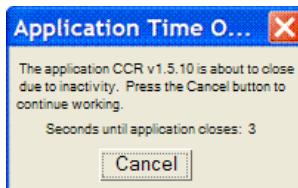


Also see [Navigating the Date Picker Calendar Pop-ups](#) for information on how to use the keyboard for calendar controls.

### 3.2.29. System Timeout

After you connect to the database, the application extracts the timeout value assigned to you and applies it as the application timeout value. If no value is assigned, the default value of 60 minutes will be used.

If there is no keyboard or mouse activity during the timeout period, the “Application Time Out” message window (similar to the example screen below) displays for 15 seconds. If there is still no activity within 15 seconds, the application automatically closes; a countdown of seconds remaining is displayed.



### 3.2.30. Security Keys

To access CCR, you must have a valid VistA account and must be assigned at least one of the following VistA [security keys](#):

- ROR VA GENERIC USER                          or                  ROR VA GENERIC ADMIN
- ROR VA HIV USER                                  or                  ROR VA HIV ADMIN
- ROR VA HEPC USER                                  or                  ROR VA HEPC ADMIN
- ROR VA IRM

**USER:** Users with the ROR VA HIV/HEPC USER key will be displayed on the Show Registry Users window as “User.”



*Users will be able to run reports for the specified registry. The ROR VA GENERIC USER key grants the user access to the local registries added in Patches 18, 21 and 24.*

**ADMIN:** Users with the ROR VA HIV/HEPC ADMIN key will be displayed on the Show Registry Users window as “Administrator.”



*Administrators will have full GUI access that will enable them to run reports, create local fields, and edit, confirm and delete patient records for the specified registry. The ROR VA GENERIC ADMIN key grants the user administration access to the local registries added in Patches 18, 21 and 24.*

**IRM:** Users with the ROR VA IRM key will be displayed on the Show Registry Users window as “IRM.”



*IRM users will have access to all CCR files in VistA but no access to the GUI. This key should be assigned to the IRM personnel authorized to maintain and troubleshoot the CCR package.*

If any unauthorized users access this system, a VA alert will be sent to persons identified to receive registry notifications stating the date and time of the violation and the name of the user who attempted to access the system; a record of the access violation will be written to the Access Violations folder of the Technical Log.

### 3.3. Assistive Technology

Some of the current features of the CCR navigation may not be intuitive if you are using assistive technology (for example, a screen reader like [JAWS](#)). In addition to using the mouse, each function may also be selected by using keystrokes; these keystrokes are identified in the discussions which follow.

#### 3.3.1. Using the < Alt > and < Esc > Keys

In many situations, pressing < Alt > + a letter that represents the function will perform a function (for example, < Alt >+< P > activates the **Reports** menu).

< Alt >+< F4 > closes the screen (and, in most cases in CCR, closes the application as well).

< Esc > often may be used to close dialog boxes and pop-ups.

#### 3.3.2. Resizing the Screen

Instead of clicking the **Maximize** button, you can press < Alt >+< space > and then select **Maximize** by pressing < x >. If you wish to minimize the screen, you may press < Alt >+< space > and then select **Minimize** by pressing < n >.

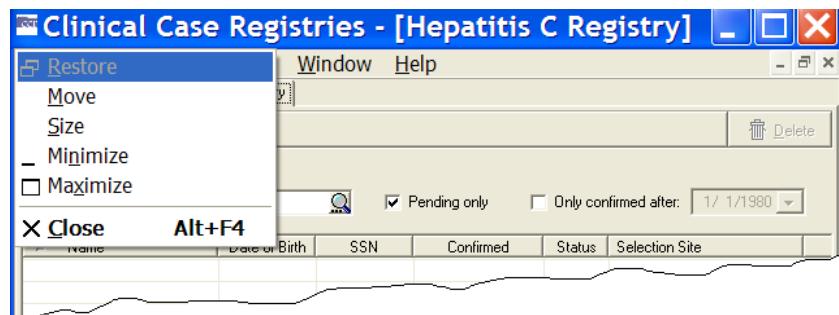


Figure 1 – Resizing the Screen

### 3.3.3. Changing the Screen Colors and Options

See [7.11.3 below](#) for information on changing screen colors and options for improved accessibility.

### 3.3.4. Windows Accessibility Shortcuts

The Windows operating system offers a number of accessibility shortcuts which can be useful. These are “toggled” options, meaning that you perform the specified action once to turn the option on and then again to turn it off. You should be aware, however...



**Warning:** Using some of these options will drastically change the way your computer keyboard functions. If all else fails, reboot your computer to clear any such selections.

Each option will produce a popup confirmation window like those pictured below. Each of these confirmation pop-ups has the same two choice buttons, in this order left to right: **[Yes]** and **[No]**. **[Yes]** is always the default choice.

#### 3.3.4.1. StickyKeys

StickyKeys lets you use the <Shift>, <Ctrl> or <Alt> keys by pressing one key at a time, rather than having to press these keys in conjunction with another key.

Press <Shift> five times to toggle StickyKeys on and off:

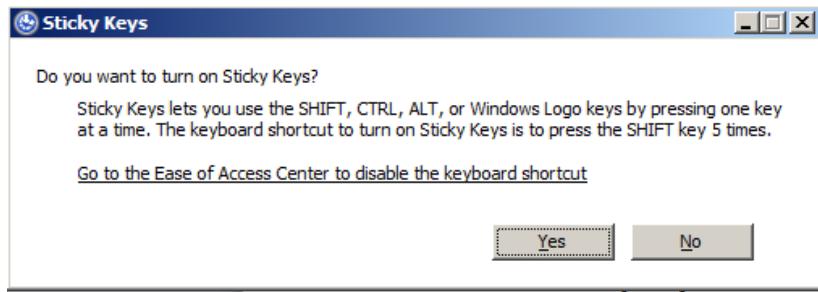


Figure 2 – Turning on StickyKeys

### 3.3.4.2. FilterKeys

FilterKeys causes Windows to ignore brief or repeated keystrokes and slows down the keyboard repeat rate.

Press down and hold the right-hand < Shift > key for eight seconds to toggle FilterKeys on and off:



Figure 3 – Turning On FilterKeys

### 3.3.4.3. ToggleKeys

ToggleKeys causes a tone to sound when you press the < Caps Lock >, < Num Lock >, or < Scroll Lock > keys.

Press down and hold the < Num Lock > key for five seconds to turn ToggleKeys on and off:

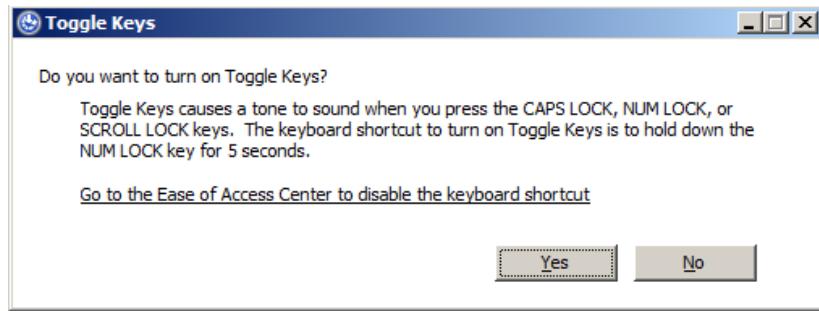


Figure 4 – Turning On ToggleKeys

### 3.3.4.4. MouseKeys

MouseKeys lets you control the mouse pointer by using the numeric keypad on your keyboard.

Press the left-hand < Alt > key plus the left-hand < Shift > key plus the < Num Lock > key to toggle MouseKeys on and off:

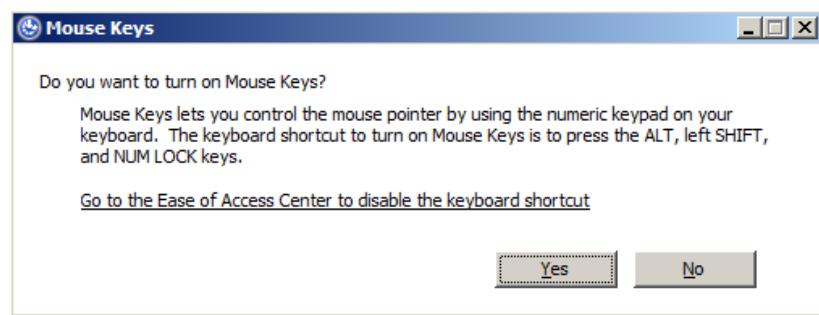
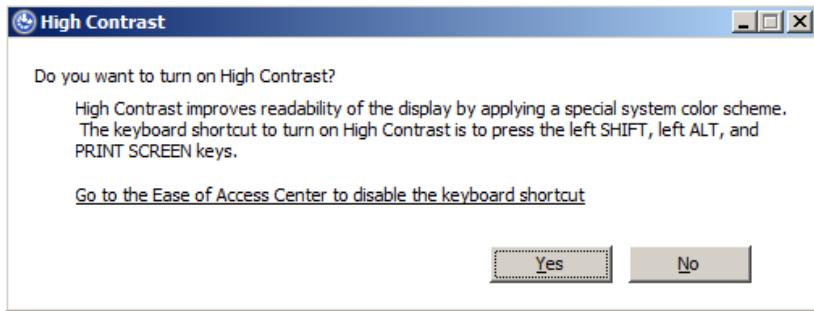


Figure 5 – Turning On MouseKeys

### 3.3.4.5. HighContrast

HighContrast improves readability for people with visual impairments by applying a special system color scheme and font size.

Press the left-hand < Shift > key plus the left-hand < Alt > key plus the < Print Screen > key to toggle HighContrast on and off:



**Figure 6 – Turning on HighContrast**

### 3.3.5. Tab Order on Report Setup Screens

On the various report setup screens, the tab order, the order in which screen elements are selected when you press the **< Tab >** key, is as follows and as shown in [Figure 7](#). The general flow is top-left of the screen to the bottom-right of the screen. The List of Registry Patients report setup screen is shown as an example and may not contain all the elements listed below.

The tab position cycles through each option, beginning with:

**1. Scheduled to Run on Pane:**

**Day** field | **Time** field | **Repeat** field

**Comment** field

**2. Sex Pane:**

**Both** radio button | **Female Only** radio button | **Male Only** radio button

**3. OEF/OIF Pane:**

**All periods of service** radio button | **Include only OEF/OIF** radio button | **Exclude OEF/OIF** radio button

**4. SVR Pane:**

**All Patients** radio button | **SVR Only** radio button | **No SVR** radio button

**5. Additional Identifier Pane:**

**Include Patient ICN in the report** checkbox

**6. Include Patients confirmed in the registry Pane:**

**Before the date range** checkbox | **During the date range** checkbox | **After the date range** checkbox

**7. Report Type Pane:**

**Complete** radio button | **Summary** radio button

**8. [Result Name] Date Range Pane:**

**Most recent** radio button | **as of** radio button | **as of** date field

**9. Result Ranges** checkboxes (if more than one, in order from top to bottom):

**Utilization Date Range:** The **Year** drop-down list is selected. The tab following that is the **Year** field, and then the **Fiscal** check box.

**Year** drop-down list | **Year** field | **Fiscal** checkbox

**Quarter** drop-down list | **Year** field | **Fiscal** checkbox | **Quarter** drop-down list (I, II, III, IV)

**Custom** drop-down list | **Start Date** field (date picker) | **End Date** field (date picker)

**Cutoff** drop-down list | **Cutoff Date** field

**10. Other Diagnoses** Pane:

**Ignore** radio button

**Include Codes** radio button

**Exclude Codes** radio button

**Template Type** selection field (only if **Include Codes** is selected)

Template names (only if **Include Codes** is selected and a **Template Type** chosen)

**11. Other Registries Mode** selection field (must click or press < Space > and then click down arrow or press < Down > button to access drop-down list). Only available if you have access to **Other Registries**.

**12. Local Fields Mode** selection field (must click or press < Space > and then click down arrow or press down < Down > button to access drop-down list). Only available if the site has created **Local Fields**.

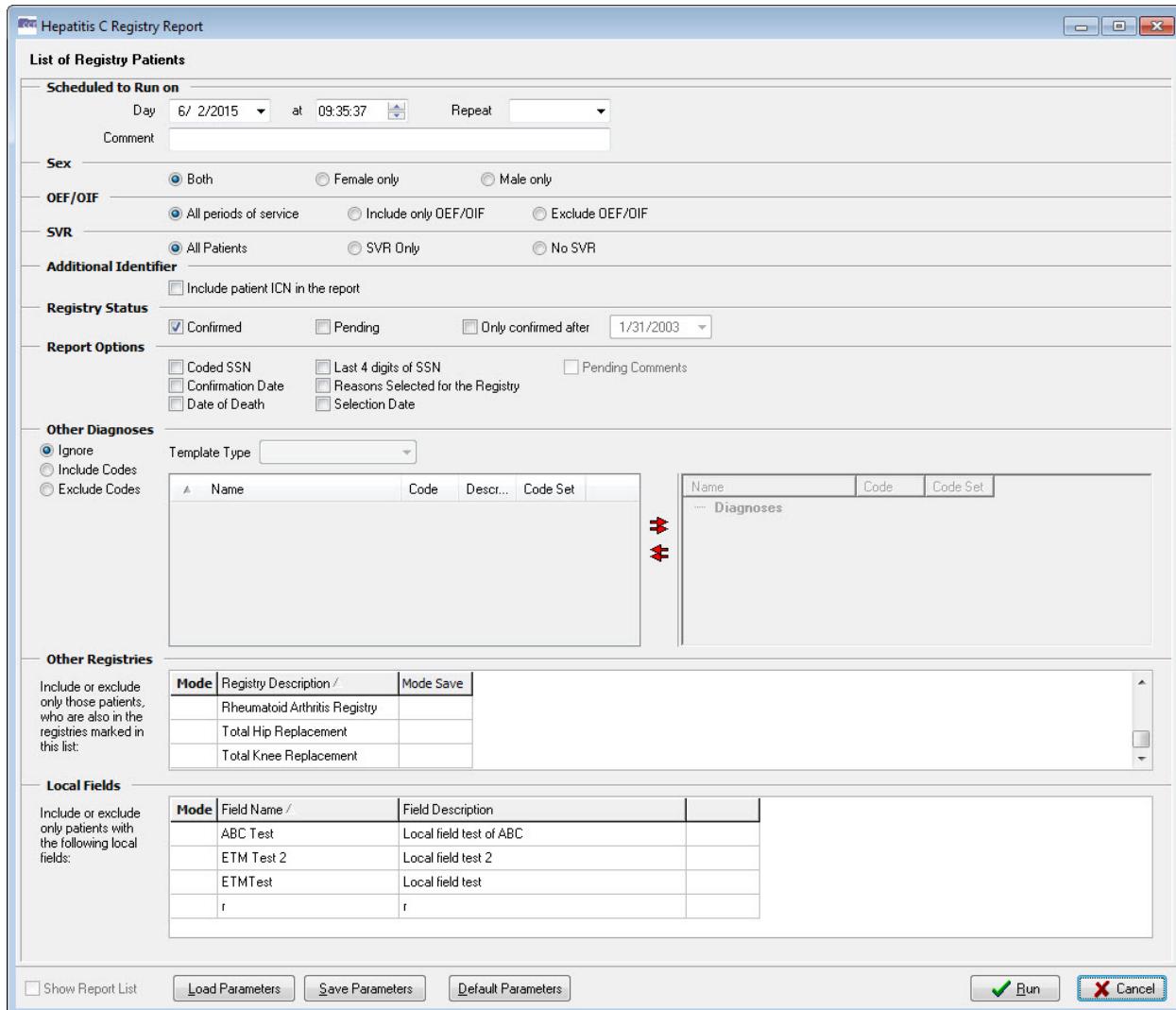
**13. [Load Parameters]** button

**14. [Save Parameters]** button

**15. [Default Parameters]** button

**16. [Run]** button

**17. [Cancel]** button



**Figure 7 – Report Setup Screen Tab Order**

### 3.3.6. Activating Drop-Down Lists

You can activate drop-down lists from the keyboard. Simply tab to the drop-down list field and press **< F4 >** or **< Alt >+< ↓ >** (“Alt” key plus the down arrow key).

### 3.3.7. Navigating the Date Picker Calendar Pop-ups

Using the date selection pop-up calendars (known as “date pickers”) may be somewhat problematic for those using screen readers such as **JAWS**. The pop-up date picker calendar is essentially a graphic, rather than text, feature. Although it’s designed for quick navigation using the mouse, the following keys can also be used to navigate the calendar pop-ups:

- **< F4 >** or **< Alt >+< ↓ >** (“Alt” key plus the down arrow key) can be used to display the drop-down calendar.

- < Page Up > displays the previous month.
- < Page Down > displays the following month.
- < Ctrl >+< Page Up > displays the same month in the previous year.
- < Ctrl >+< Page Down > displays the same month in the following year.
- < Arrow > keys (left, right, up, down) change the day of the month. If you continue to arrow up, down, left or right, the month will eventually change accordingly.
- < Ctrl >+< Home > jumps to the first day of the month.
- < End > jumps to the last day of the month displayed.
- < Enter > selects date chosen and closes the pop-up.
- < Esc > closes the pop-up without making a selection (but remember that you must make a selection before you can proceed to the next step).

### 3.3.8. Dual-List Controls

CCR contains a number of “dual-list” controls. For example, a list of “available” names (of drugs, etc.) may be displayed on the left side of such a control.

You may choose one or more of the names and move it to the “selected” list on the right side of the control by clicking a right-pointing arrow command icon in the center between the two lists, or the double right-pointing arrow to move all the names to the selected list.

Likewise, you may choose a selected name and remove it from the selected list by clicking a left-pointing arrow command icon, or click the left-pointing double arrow to remove all of the names from the selected list.

Effective with CCR 1.5.13, you may use < Enter > instead of the command icons to move individual names from one list to the other.

In addition, when a dual-list control is selected and a screen reader is active:

- The column header for the left-hand list is changed to Available Name and the right-hand column header is changed to Selected Name.
- The left- and right-pointing arrows and double arrows are changed to words (Add, Remove, Add All and Remove All).

### 3.3.9. Row and Header Information in Grids

In any data table or grid (where rows and columns are displayed)...

- < Insert >+< ↓ > (“Insert” key plus the down arrow key) will cause JAWS to say the current row and header information. See your JAWS manual for more information.

### 3.3.10. Context-Sensitive Menus

- <Shift>+<F10> will display context-sensitive menus where appropriate.

## 4. Local Registry Population and Update

### 4.1. Initial Data Load

Initial creation of the CCR patient lists were based on the patient lists in the CCR:ICR and CCR:HEPC Registries.

### 4.2. Population of the Local Registry

This method of populating the local registry will occur during each of the automatic nightly updates.

The CCR application searches inpatient files (#45 PTF), outpatient files (#9000010 VISIT), and the problem list (#9000011 PROBLEM) to identify patients with registry-specific ICD codes, and searches the laboratory files (#63 LAB DATA) for positive registry-specific antibody test results. These ICD codes and antibody tests are defined for each registry. As CCR recognizes the earliest instance of data that indicates a positive result, it adds the patient to the registry with a status of “pending.” These pending patients must be reviewed locally, and either confirmed as having the registry-specific condition, or deleted from the registry.

If review of a pending patient indicates that the patient is not truly infected— for example, the coding was done in error— the patient should be deleted from the registry. After this action is taken for a patient, the software will not again select the same patient based on the same data. If there are multiple instances of erroneous coding for the same patient, the system will recognize the subsequent instance of such coding and again add the patient to the registry as a pending patient. Local facilities should take appropriate action to correct any miscoding identified in the record.

In the event that a patient is confirmed in the registry and later information reveals that the patient is not positive for the monitored condition, that patient should be deleted from the registry.

### 4.3. Deceased Check

A check of the Patient file [#2] will be performed for each patient in the local registry to validate whether or not the patient is deceased. If a registry coordinator becomes aware of a patient death that is not reflected in the record, he or she should contact the appropriate Medical Administration Service (MAS) or Decedent Affairs staff to have the death recorded in the system.

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## 5. Signing On and Opening a Clinical Case Registry

Access to the registries is obtained through the Clinical Case Registries package. You must first sign on to the CCR to open these registries.

You can sign onto CCR after the application has been added to your Computerized Patient Record System (CPRS) Tools menu or installed on your workstation and you have been assigned a security key by your local Automated Data Processing Application Coordinator (ADPAC) or Information Security Officer (ISO).

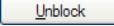
To start the CCR application, follow these steps:

1.  Select CCR from your Tools menu within CPRS, or double-click the CCR shortcut on your desktop.

 **Note:** The first time you run the program from a shortcut, especially if you are working from a remote location, you may see the following or a similar warning. This is a Microsoft Windows message, wanting to know if you wish to permit the CCR application permission to “break though” the Windows [firewall](#) in order to make the connection to the server.



Figure 8 – Windows Security Warning

1.  Click the [Unblock] button.

After you unblock the program (if necessary), the Connect To window displays:

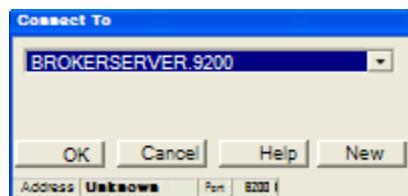


Figure 9 – Connect To Pop-up

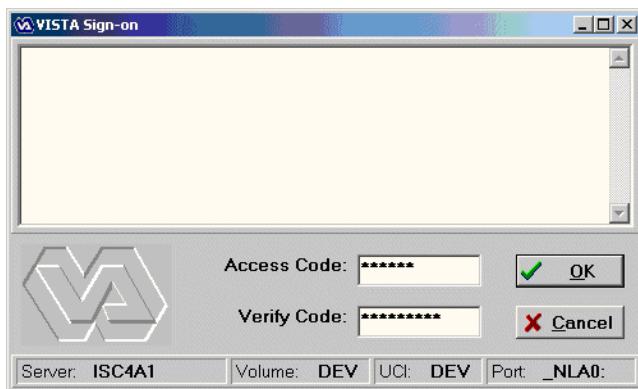
If you are launching CCR from CPRS Tools, the correct account information will automatically appear. If you are launching CCR from a desktop icon, you may need to ask your IRM support person for the account information to enter.



**Note:** The Connect To window appears only if the site has multiple servers; otherwise the VistA Sign-on window automatically displays as shown in step 2.

2. Click **[OK]**.

After connecting to the appropriate account, the VistA Sign-on window opens.



**Figure 10 – VistA Sign-on Window**

Type your access code into the Access Code field and press < Tab > (or click in the Verify Code field).



**Note:** If you launch CCR from CPRS Tools and your workstation is configured for Clinical Context Object Workgroup standard (CCOW) and Single Sign-On, the VistA Sign-on window will not open at this point. You will be automatically signed in to CCR using your CPRS access code and verify code.



**Note:** You may also type both the access code followed by a semicolon < ; > and then the verify code in the Access Code box. After you have done this, press < Enter > or click **[OK]**.

3. Type your verify code into the Verify Code field and press < Enter > or click **[OK]**. The Select a Registry window opens.



**Figure 11 – Select a Registry Pop-up**

4. Click a registry name to select it, and then click [OK].

The selected registry opens in the main CCR window. If you have access to only one registry, it will open automatically.

You can also set up your desktop shortcut to specify which registry is to open automatically.

**RESOURCE** See [11.6 below](#) for information on command-line switches for use in the shortcut.

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## 6. Registry Window Menus

The Registry Window Menus are displayed in the menu bar near the top of the window. The menus are File, Registry, Reports, Window, and Help.



When you click one of these, a list of menu options (a “drop-down” list) is displayed. Note that although the same menu list is presented throughout the session, the choices available from the drop-down list may vary depending on which registry is in use, which operation is being carried out at the time, and which role(s) you are assigned.

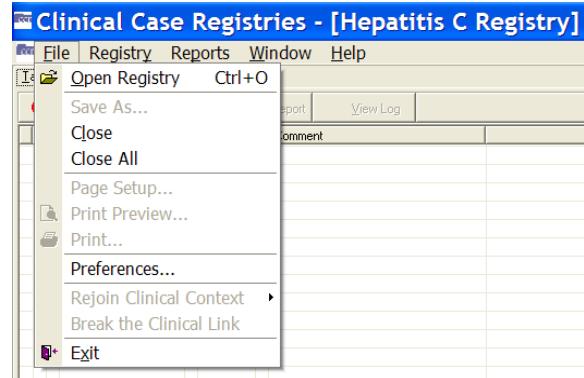


Figure 12 – Sample Menu Drop-Down List

### 6.1. File Menu

The File Menu displays the following menu options (note how some options may be “grayed out”):

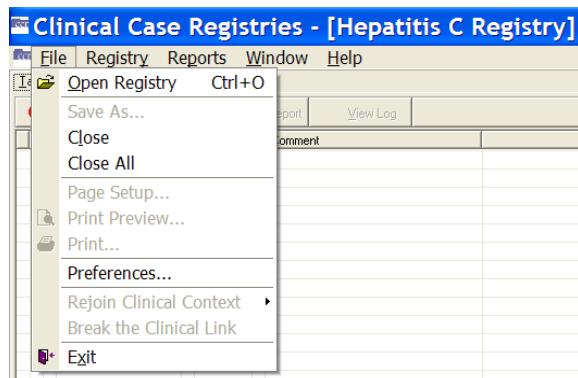


Figure 13 – File Menu Drop-Down List

- Open Registry
- Save As... | Save As...
- Close
- Close All
- Page Setup or Page Setup
- Print Preview... | Print Preview...
- Print... | Print...
- Preferences
- Rejoin Clinical Context | Rejoin Clinical Context
- Break the Clinical Link | Break the Clinical Link
- Exit

#### 6.1.1. File | Open Registry menu option

The File, Open Registry menu option is used to open a CCR session. More than one CCR session can be opened at the same time. The registry displayed is named in the blue bar located at the top of the window.



When you first run the application, you may be asked which registry you wish to use (see right). To view the number and type of all open sessions, or to select another open session to view, go to the [Window Menu](#).

The selected registry opens in the main CCR window. If you have access to only one registry, it will open automatically.

**Note:** The figure to the right is an example of the Select a Registry screen and may not display all the registries available.

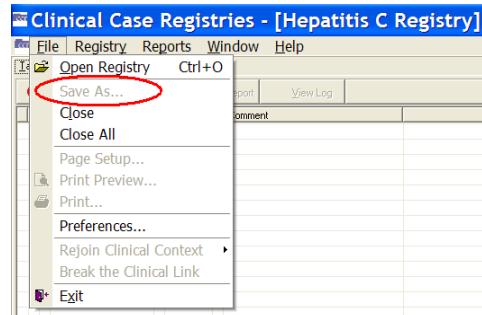


Figure 14 – Select a Registry Pop-up

You can also set up your desktop shortcut to specify which registry is to open automatically.

**RESOURCE** See [11.6 below](#) for information on command-line switches for use in the shortcut.

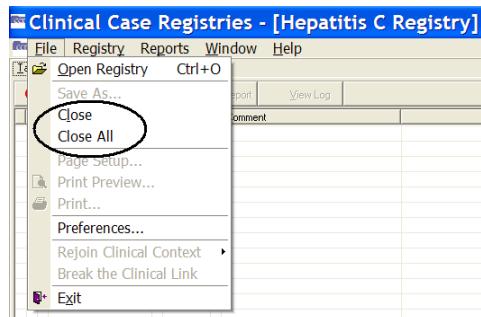
### 6.1.2. File | Save As menu option



The Save As menu option on an active report window opens a window used to export reports produced in CCR. This menu option will be unavailable ("grayed out") when the active window is not a report.

**Figure 15 – File | Save As menu option**

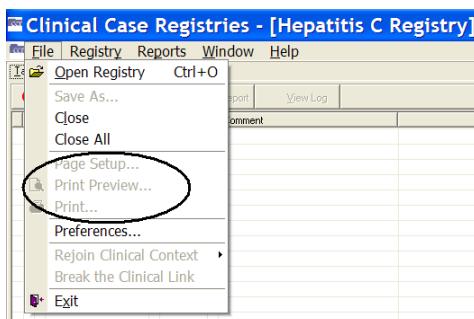
### 6.1.3. File | Close and Close All menu options



The Close menu option closes only the active window that is displayed. The Close All menu option closes all child windows listed in the [Window Menu](#).

**Figure 16 – File | Close & Close All menu options**

### 6.1.4. File | Page Setup, Print Preview, and Print menu options



These options are available only when a report is selected as the active window.

The Page Setup menu option launches the Page Setup window from which you can set margins, paper source, paper size, page orientation, and other layout options.

The Print Preview menu option will show how the file will appear when you print it.

**Figure 17 – File | Page Setup & Print menu options**

The Print menu option opens the Print window from which you can print the active document and select printing options.

These three menu options are normally used to format and print reports from the registry data. They will be unavailable ("grayed out") when the active window is not a report.

### 6.1.5. File | Preferences menu option

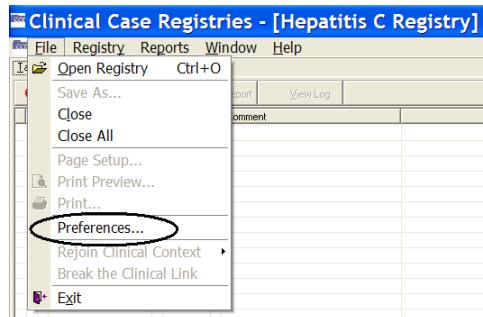


Figure 18 – File | Preferences menu option

The Preferences... menu option allows you to customize general and appearance-related settings that affect the CCR window and its behavior.

### 6.1.6. File | Rejoin Clinical Context menu option

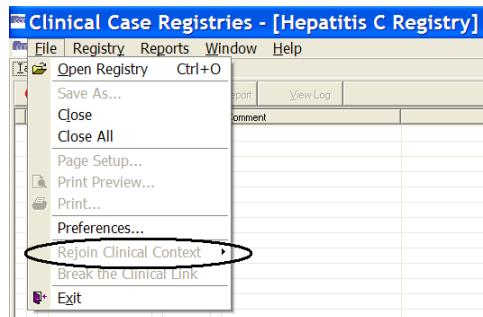


Figure 19 – File | Rejoin Clinical Context menu option

This menu option enables you to participate in a CCOW Clinical Context and synchronize your CCR clinical data with other CCOW-compliant applications. For example, when CCR and CPRS are both open and are sharing a context, if you change to a different patient in one application, the other application will change to that patient as well.

If CCOW is installed, then by default, the CCOW link is automatically active. You can tell whether CCOW is running by observing the bottom right-hand corner of the CCR window.

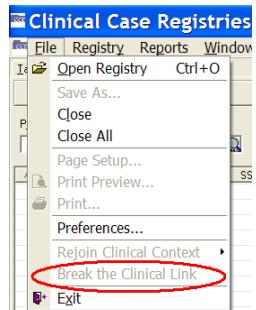
 In the illustration at right, CCOW is not active, and the user has right-clicked the “no” symbol to display the options, which are grayed-out in this sample:

- Rejoin and Use Application Data
- Rejoin and Use Global Data
- Break the Clinical Link

If CCOW were active, these options would be available for the user.



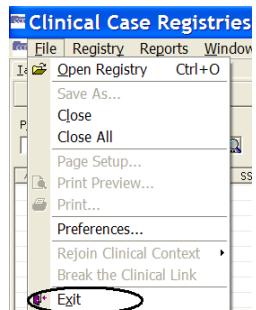
### 6.1.7. File | Break the Clinical Link menu option



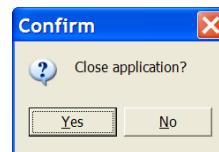
When a CCOW Clinical Context link is active (allowing you to work on two different patients when multiple CCOW-compliant applications are open), this menu option enables you to discontinue the link. For example, if CCR and CPRS are both open and you would like to open a different patient file in each application, select Break the Clinical Link to de-synchronize the clinical data.

**Figure 20 – File | Break the Clinical Link menu option**

### 6.1.8. File | Exit menu option



The Exit menu option is used to close the CCR application and all open sessions. You will be prompted to confirm this selection:



**Figure 21 – File | Exit menu option**

## 6.2. Registry Menu

Clicking on Registry automatically takes you to the Registry tab and displays the following menu options:



- Edit... | Edit... or Confirm... | Confirm... (depending on circumstances; see below)
- CDC... (only if CCR:HIV is open)
- Show Registry Users...
- Edit Site Parameters...

**Figure 22 – Registry Menu Drop-Down List**

### 6.2.1. Registry | Confirm/Edit menu option



Figure 23 – Registry | Confirm/Edit menu option

This menu option will appear as Confirm... or Edit... depending on which patient is selected. If you select a patient with a status of Pending, the Confirm... menu option will allow you to open the patient record and verify that the patient does or does not belong in the registry. If you select a patient who has already been confirmed in the registry, the Edit... menu option allows you to update the patient's record. If you have not yet selected a patient, the option will be unavailable ("grayed-out").

### 6.2.2. Registry | CDC menu option (CCR:HIV only)

If CCR:HIV is open, and at least one patient has been found, clicking this option opens a window designed according to the CDC case report form. Select information already in the system (demographic data) is automatically inserted into the form. For information on the CDC form, see page [144](#).

### 6.2.3. Registry | Show Registry Users menu option



Figure 24 – Registry | Show Registry Users menu option

This menu option displays the Users of the Registry window. From this window, you can view the names of CCR users, their Internal Entry Number (IEN), and the type(s) of user access granted to each user.

CCR users can be granted one or more of the following types of access:

- User – can generate reports but not enter/ edit patient data
- Admin – can enter/edit patient data or registry parameters and generate reports
- IRM – can install, remove or change programming

#	Name	IEN (DIZ)	User	Admin...	IRM
1	CCUSER,EIGHT	520652304		x	x
2	CCUSER,EIGHTEEN	520652304		x	x
3	CCUSER,ELEVEN	52065231	x	x	x
4	CCUSER,FIFTEEN	713	x	x	
5	CCUSER,FIVE	52065232			x
6	CCUSER,FOUR	52065218			x
7	CCUSER,FOURTEEN	52065235	x	x	
8	CCUSER,NINE	52065238	x	x	
9	CCUSER,NINETEEN	52065236			x
10	CCUSER,ONE	52065222			x
11	CCUSER,SEVEN	52065240			x
12	CCUSER,SEVENTEEN	52065224			x
13	CCUSER,SIX	52065221			x
14	CCUSER,SIXTEEN	170	x	x	
15	CCUSER,TEEN	52065233	x	x	
16	CCUSER,THIRTEEN	52065239	x	x	
17	CCUSER,THREE	52065225	x	x	
18	CCUSER,TWELVE	52065241			x
19	CCUSER,TWENTY	52065217			x
20	CCUSER,TWENTYTONE	52065223	x	x	

Figure 25 – Registry Users List

The type of access that is granted to a user is controlled by the assignment of Security Keys. For more information about security keys, see page [54](#).

#### 6.2.4. Registry | Edit Site Parameters menu option

This menu option displays the Site Parameters window. From this window, you can add or remove values that define the system profile for each registry at the local facility. You will not be able to edit any of the national CCR values.

Use the following four tabs to set your local Site Parameters:

- Lab Tests
- Registry Meds
- Notifications
- Local Fields

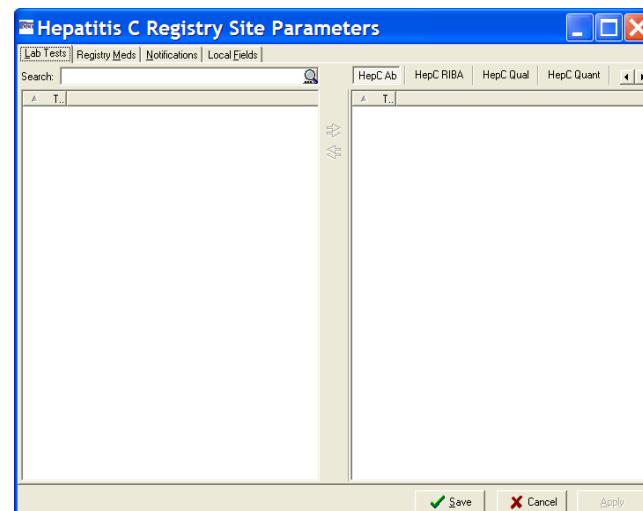


Figure 26 – Registry | Edit Site Parameters menu option

##### 6.2.4.1. Lab Tests tab

**Lab Tests** From this tab, you can indicate which local lab tests (orderable items), from the LAB TEST file #60, are used for reporting registry-specific results. These values are used for reports throughout the CCR.



**Important:** If a facility has used numerous local names to refer to these tests over the years, then all of these test names should be selected, including those that have been “Z’d out” (a lab test that is no longer in use and has one or more “Z” characters appended to the beginning of the test name). **This is especially important at merged facilities.** Registry coordinators should confer with their clinical staff and Lab ADPAC to assure that all variations of test names are entered.

#### 6.2.4.2. Registry Meds tab

[Registry Meds](#) | From this tab, you can view two lists of medications used in the active registry: Local Registry Medications, and Generic Registry Medications.

- The Local Registry Medications list identifies registry-related drugs and dosages used at the facility but not already included in the National Registry Medication list. This list appears in the upper right pane and can be modified by local registry coordinators. In general there will be no or very few medications that are not already included in the National Registry Medication list.
- The Generic Registry Medications list contains all generic medications relevant to the registry that have been approved by the FDA as of June, 2008. The VA generic name is used because it includes all formulations and strengths of the drug. Local names for these medications are not displayed in this list. The Generic Registry Medications list appears in the lower right pane, and cannot be modified locally. As new medications receive FDA approval and are placed on the VA formulary, the National Registry Medications list in ROR REGISTRY PARAMETERS File #798.1 will be updated.

In most cases, the local coordinator will not need to add to this list. An exception might be when a new medication (not just a different dosage form, but a new medication altogether) to treat the registry specific condition is FDA approved. It can take some time for the VA Generic name to be set up in the local system, and patients may receive the new medication prior to the VA Generic name being set up. In this situation the local dispensing pharmacy creates a local drug name for the new drug, which the coordinator can add to the Local Registry Medications list. When the VA Generic name is installed in the system, the local Pharmacy ADPAC links any previously created local drug names to the new VA Generic name.

#### 6.2.4.3. Notifications tab

**Notifications** | From this tab, you can add to or remove from the list of people who have been identified as registry coordinators or who have been selected to receive notifications. These users will receive alerts generated by the CCR system when a registry error occurs, such as a problem in the transmission of data or attempted access by an unauthorized user. Notifications are typically sent to the IRM support person and the registry coordinator.

#### 6.2.4.4. Local Fields tab

**Local Fields** | From this tab, you can create and define fields to track pertinent aspects of care for your local environment. For example, you can set up fields in the Hepatitis C registry to document sustained viral response and another to note that a patient refused a liver biopsy. These fields can be applied to a patient through the Patient Data Editor screen. Local fields are available to all users of the registry and are registry specific – if you create a field in CCR:HEPC, it will not appear in CCR:HIV.

### 6.3. Reports Menu

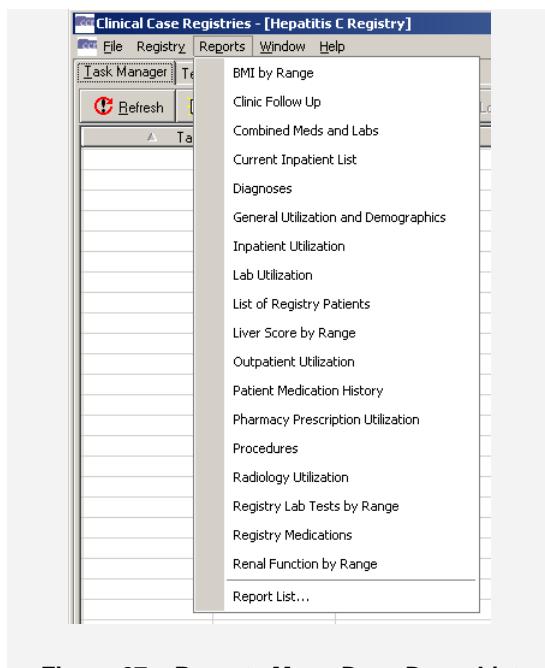


Figure 27 – Reports Menu Drop-Down List

The Reports menu displays the list of reports that are available to you, and also offers a Report List option. When you select a report from the list, a secondary Registry Reports window displays the specific parameters and criteria that you can select to generate the report. The Task Manager tab of the GUI is automatically activated when the Reports menu is opened.<sup>B</sup>

For details on individual reports, see [Registry Reports](#).

### 6.3.1.



The Report List... option provides you with an alternate method of generating reports.

When you select this option, a secondary Registry Reports window displays two panes.

**Figure 28 – Reports | Report List menu option**

The left pane, under the heading List of Reports, displays an alphabetical list of the reports that are available to you. From this List of Reports, you can select the report to generate. The selected report is identified with an arrow.

The right pane displays the specific parameters and criteria that you can select to generate the report.

**Hepatitis C Registry Reports**

**List of Reports**

- BMI by Range
- Clinic Follow Up
- Combined Meds and Labs
- Current Inpatient List
- DAA Lab Monitoring
- Diagnoses
- General Utilization and Demog...
- Inpatient Utilization
- Lab Utilization
- List of Registry Patients
- Liver Score by Range
- Outpatient Utilization
- Patient Medication History
- Pharmacy Prescription Utilization
- Potential DAA Candidates
- Procedures
- Radiology Utilization
- Registry Lab Tests by Range
- Registry Medications
- Renal Function by Range
- Sustained Virologic Response

**BMI by Range**

**Scheduled to Run on**

Day: 6/ 2/2015 at: 09:54:01 Repeat:

Comment:

**Include patients confirmed in the registry**

Before the date range  During the date range  After the date range

**Sex**

Both  Female only  Male only

**OEF/OIF**

All periods of service  Include only OEF/OIF  Exclude OEF/OIF

**SVR**

All Patients  SVR Only  No SVR

**Additional Identifier**

Include patient ICN in the report

**Report Type**

Complete  Summary

**BMI Date Range**

Most recent BMI  BMI as of: 1/31/2003

**Result Ranges**

Select	BMI Range	Low	High
<input type="checkbox"/>	BMI		

**Utilization Date Range**

Type: Year  Fiscal

**Divisions**

Include All  Selected only

Search:

Name

Include only those patients who had utilization in the selected division(s)

All Divisions

Name

**Clinics**

Include All  Selected only

Search:

Name

Name

Include only those patients who had utilization in the selected clinic(s)

Show Report List  Load Parameters  Save Parameters  Default Parameters  Run  Cancel

**Figure 29 – Sample Report Setup Screen**

For details on individual reports, see [Registry Reports](#).

## 6.4. Window Menu

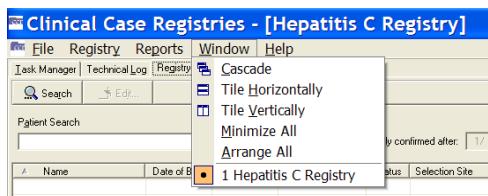


Figure 30 – Window Menu Drop-Down List

- The Cascade menu option allows you to cascade the view of all open windows. Cascading the windows stacks them so that each window title bar is visible.
- The Tile menu options – Tile Horizontally and Tile Vertically – allow you to view the windows in these display modes.
- The Minimize All menu option places the open windows in the minimized mode, meaning that the window is not open and cannot be viewed, but the title of the window is displayed in the bottom part of the CCR window.
- The Arrange All menu option arranges the icons of minimized child windows in the bottom part of the CCR main window.

In the area below the Arrange All menu option, you can view the number of open windows, including registry windows and any reports that are being viewed. The open windows are listed numerically in the order in which they were opened.

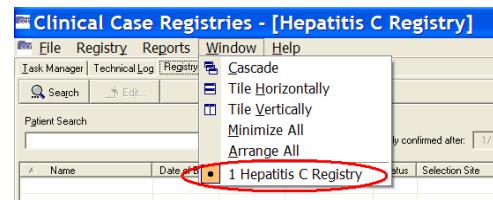


Figure 31 – Window | Active Registry

- The current active window is identified with a bullet. To activate another window, click the desired window on the drop-down menu.

## 6.5. Help Menu

The Help menu displays the following menu options:



- Help Topics
- Registry Info
- CCOW Status
- About...

Figure 32 – Help Menu Drop-Down List

### 6.5.1. Help | Help Topics menu option

- The CCR Online Help file is launched from the Help Topics menu option, or by pressing < F1 >. The drop-down Help menu offers you the Help Topics page (sort of a table of contents for the help file), while < F1 > offers you help related to the specific screen and entry field that you are viewing when you press the key. Help files include instructions, procedures, and other information to help you use the CCR application. *Note:* The display you see in the actual help file may vary from the illustration below.

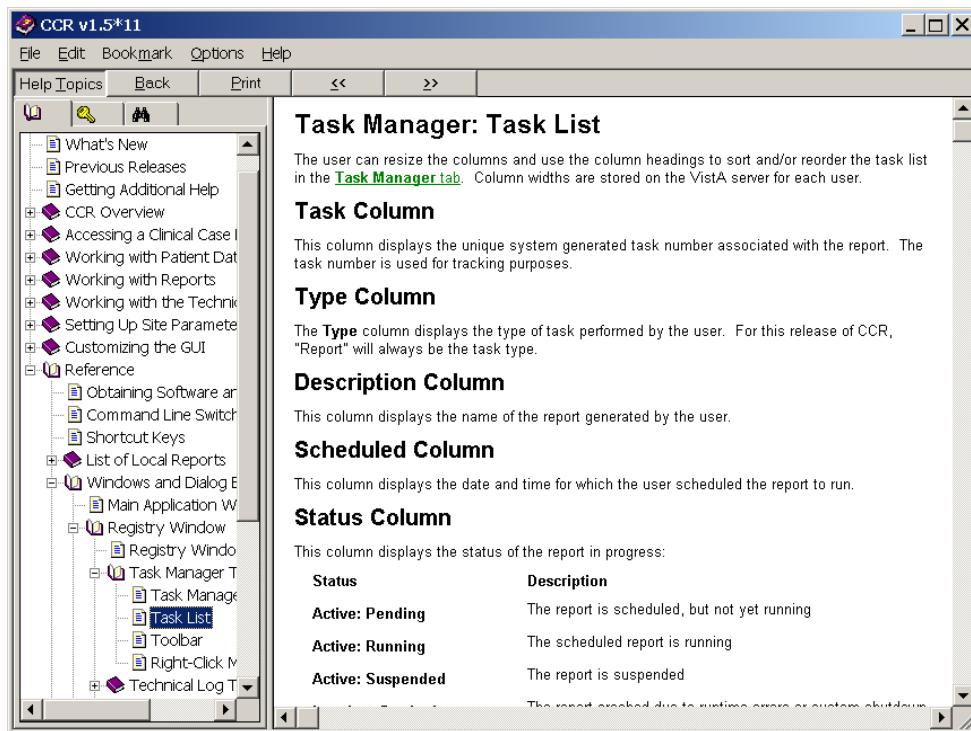
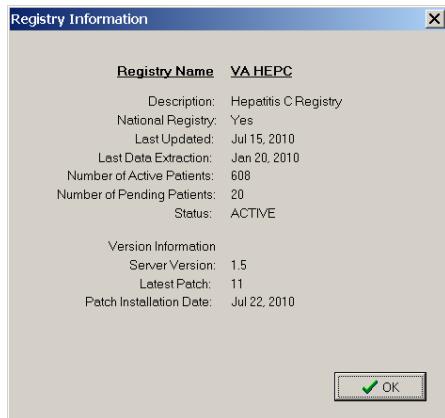


Figure 33 – Sample Online Help Page

## 6.5.2. Help | Registry Info menu option

The Registry Information pane is launched from the Help | Registry Info menu option.



This pane displays basic information about the active registry including the following items as shown in the example in Figure 34:

- Date of the last registry update (the date any changes were made to your local registry list)
- Date of the last data extraction
- Number of active and pending patients in the registry during the last update
- Server version, latest patch number, and the patch installation date

Figure 34 – Help | Registry Info pop-up

## 6.5.3. Help | CCOW menu option

CCOW allows VistA applications to synchronize their clinical context based on the [HL7 Clinical Context Object Workgroup](#) standard. In simple terms, this means that if CCOW-compliant applications are sharing context and one of the applications changes to a different patient, the other applications will change to that patient as well.

The CCOW Status pane is launched from the CCOW menu option. It displays information about whether or not the [Contextor](#) software has been installed, and whether the application is participating in a clinical context.

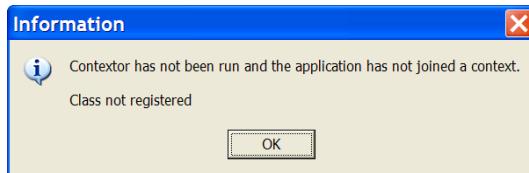
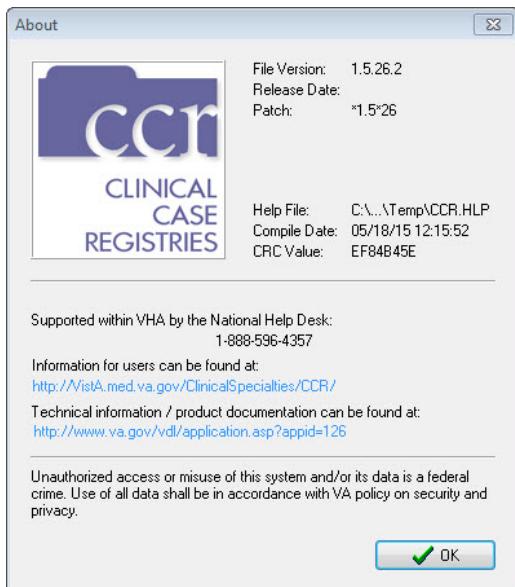


Figure 35 – Contextor Status pane

For more information about the CCOW standards for VistA applications, see the Workgroup web site at: <http://vaww.VistA.med.va.gov/ccow/>.

#### 6.5.4. Help | About CCR menu option



This menu option displays the About Clinical Case Registries pane. It shows basic information about the current file version including the release date, patch number, where the Clinical Case Registries software was developed and the software compile date. Click [OK] or press the < Esc > key to close the pane.

For CCR 1.5.10, this window was modified to meet current VA GUI Standards and Conventions requirements.

Use this option to determine which version of the **GUI** that you have installed. If the **GUI** and **Vista** software versions do not match, you may encounter problems with the application. For example, if your site has installed Patch ROR\*1.5\*26, your GUI should also be at Patch level 26.

**Figure 36 – Help | About panel**



## 7. Setting Up Site-Specific Parameters

Each medical center or site that uses CCR can set the following parameters:

- [Lab Tests](#)
- [Registry Medications](#)
- [Notifications](#)
- [Local Fields](#)
- [Preferences](#) (default settings)

### 7.1. Adding Lab Tests

Use the Lab Tests tab on the Site Parameters window to indicate which local lab tests (local test names) should be used to report HIV- or Hepatitis C-specific results.

 **Note:** These parameters must be set up in order for the Registry Lab Tests By Range report to work properly.

1. From the Registry menu, select Edit Site Parameters. The same choices are available for either registry. Click the Lab Tests tab.



2. On the right pane, select a lab test category by clicking its tab. Note that the selected tab (HepC Ab in the example below) appears to be “depressed” on screen.

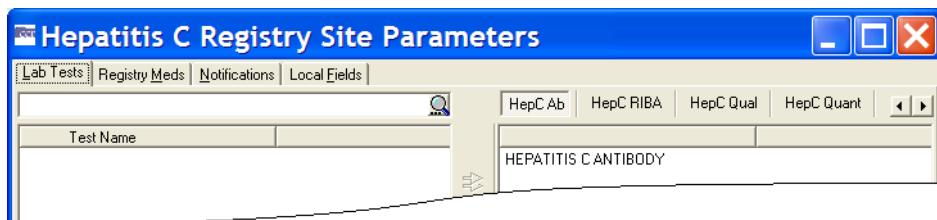


Figure 37 – Site Parameters panes

Depending on the size of the window, some of the available tabs may not appear at first. If this is the case, either expand the window, or use the left and right scroll buttons  to display more choices.

CCR:HIV tabs include CD4 count, CD4 %, HIV Viral Load, HIV Ab and HIV Western blot.

CCR:HEPC tabs include HepC Ab, HepC RIBA, HepC Qual, HepC Quant, and HepC Genotype.

3. In the search box on the left pane, type a partial or full name of the test you want to add in the Target field, and then press < Enter > or click the [Start Search] command icon (magnifying glass) ().



**Note:** The system will search for tests using *begins with* criteria. That is, the search will find tests whose names *begin with* the letters typed in the target field. If the characters you supply are merely *contained in* the test name, the test will not be found.



**Important:** [Search] entries must be in ALL UPPER-CASE characters. Using lower-case or mixed-case entries will not work!



**Important:** When you start a search, the magnifying glass icon changes to a red X (☒) (although you may not see this, if the search is a short one). Click the X (or press < Ctrl >+< Alt >+< C >) to stop the search at any time.

The left-side pane displays the test(s) which match the criteria in the Target field. From the left-hand pane, select the test(s) that you want to add to the tab you have selected in the right-side pane, and then click the right arrow (➔) to transfer the selected test(s) to the right-side pane. You can add *all* the tests shown on the left-side pane by clicking the double right arrow (➔➔):

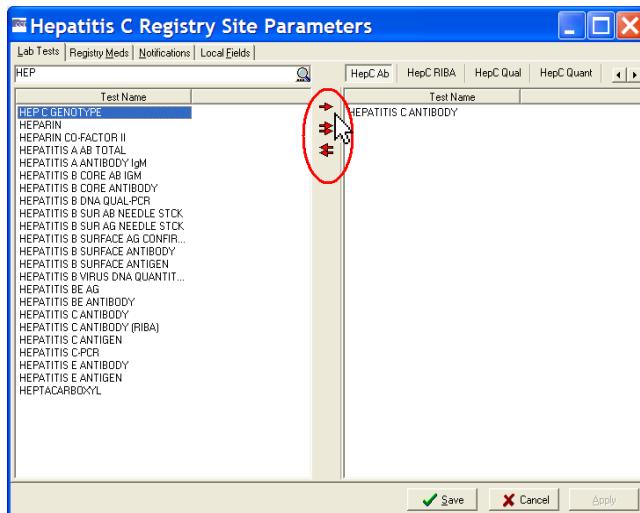


Figure 38 – Adding Tests to Site Parameters

Conversely, you can use the double left arrow ➙ to remove all tests from the right pane.

See also [3.3.8 above](#) for information on using assistive technology with this and similar screens.



**Important:** If a facility has used numerous local names to refer to these tests over the years, then all of these test names should be selected, including those that have been “Z’d out” (a lab test that is no longer in use and has one or more “Z” characters appended to the beginning of the test name). **This is especially important at merged facilities.** Registry coordinators should confer with their clinical staff and Lab ADPAC to ensure that all variations of test names are entered.

4. Click the **[Save]** button to save any changes...

...or click **[Cancel]** to close without saving.



**Note:** You will be prompted to save or cancel your changes if you attempt to close the window without first clicking the **[Save]** button.

### 7.1.1. Adding Lab Tests for Local Registries

If the user selects Registry → Edit Site Parameters, the system will display tabs for Lab Tests, Notifications, and Local Fields.

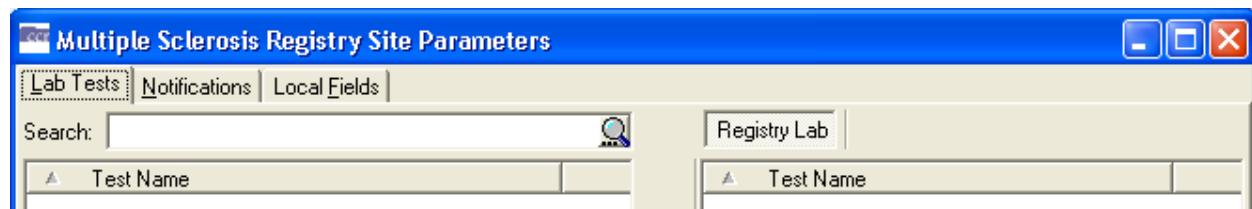


Figure 39 – Local Registry Display Tabs

A generic tab on the right side of the screen will display laboratory tests. The user may select tests as Registry Lab and move them to the right. Once a user has selected a laboratory test as a Registry Lab, it will be displayed in the middle pane of the Registry Lab Tests Patient Data Editor. The Type of Test column will indicate the test is a registry lab.

### 7.2. Removing Laboratory Tests

Use the Site Parameters window to remove local lab tests (local test names) from the report categories used to report HIV- and Hepatitis C-specific information.

From the Registry menu, select Edit Site Parameters. The same choices are available for either registry. Click the Lab Tests tab.



On the right pane, select a lab test category by clicking its tab. Note that the selected tab (HepC Ab in the example below) appears to be “depressed” on screen.

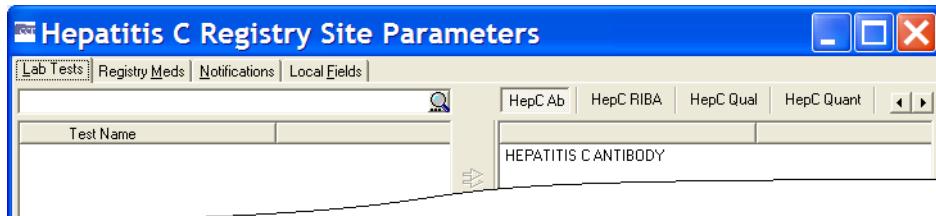


Figure 40 – Site Parameters panes

Depending on the size of the window, some of the available tabs may not appear at first. If this is the case, either expand the window, or use the left and right scroll buttons ( to display more choices.

The right-side pane displays a list of the laboratory tests that have been added to each report category type.

1. On the right pane, select a lab test category by clicking its tab. A list of the tests associated with the selected category displays in the right side pane.
2. Select the test(s) from the right side pane that you want to remove. The left red arrow ( ) becomes available. Click the left arrow to delete the selected test(s) from the right side pane.

*See also* [3.3.8 above](#) for information on using assistive technology with this and similar screens.

3. **Save** Click the **[Save]** button to save any changes...

**Cancel** ...or click **[Cancel]** to close without saving.



**Note:** You will be prompted to save or cancel your changes if you attempt to close the window without first clicking the **[Save]** button.

### 7.3. Adding Registry Medications

(See [Adding Lab Tests](#) for illustrations of adding laboratory tests. The general process of adding Registry Medications is similar.)

Use the Registry Meds tab on the Site Parameters window to identify medications and dosages used at the facility that are not included in the Generic Registry Medications list. The medications included in the Generic Registry Medications are listed in the lower right pane.

Registry medications are used to treat the condition being tracked and not complications of the disease or its treatment. For example, the CCR:HIV tracks [antiretrovirals](#) but not PCP prophylaxis drugs; the CCR:HEPC tracks [peginterferon](#) and [ribavirin](#) but not [epoetin](#).

In most cases, the local coordinator will not need to add to this list. An exception might be when a new medication (not just a different dosage form, but a new medication altogether) to treat the registry specific condition is FDA approved. It can take some time for the VA Generic name to be set up in the local system, and patients may receive the new medication prior to the VA Generic name being set up. In this situation the local dispensing pharmacy creates a local drug name for the new drug, which the coordinator can add to the Local Registry Medications list. When the VA Generic name is installed in the system, the local Pharmacy ADPAC links any previously created local drug names to the new VA Generic name.

1. From the Registry menu, select Edit Site Parameters. The same choices are available for either registry. Click the Registry Meds tab.
2. At the top of the left-side pane, type a partial or full name of the drug you want to add in the Target field, and then press < Enter > or click the [Start Search] button (magnifying glass icon).



**Note:** The system will search for drugs using *begins with* criteria. That is, the search will find drugs whose names *begin with* the letters typed in the target field. If the characters you supply are merely *contained in* the drug name, the test will not be found.



**Important:** When you start a search, the magnifying glass icon changes to a red X (☒) (although you may not see this, depending on how long the search takes). Click the X (or press < Ctrl >+< Alt >+< C >) to stop the search at any time.

The left-side pane displays the drugs that match the criteria in the Target field.

3. Select the drug(s) you want to add from the left-side pane, and then click the right arrow or double-click the name to transfer the selected drug(s) to the upper right-side pane. Add all drugs on the left-side pane by clicking the double right arrows.

*See also* [3.3.8 above](#) for information on using assistive technology with this and similar screens.

4. Click the [Save] button to save any changes...

...or click [Cancel] to close without saving.



**Note:** You will be prompted to save or cancel your changes if you attempt to close the window without first clicking the [Save] button.

## 7.4. Removing Registry Medications

(See [Removing Laboratory Tests](#) for illustrations of removing laboratory tests. The general process of removing Registry Medications is similar.)

It is generally *not necessary to remove* a medication from this list unless it was somehow entered in error. Even if a medication used historically becomes outdated and no longer used, it should remain on the list, because removing it would mean the software would omit past instances in which it was used to treat the registry condition. You can remove local names for registry medications from the Registry Meds tab on the Site Parameters window.

1. From the Registry menu, select Edit Site Parameters, and then click the Registry Meds tab.  
The upper right-side pane displays a list of the medications identified as being used locally at the facility, in addition to the generic medications listed in the lower right-side pane.
2. From the upper right-side pane, select the drug(s) to remove, and then click the left arrow () to delete the drug(s) from the list.

*See also* [3.3.8 above](#) for information on using assistive technology with this and similar screens.

3.  Click the **[Save]** button to save any changes...

 ...or click **[Cancel]** to close without saving.



**Note:** You will be prompted to save or cancel your changes if you attempt to close the window without first clicking the **[Save]** button.

## 7.5. Adding Notifications

(See [Adding Lab Tests](#) for illustrations of adding laboratory tests. The general process of adding Notifications is similar.)

Certain users such as IRM staff and Registry Coordinators can receive system-generated notifications and alerts when problems occur with the registry, such as a problem in the transmission of data or attempted access by an unauthorized user. Use this procedure to assign these alerts through the Registry menu.

1. From the Registry menu, select Edit Site Parameters, and then click the Notifications tab.
2.  Enter a partial or full surname of the user you want to add in the Target field at the top of the left hand pane, and then press < **Enter** > or click the **[Start Search]** button (magnifying glass icon).



**Note:** The system will search for users using *begins with* criteria. That is, the search will find users whose names *begin with* the letters typed in the target field. If the characters you supply are merely *contained in* the user's name, the user will not be found.



**Important:** [Search] entries must be in ALL UPPER-CASE characters. Using lower-case or mixed-case entries will not work!



**Important:** When you start a search, the magnifying glass icon changes to a red X (X) (although you may not see this, depending on how long the search takes). Click the X (or press < Ctrl >+< Alt >+< C >) to stop the search at any time.



**Tip:** Clicking the [Start Search] button when the Target field is empty will return all selectable user names in the left-side pane. This is the entire list of all people with VistA access and would likely take several minutes to process, often exceeding the system timeout parameter. There are few if any times when this option would be used.

3. From the left-side pane, select the name of the user(s) to add, and then click the right arrow or double-click the name to transfer it to the right-side pane. Add all users on the left-side pane by clicking the double right arrow.

*See also* [3.3.8 above](#) for information on using assistive technology with this and similar screens.

4. Click the [Save] button to save any changes...

...or click [Cancel] to close without saving.



**Note:** You will be prompted to save or cancel your changes if you attempt to close the window without first clicking the [Save] button.



**Note:** The notifications functionality remains the same for all registries as it does in the Hepatitis C and HIV registries.

## 7.6. Removing Notifications

(See [Removing Laboratory Tests](#) for illustrations of removing laboratory tests. The general process of removing Notifications is similar.)



**Warning:** Users who are removed from the Notifications list will no longer receive system-generated alerts when problems occur. However, removing a name from the Notifications list does *not* remove that person's access to the registry.

Notifications are managed through the Notifications tab on the Site Parameters window.

1. From the Registry menu, select Edit Site Parameters, and then click the Notifications tab.



The right-side pane displays a list of users who are currently set to receive notifications.

2. From the right-side pane, select the name of the user(s) to remove, and then click the left arrow to delete the name of the user from the list.

*See also* [3.3.8 above](#) for information on using assistive technology with this and similar screens.

3. Click the [Save] button to save any changes...

...or click [Cancel] to close without saving.



**Note:** You will be prompted to save or cancel your changes if you attempt to close the window without first clicking the [Save] button.

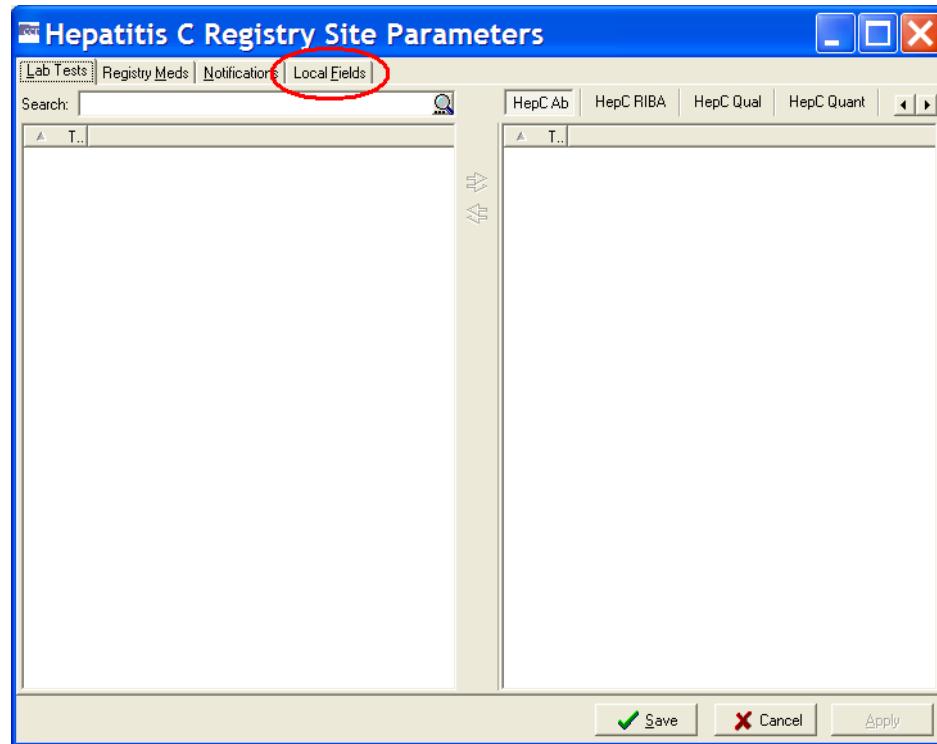
## 7.7. Adding Local Fields

Local Fields can be used to track pertinent aspects of care in your local environment. For example, you can add fields to track which patients attended an educational group session, or track a particular test result. These will be available to all users of the registry and are registry specific – if you create a field in CCR:HEPC, it will not appear in CCR:HIV.

From the Registry menu, select Edit Site Parameters.



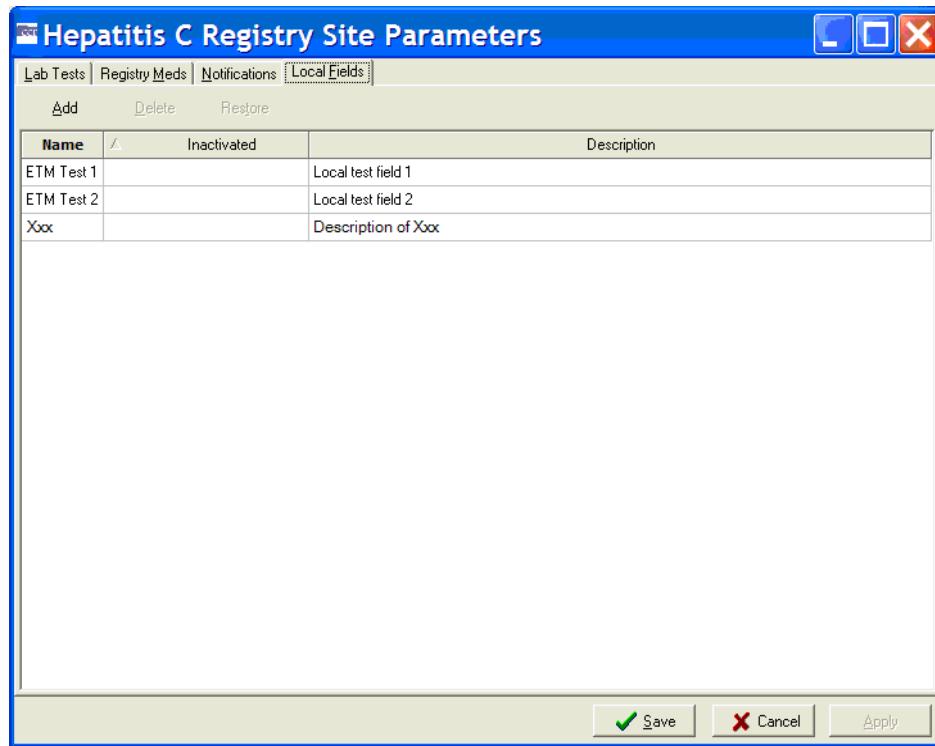
The same choices are available for either registry.



**Figure 41 – Edit Site Parameters | Selecting Local Fields tab**

| Local Fields | Click the Local Fields tab.

The Local Fields window contains the list of pre-defined local fields, if any...



**Figure 42 – Edit Site Parameters | Local Fields tab**

If no local fields have been defined, the window will be empty, and the [Add] command icon will be available...

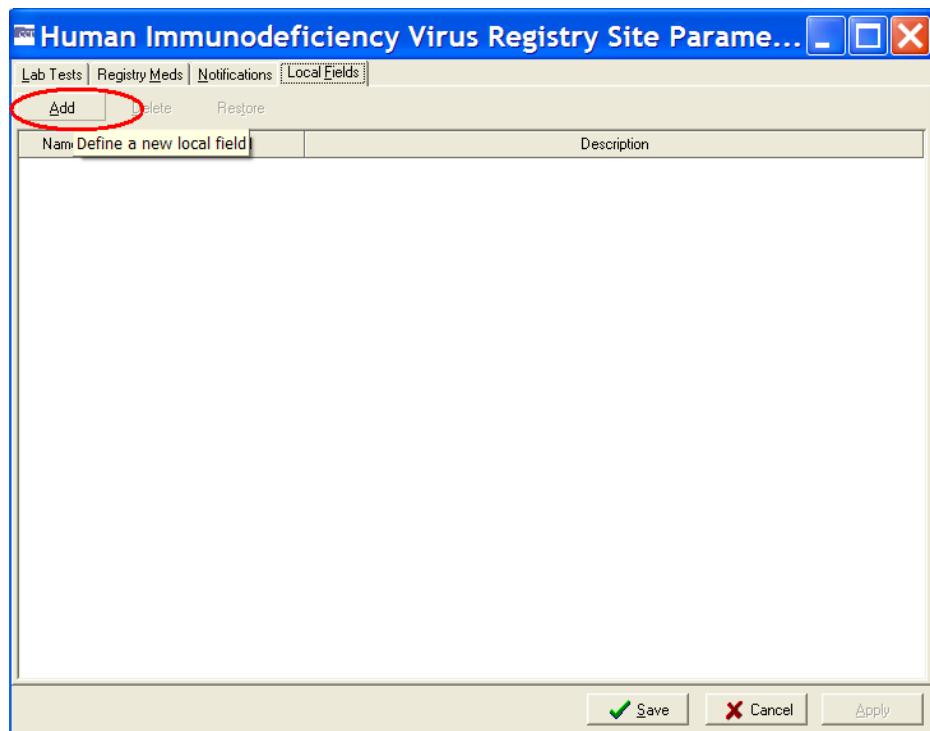


Figure 43 – Edit Site Parameters | Local Fields tab (Add button)

In either case, the process of adding a local field is the same.

1. Click the [Add] command icon. A blank entry row appears in the list. Note that the row background is white, indicating fields in which you can enter data:

Name	Inactivated	Description

2. Click inside the Name field and enter a brief label that reflects what the field means. This label will appear in the Patient Data Editor window, so it needs to be clear what the field indicates.
3. Click the Description field and enter a concise description for the new field.

**Hepatitis C Registry Site Parameters**

Name	Inactivated	Description
ETM Test 1		Local test field 1
ETM Test 2		Local test field 2
Xxx		Description of Xxx
Yyy		Description of Yyy

**Buttons:** Add, Delete, Restore, Save, Cancel, Apply

**Figure 44 – Edit Site Parameters | Adding a Local Field**

- Click **[Apply]** to save the new field and continue to work with local fields, or click **[Save]** to save the new field and close the window. Click **[Cancel]** to close without saving.

To verify that the newly created field is operational, open a patient record in the Patient Data Editor (see [Confirming a Pending Patient Record](#)) and click on the Local Fields tab. The newly-created field will be available there.



**Note:** The local fields functionality remains the same for all registries as it does in the Hepatitis C and HIV registries. The sites may create local fields that apply to individual local new registries and that can be used to include/exclude in the local field selection panel on reports.

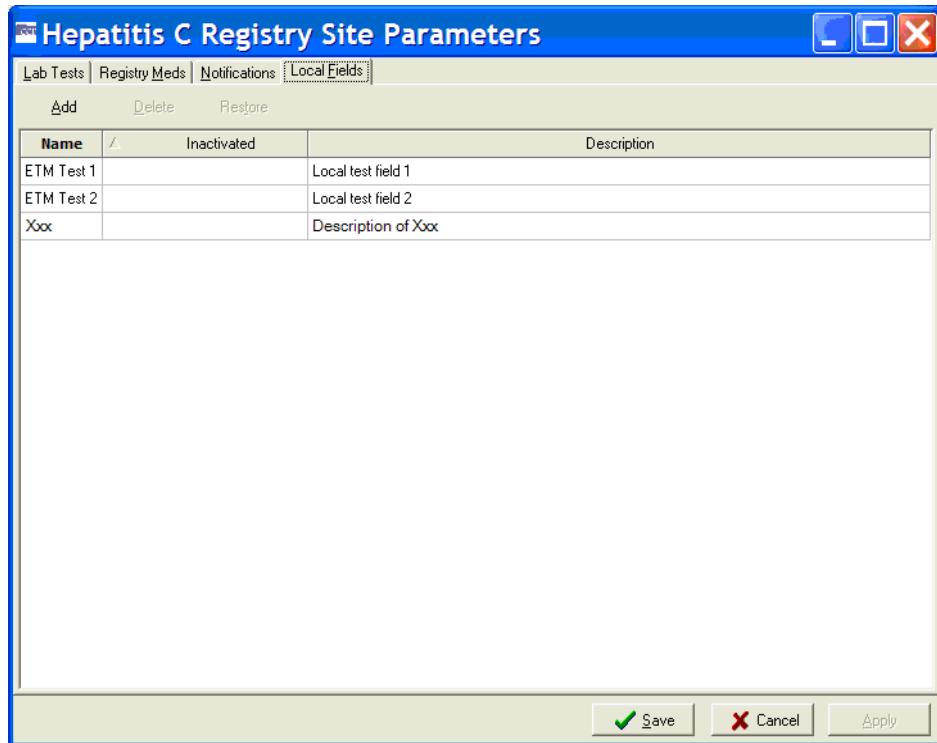
## 7.8. Inactivating or Deleting Local Fields

**TIP:** If a Local Field is no longer needed, you can deactivate it or delete it. **In most cases it is preferable to deactivate a local field, rather than delete it.** Deactivated local fields remain on this list but no longer appear elsewhere in the registry, such as in the Patient Data Editor window or as choices when running reports. Deactivated fields can be reactivated for

use at a later date. Deleted local fields are removed from the system entirely and **cannot** be restored.

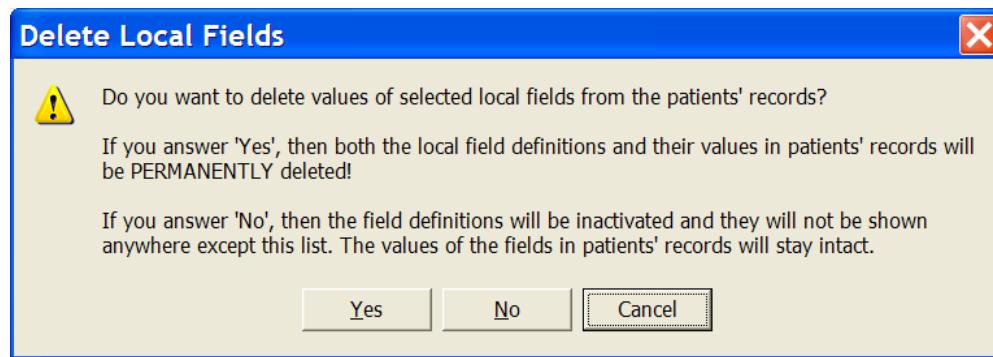
1. From the Registry menu, select Edit Site Parameters, and then click the Local Fields tab.

The Local Fields window opens, containing the list of existing local fields.



**Figure 45 – Edit Site Parameters | Local Fields tab (showing existing Local Fields)**

2. **Delete** Note that the [Delete] command icon is unavailable. Click a field to select it.  
**Delete** The [Delete] command icon becomes available.
3. Click the [Delete] command icon. A confirmation dialog box opens:



**Figure 46 – Delete Local Fields Confirmation pop-up**

- Click [**Yes**] to *delete the field* and remove all of its related values from patient records.
- Click [**No**] to *inactivate the field* and leave the related values in patient records. “Inactivated” fields will not appear in the Patient Data Editor window or in reports, but they will appear on this list.
- Click [**Cancel**] to leave the selected field as it is.

## 7.9. Reactivating Local Fields

If a Local Field has been inactivated, you can reactivate or “restore” it (deleted fields cannot be restored).

1. From the Registry menu, select Edit Site Parameters, and then click the Local Fields tab.  
The Local Fields window opens, containing a list of existing local fields. An inactivated local field has a date in the Inactivated column.

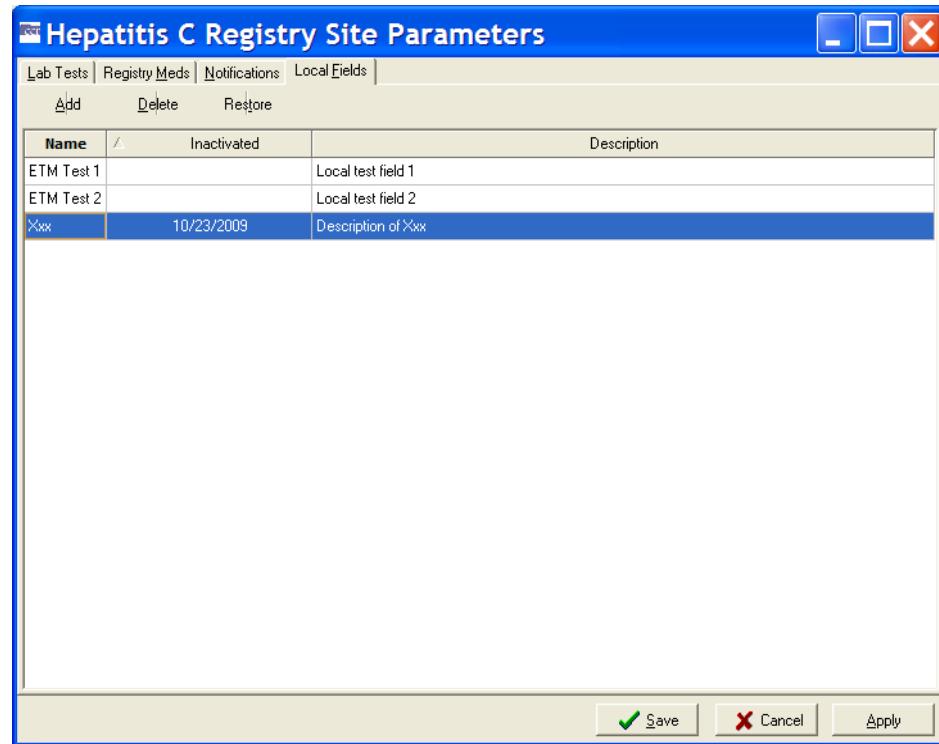


Figure 47 – Edit Site Parameters | Local Fields tab (showing Inactivated Field)

- Click an inactivated Local Field to select it, and then click the [Restore] command icon. Or, right-click the field and select Restore from the context menu:

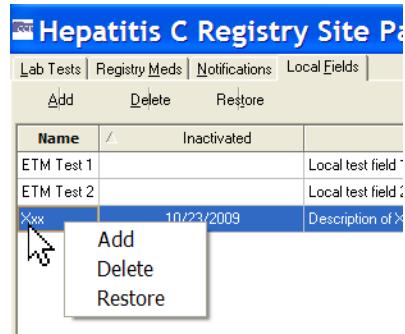


Figure 48 – Edit Site Parameters | Local Fields Context menu

The date is removed from the Inactivated column, and the local field is available to use again.

- Click [Apply] to save the restored field and continue to work with Local Fields...  
 ... or click the [Save] button to save the restored field and continue to work with Local Fields...

 ...or click [**Cancel**] to close the Local Fields pane without saving.

## 7.10.Confirming Local Field Changes

If you make any changes on the Local Fields pane, you will be prompted to save your work when you close the pane:



**Figure 49 – Edit Site Parameters | Local Fields Change confirmation**

 Click [**Yes**] to save any changes made and close...

 ... or click the [**No**] button to discard any changes and close...

 ...or click [**Cancel**] to close the Local Fields pane without saving any changes.

## 7.11.Changing System Default Settings

The following settings allow you to customize the way your system performs and how the GUI looks.

### 7.11.1. Changing the Maximum Number of Patients to Retrieve

You can speed up your searches by limiting the number of patients to be retrieved in each search. Be aware, however, that setting a lower value in registries with large numbers of patients may result in incomplete reports.

1. From the File menu, select Preferences.

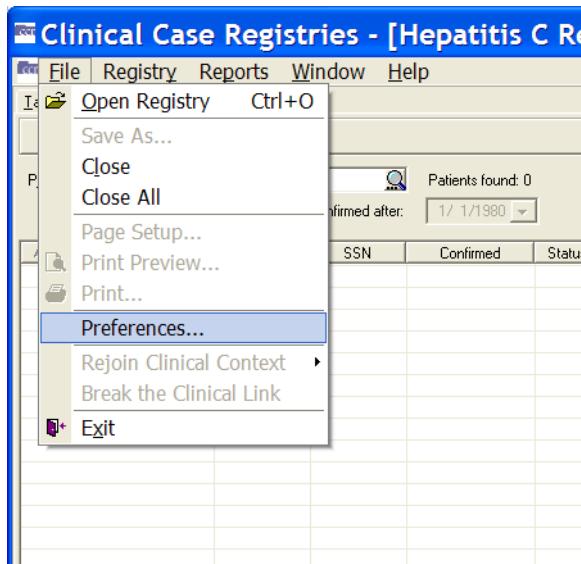


Figure 50 – File | Preferences menu option

The Preferences window displays.

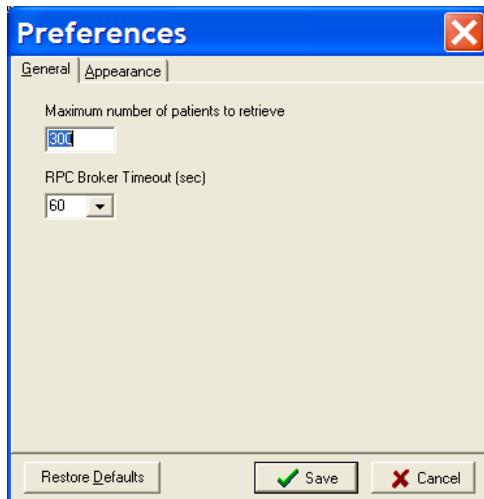
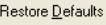


Figure 51 – Preferences window

2. On the General tab of the Preferences window, type the maximum number of patients to retrieve in the applicable field.



**Tip:** The default number of maximum patients to retrieve is 300. In registries with larger volumes of patients, it will be helpful to set this value fairly high.

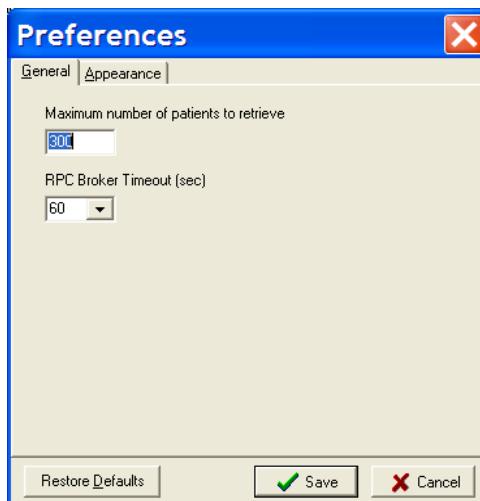
3.  Click the **[Restore Defaults]** button to restore the default values...  
 ...or click the **[Save]** button to save any changes...  
 ...or click **[Cancel]** to close without saving.

The Preferences window automatically closes.

### 7.11.2. Changing the RPC Broker Timeout Parameter

1. Select Preferences from the File menu.

The Preferences window displays. Make sure the General tab is selected.



**Figure 52 – Preferences window (Broker Timeout)**

2. Tab to (or click in) the RPC Broker Timeout (sec) field. Select the number of seconds from the RPC Broker Timeout (sec) dropdown list.



**Tip:** The default number of seconds before timeout is 60.

3.  Click the **[Restore Defaults]** button to restore the default values...  
 ...or click the **[Save]** button to save any changes...  
 ...or click **[Cancel]** to close without saving.

The Preferences window automatically closes.

### 7.11.3. Changing the Screen Colors and Options

1. Select Preferences from the File menu.

The Preferences window displays.

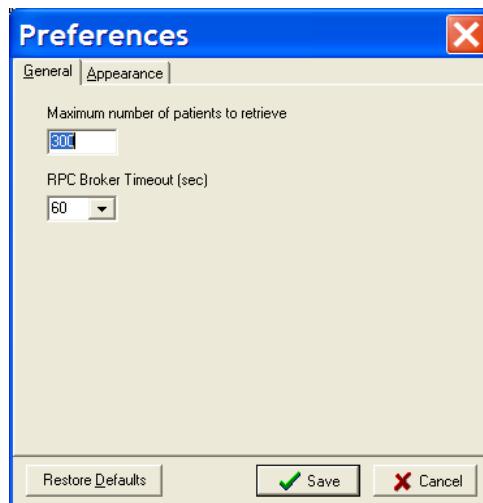


Figure 53 – Preferences window (General tab displayed)

2. Click the Appearance tab. The Appearance pane displays:

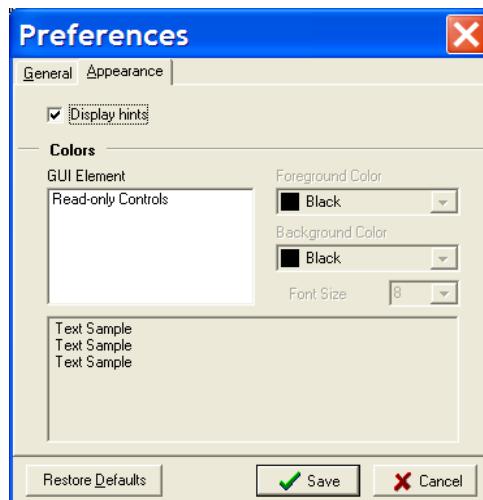
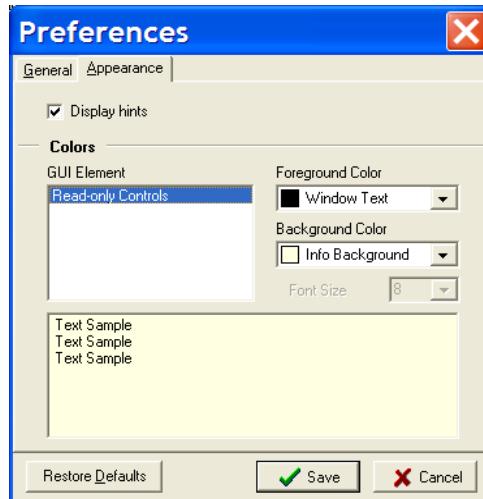


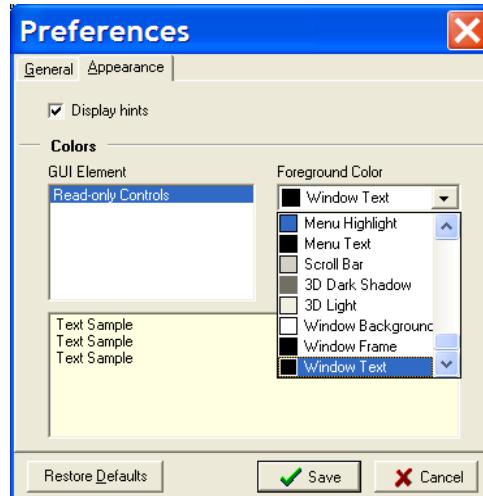
Figure 54 – Preferences window (Appearance tab displayed)

3.  **Display hints** Click the Display Hints checkbox to enable **tool tips** throughout the application.
4. Click a GUI Element name (for example, *Read-only Controls*) to select it and activate the color options.



**Figure 55 – Preferences window (Appearance | Colors)**

5. Select a Foreground Color from the drop-down list to set the text color for the selected element. You may select from approximately 20 actual colors, or match the element to some color scheme already set for your Windows installation.



**Figure 56 – Preferences window (Appearance | Colors | Foreground)**

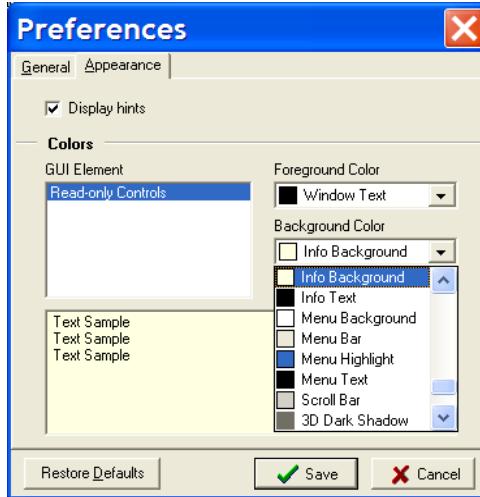
6. **[Restore Defaults]** Click the **[Restore Defaults]** button to restore the default values...

**[Save]** ...or click the **[Save]** button to save any changes...

**[Cancel]** ...or click **[Cancel]** to close without saving.

If you select **[Save]** or **[Cancel]**, the Preferences window automatically closes. Otherwise, continue below.

7. Select a Background Color from the drop-down list to set the background color for the selected element. Repeat the process shown above to modify Background Color. Again, you may select from approximately 20 actual colors, or match the element to some color scheme already set for your Windows installation. Be careful not to select a background color that's the same color as the foreground color previously selected!



**Figure 57 – Preferences window (Appearance | Colors | Background)**

The selected colors are shown in the Text Sample box at the bottom of the Options window.

8. Click the [Restore Defaults] button to restore the default values...  
 ...or click the [Save] button to save any changes...  
 ...or click [Cancel] to close without saving.

The Preferences window closes and selected colors and options are displayed throughout the GUI.

#### 7.11.4. Restoring Default GUI Settings

1. From the File menu, select Preferences.

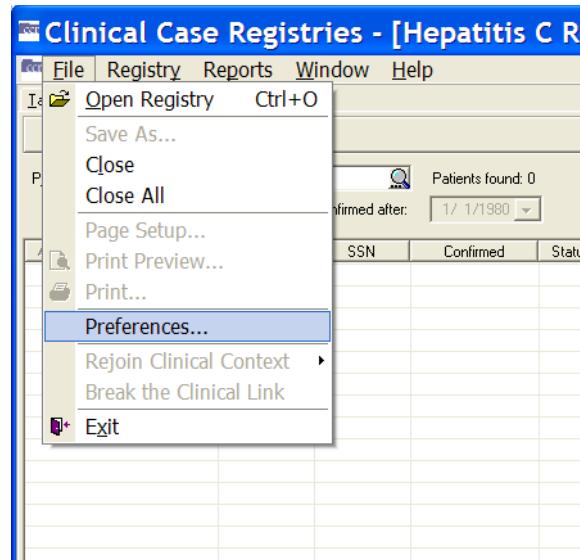


Figure 58 – File | Preferences menu option

The Preferences window displays:

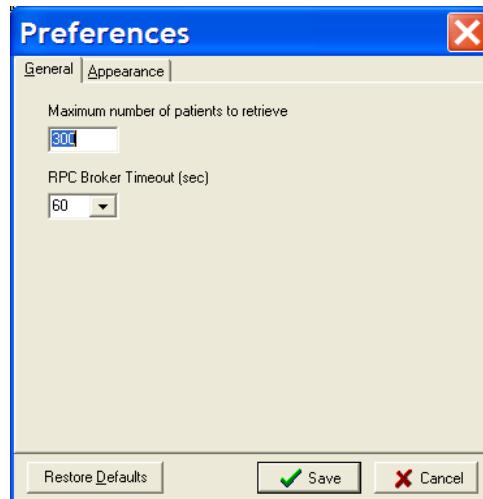


Figure 59 – Preferences window (General tab displayed)

2.  Click the **[Restore Defaults]** button.

The system defaults are displayed in the Preferences window.

3.  Click the **[Save]** button to save any changes...

The system defaults are restored for all options and the Preferences window automatically closes.

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## 8. Registry Window Tabs

When you open a registry, a “child” window is displayed inside the main application window. This window contains registry-specific interface elements. When the registry window is activated, the main menu of the application is updated with the registry-specific menus and options.

The main Registry window is divided into sections that are accessible through the Task Manager, Technical Log, and Registry tabs.

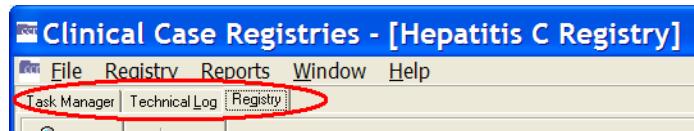


Figure 60 – Three Major Tabs

### 8.1. Task Manager tab

The Task Manager tab displays a list of the reports that a user has generated. Each report is associated with a task number. Adjacent to the task number is the name of the report, the date and time that the report is scheduled to run, the status of the report, its progress, the date and time the report was completed and any comments that were entered when the report was selected.

A screenshot of the "Task Manager" tab within the Clinical Case Registries application. The window has a title bar "Clinical Case Registries - [Hepatitis C Registry]" and a toolbar with buttons for Refresh, New Report, Open Report, View Log, and Delete. Below the toolbar is a table with columns: T., Type, Description, Sche..., Status, Progress, Completed, and Comment. A single row of data is shown:

T.	Type	Description	Sche...	Status	Progress	Completed	Comment
126327	Report	Current Inpatient List		Inactive: Finished	0%	04/01/2009 13:52	

Figure 61 – Task Manager tab



**Tip:** Completed reports appear on the Task Manager tab for 14 days after they finish running, at which point they are automatically deleted from the list. To save a report for use beyond that 14 day period, see the instructions [on page 117](#).

You can sort the information displayed on the Task Manager tab in ascending or descending order by clicking the column headings.

From the Task Manager tab, you can view completed reports, generate new reports, delete generated reports from the list, and check the status of reports that are in progress.

### 8.1.1. Task column

**Task** The Task column displays the unique system generated task number associated with the report. The task number is used for tracking purposes. This column is frequently displayed with all except the letter “T” hidden; you may have to expand the column width to see the full label.

### 8.1.2. Type column

**Type** The Type column displays the type of task performed by the user. For this release of the CCR, the task type will always be Report.

### 8.1.3. Description column

**Description** The Description column displays the name of the report.

### 8.1.4. Scheduled column

**Scheduled** The Scheduled column displays the date and time at which the report is scheduled to run.

### 8.1.5. Status column

**Status** The Status column displays the status of the report in progress. The following table lists the status values and their meanings.

**Table 41 – Task Manager Status Column Entries**

Status	Description
Active: Pending	The report is scheduled, but not yet running
Active: running	The scheduled report is running
Active: Suspended	The report is suspended
Inactive: Crashed	The report crashed due to runtime errors or system shutdown

Status	Description
Inactive: Errors	The report was completed with errors (the results can be incomplete)
Inactive: Finished	The scheduled report was completed successfully
Inactive: Interrupted	The report was stopped by the user (using the VistA Menu option)
Stopping	The user attempted to delete the report task, but the report has not yet been deleted from the system.

### 8.1.6. Progress column

 The Progress column displays the progress of the report as a percentage of completion.

### 8.1.7. Completed column

 The Completed column displays the date and time the report completed running.

### 8.1.8. Comment column

 The Comment column displays the text from the Comment field on the Report setup window, if any. This column displays up to 60 characters.

### 8.1.9. Refresh button

 The [Refresh] button updates the Task Manager tab by displaying any new data on the status of reports that has been added since the window was accessed.



**Note:** Clicking the [Refresh] button does *not* update the data contained in a report that has already completed.

### 8.1.10. New Report button

 The [New Report] button displays the Registry Reports window from which you can select and generate new reports.

### 8.1.11. Open Report button

 The [Open Report] button allows you to view a selected report.

 If no report is selected in the Task Manager tab, this button will be deactivated (“grayed out”).

### 8.1.12. View Log button

 **[View Log]** The **[View Log]** button switches the main window display from the Task Manager tab to the Technical Log tab and displays detail for the selected report. See the [Technical Log Tab](#) section (page 122) for more information.

 If no report is selected in the Task Manager tab, this button will be unavailable (“grayed out”).

### 8.1.13. Delete button

 The **[Delete]** button allows you to delete a selected report from the Task Manager tab display. You will be prompted to confirm that the selected report should be deleted.

 If no report is selected, the **[Delete]** button will be unavailable (“grayed out”).

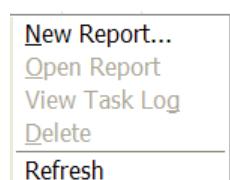
### 8.1.14. Right-Click Menu options

The following menu options are available from the Task Manager tab display when you click the right mouse button anywhere on the tab:



**Figure 62 – Task Manager Context Menu options**

- New Report...
- Open Report
- View Task Log
- Delete
- Refresh



**Figure 63 – Task Manager Context Menu options (some unavailable)**

The Open Report, View Task Log, and Delete menu options are only activated and selectable when you click the right-side mouse button on a task. If you right-click elsewhere, these options are unavailable (“grayed out”).

## 8.2. Managing Reports from the Task Manager view

### 8.2.1. Viewing a Report

Use the **[Open Report]** button from the Task Manager tab to view a selected report:

1. From the task list in the Task Manager window, select the report you want to view.

Task	Type	Description	Scheduled	Status	Progress
3339211	Report	MELD Score by Range		Inactive: Finished	
3339342	Report	MELD Score by Range		Inactive: Finished	
3343632	Report	BMI by Range		Inactive: Finished	
3345185	Report	Renal Function by Range		Inactive: Finished	
3346125	Report	Combined Meds and Labs		Inactive: Finished	
3353159	Report	MELD Score by Range		Inactive: Finished	
3353546	Report	Renal Function by Range		Inactive: Finished	
3396780	Report	BMI by Range		Inactive: Finished	
3396963	Report	Combined Meds and Labs		Inactive: Finished	
3397137	Report	Combined Meds and Labs		Inactive: Finished	
3397316	Report	Combined Meds and Labs		Inactive: Finished	
3397363	Report	Combined Meds and Labs		Inactive: Finished	

Figure 64 – Task Manager tab Showing Status Column

 **Note:** Check the Status column to be sure that the report has finished running (Inactive:Finished).

- Once you select a report, the [Open Report] button becomes available. Click the [Open Report] button, or double-click the selected report.

The selected report displays; the BMI by Range report is seen here as an example.

**BMI by Range**

Registry:	VA HEPC	Report Created:	11/19/2014@08:36
Utilization Date Range:	01/01/2006 - 12/31/2006	Task Number:	301648
Comment:	2006 - Both including ICN (All periods)	Last Registry Update:	03/08/2011
Clinics:	ALL	Last Data Extraction:	03/08/2011
Divisions:	ALL		
Patients:	Added on any date		
Sex:	Both		
Options:			
Lab Test Date:	Most Recent		
Other Diagnoses:	All		

This report contains confidential patient information and must be handled in accordance with established policies.

\*For this report, height values that are <36 inches or >96 inches are assumed to be erroneous and are ignored.

BMI Categories	BMI Values	Number of Patients
Underweight	<18.5	9
Normal weight	18.5-24.9	120
Overweight	25.0-29.99	148
Class I Obesity	30.0-34.9	70
Class II Obesity	35-39.9	25
Class III Obesity	>=40	10

#	Patient Name	SSN	Date of Death	Vital	Date	Result	BMI	ICN
1	CCRPATIENT, ONE	3617	01/01/2011	Height Weight	02/10/2006 11/18/2008	72 188	25.5	1234567890V111111
2	CCRPATIENT, TWO	5964		Height Weight	06/21/2006 06/21/2006	69 142	21.0	1234567890V222222

**Figure 65 – Sample Report Output**



**Note:** If the report is large, it may take several minutes for the report to display. The screen will temporarily appear blank and the words “Loading and Transforming the report” will appear in the bottom left hand corner while the report is loading for display. Please be patient.

To open multiple reports for viewing, minimize the open report or select the registry name from the Window menu, then repeat steps 1 and 2. Or, press < Ctrl > + < F6 > to switch back to the Task Manager view, and then repeat steps 1 and 2.

### 8.2.2. Copying Text from a Report

When viewing a report, you can copy and paste the report text.

1. While viewing the report output, right-click anywhere on the report display.

The right-click pop-up menu displays.

A screenshot of a report output window. At the top, a red banner reads "Please note eGFR results >60 are imprecise." Below this is a table titled "Chronic Kidney Disease Stages" with columns for "Chronic Kidney Disease Stages", "GFR", and "Number of Patients". The data shows five stages: Normal or CKD1 (>=90 mL/min/1.73m<sup>2</sup>), CKD2 (Mild) (60-90 mL/min/1.73m<sup>2</sup>), CKD3 (Moderate) (30-59 mL/min/1.73m<sup>2</sup>), CKD3 (Severe) (15-29 mL/min/1.73m<sup>2</sup>), and CKD4 (Kidney Failure) (<15 mL/min/1.73m<sup>2</sup>). A context menu is displayed over the table, with a red circle highlighting the "Select All" option. The menu also includes "Back", "Forward", "Cancel", "Copy", and "Text Size". Below the table is another table with columns for "#", "Patient Name", "SSN", "Date of Death", "Test", and "I". The first row has entries for Patient Name (CCRPATIENT,EIGHT), SSN (1492), Date of Death (Cr), Test (09/1), and I (11/0). The second row has entries for Patient Name (CCRPATIENT,TWELVE), SSN (5964), Date of Death (06/24/2006), Test (Cr), and I (01/1).

Chronic Kidney Disease Stages			GFR	Number of Patients
Normal or CKD1	>=90 mL/min/1.73m <sup>2</sup>		60	
CKD2 (Mild)	60-90 mL/min/1.73m <sup>2</sup>		214	
CKD3 (Moderate)	30-59 mL/min/1.73m <sup>2</sup>		24	
CKD3 (Severe)	15-29 mL/min/1.73m <sup>2</sup>		1	
CKD4 (Kidney Failure)	<15 mL/min/1.73m <sup>2</sup>		0	

#	Patient Name	SSN	Date of Death	Test	I
1	CCRPATIENT,EIGHT	1492	Cr	09/1 11/0	
2	CCRPATIENT,TWELVE	5964	06/24/2006 Cr		01/1

**Figure 66 – Sample Report Output (showing Context menu)**

2. From the right-click menu, choose Select All.

The text of the report is highlighted:

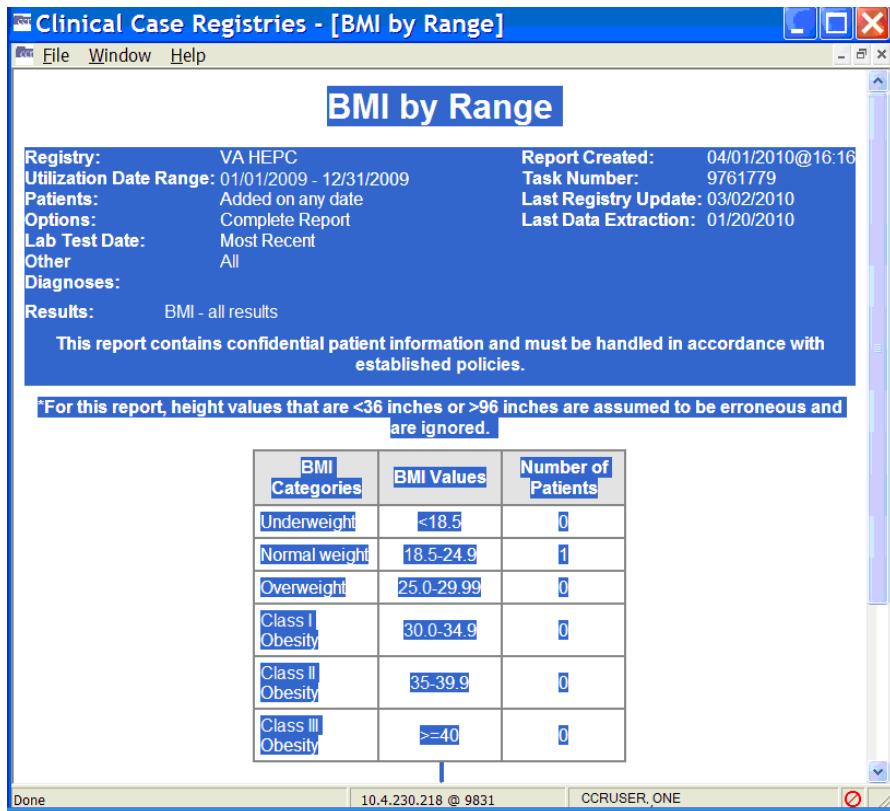


Figure 67 – Sample Report Output (showing all content selected)

3. From the right-click menu, select Copy.
4. Place the cursor in the document where you want to paste the report output, then press < Ctrl > + < V >, or select Paste from the right-click menu.

The report text will be pasted to the selected location.



**Note:** The above procedure will copy the report data as text. To be able to sort and otherwise manipulate the data in a report, use the Save as command on the File menu to export to a file which you can then open in another program (e.g., Excel or Access) instead of using this copy-and-paste function.

### 8.2.3. Changing the Text Size of a Report

You can change the size of the text in the report output.

1. While viewing the report output, right-click anywhere on the report display.

The right-click pop-up menu displays.

2. Select Text Size, and then select the desired text size from the options displayed.

#### 8.2.4. Finding Text on a Report

Use the Find option on the right-click menu while viewing a report to search for a word or term in the report.

1. While viewing the report output, right-click anywhere on the report display.  
The right-click pop-up menu displays.
2. Click Find. The Find window displays:

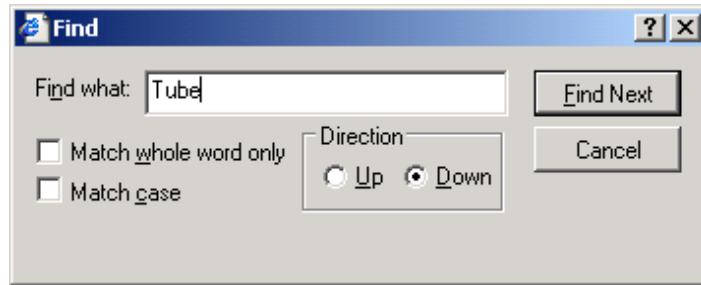


Figure 68 – Report Output Find pop-up

3. **Find what:** Type the word or term you want to find in the **Find what:** field.
  - Match whole word only** You can search for a match to the whole word only...
  - Match case** ... or match by case (the default search is case-insensitive).
  - Up**  **Down** You can also search up or down the report by selecting a radio button.
4. **Find Next** Click the **[Find Next]** button to find the next instance of the selected word or term.
5. **Cancel** Click **[Cancel]** to close the Find dialog popup.

#### 8.2.5. Sorting/Ordering the Information on a Report

When viewing a report, you can change the order in which the information is presented by clicking the heading of a column. All tables of the same type are sorted in the same way. For example, if you sort an Outpatient Drugs table by Number of Fills in the Pharmacy Prescription Utilization, then this kind of table will be sorted in the same way in all other sections of the report.

#	Patient Name	<u>SSN</u>	Date of Death	Test	Date	Result	CrCL	eGFR
1	CCRPATIENT,ELEVEN	0001		Cr Height	09/11/2000 04/07/1999	1 74	74	74
2	CCRPATIENT,ONE	0003		Cr Height	09/11/2000 01/23/2003	1 69.5	92	81
3	CCRPATIENT,SIX	0055		Cr Height	09/11/2000 11/14/2001	1 66	70	76
4	CCRPATIENT,TWELVE	0079	04/15/2003	Cr Height	09/11/2000 07/28/2000	1 73	102	82
5	CCRPATIENT,TWO	0106		Cr Height	09/11/2000 02/03/2007	1 72	83	76
6	CCRPATIENT,SIXTEEN	0107		Cr Height	09/11/2000 01/26/2006	1 73	85	76
7	CCRPATIENT,TWENTYTWO	0114		Cr Height	09/11/2000 10/16/2000	1 69	65	74

Figure 69 – Sample Report Output (showing sort column)



**Note:** Some columns cannot be sorted. Column headings that can be used for sorting are indicated with **Bold, Blue, Underlined** text. The above sample shows the report sorted on the **SSN** column.

The information in the selected column will be displayed in either ascending or descending order and the items in the associated columns will be reordered accordingly. The report columns only sort in either ascending or descending order.

### 8.2.6. Saving a Report

You can save report output to an alternate location from an active report window; for example, you can export it for use in another application.



**Important:** Reports which contain patient information must be handled in accordance with established policies for confidential medical information.

1. While viewing the selected report, select the File menu, and then choose Save As.

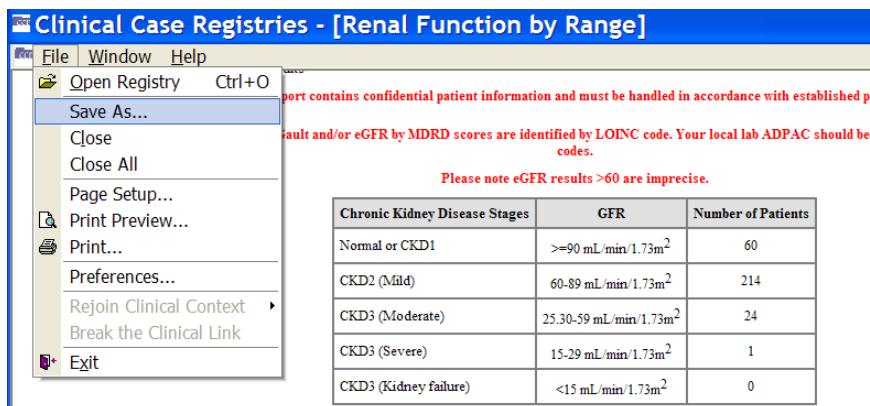


Figure 70 – Sample Report Output (“Save As” to file)

The Save the Report As window displays:

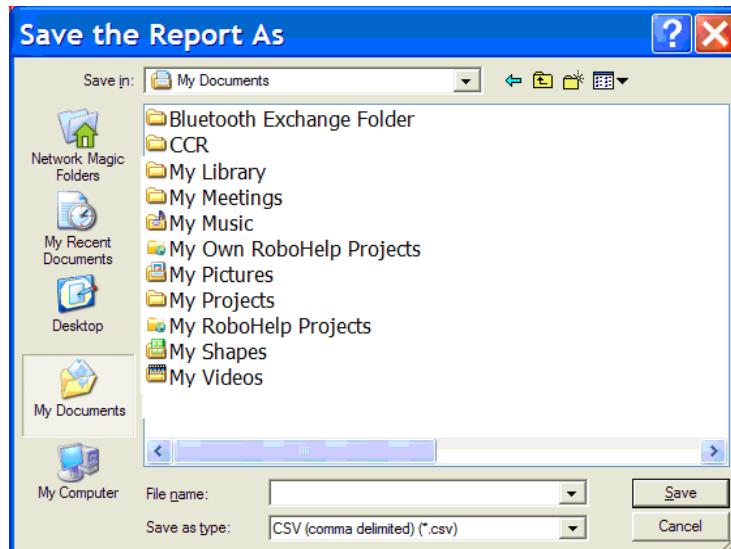


Figure 71 – Sample Report Output (“Save As” dialog)

2. Select the location to which to save the report (the “My Documents” folder is shown here).
3. Enter a name for the report in the File name field. To facilitate later use, use a name that indicates what is in the report and the date it was run—e.g., “HIV Inputs 2009-Jan-05.csv”.
4. Select a format from the Save as type drop down list. Reports can be saved in the following formats:
  - Comma-Separated values file (\*.csv)
  - HTML Document (\*.htm, \*.html)

- **XML** Document ( \*.xml )

5. Click [**Save**].

The Save the Report As window automatically closes; the report is saved to the selected location.

### 8.2.7. Exporting a Report to Excel or Access

Saving a report in comma-separated values (.CSV) format automatically exports (saves) the contents of the report to a file in a location determined by you during the save process.

The following list describes how the tables for each of the reports will be saved:

**Table 42 – Report Files**

Report	Files
<b>BMI by Range</b>	Single file
<b>Clinical Follow Up</b>	Single file (Summary not saved)
<b>Combined Meds and Labs</b>	Single file
<b>Current Inpatient List</b>	Single file
<b>Diagnoses</b>	Single file
<b>DAA Lab Monitoring (for CCR:HEPC only)</b>	Single file
<b>General Utilization and Demographics</b>	Single file
<b>Inpatient Utilization</b>	Single file
<b>Lab Utilization</b>	Single file
<b>List of Registry Patients</b>	Single file
<b>Liver Score by Range</b>	Single file
<b>Outpatient Utilization</b>	Single file
<b>Patient Medication History</b>	Single file
<b>Pharmacy Prescription Utilization</b>	Single file
<b>Potential DAA Candidates (for CCR:HEPC only)</b>	Single file
<b>Procedures</b>	Single file
<b>Radiology Utilization</b>	Single file
<b>Renal Function by Range</b>	Single file
<b>Registry Lab Tests by Range</b>	Single file
<b>Registry Medications</b>	Single file

Report	Files
<b>Sustained Virologic Response</b> (for CCR:HEPC only)	Single file
<b>VERA Reimbursement</b> (for CCR:HIV only)	Single file



**Note:** Effective with Patch ROR\*1.5\*26, all reports saved in comma-separated values (.CSV) format will be stored as a single file.

### 8.2.8. Printing a Report

You can print the report from an active report window. The font size selected for the report window affects the corresponding printout; therefore, it is recommended to select smaller fonts before printing wide reports.



**Important:** Use only secure printers to produce reports that contain patient information. When you print a report that contains patient information, retrieve it from the printer as soon as possible.

1. While viewing the selected report, select Print from the File menu.

The Print window displays:

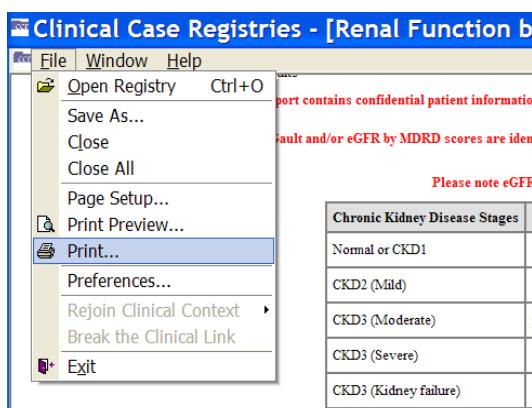


Figure 72 – File | Print menu option

2. From the Print window, if necessary, select the printer from which to print the report and select the printing options.

- Click Apply if different printing options were selected from the Print window, and then click [Print].

The selected report prints.



**Note:** You can also print a report after saving it in .CSV, .HTML, or .XML format using the appropriate applications: Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Access, etc.

### 8.2.9. Deleting a Report

You can delete a report from the Task Manager tab.

- From the Task Manager tab, select the report you want to delete. To select more than one report, hold down the <Ctrl> key and click each report name to select it.
- Select [Delete].

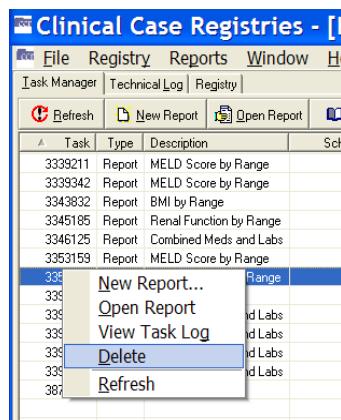


Figure 73 – Task Manager tab (Report Task Selected for Deletion)

You will be prompted to confirm the delete command.

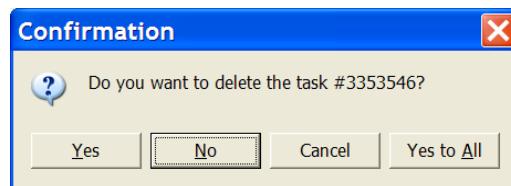


Figure 74 – Task Deletion Confirmation pop-up

- Click [Yes] or [Yes to All] to delete the report(s).



**Note:** Reports are automatically deleted 14 days after the date on which they were generated.

## 8.2.10. Closing a Report

Close an active report window by selecting Close from the File menu. Or, in most cases, press the < Esc > key. You can also close a report by clicking the  in the upper right corner of the report window:



**Caution:** Clicking the  on the Clinical Case Registries window will also close the CCR application. A prompt will display asking you to confirm:

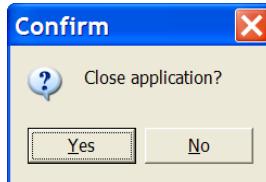


Figure 75 – Close Window Confirmation pop-up

## 8.2.11. Technical Log tab



**Tip:** Information on the Technical Log tab will not be used by most clinicians; the following is included primarily for reference purposes.

**Technical Log** The Technical Log tab displays information regarding processes that are scheduled and performed in the registry. The tasks and events associated with registry processes are logged and displayed in a folder tree view in the left pane of the Technical Log tab view. Each folder in the tree is displayed with its associated task type and the date/time when the task occurred. The folders in the tree view are displayed chronologically for the past 7 days in descending order, with the most recent tasks at the top of the list. You can use the date range parameters to view more than seven days.

You can expand the folders to view the message details of the logged tasks. When a task is selected from the tree view, the message details about the task are displayed in the right pane. The types of message details that can be displayed include Warning, Information, Database Error, Data Quality, and Error.

This table shows the icons that are displayed adjacent to the messages associated with the logged tasks:

**Table 43 – Technical Tab Message Icons**

Icon	Description
	<b>Informational Message:</b> These messages present general information.
	<b>Data Quality Message:</b> These messages present information about problems with data quality. You can inform the IRM group with the details regarding these messages, though this is not mandatory.
	<b>Warning Message:</b> These messages are largely informational with the exception of the “Registry VA is awaiting ACK” warning. If this warning is the most recent message in the log, the IRM group should be notified; you can assume that an acknowledgment for the last extract has not yet been received.
	<b>Database Error Message:</b> The IRM group should be informed of the details within these messages.
	<b>Error Message:</b> <i>The IRM group MUST be informed of the details of these messages.</i> The message “Error(s) during processing of the patient data” indicates that the processing of the patient stopped but the job itself continued processing. All other <b>Error Messages</b> indicate that the running process had to stop due to the error.

### 8.2.12. From: and To: Date fields

The From: and To: date fields allow you to adjust the display of the Technical Log tab, by displaying those tasks and events that occurred within a selected date range. The default Technical Log view includes tasks that occurred within one week of the current date, and the date range can be expanded to include earlier activities.

#### 8.2.12.1. Refresh button

The [Refresh] refresh button updates the Technical Log display with new activities that have taken place since the last time the window was refreshed.

#### 8.2.12.2. Types of Logged Activities

The following types of activities are displayed in the Technical Log:

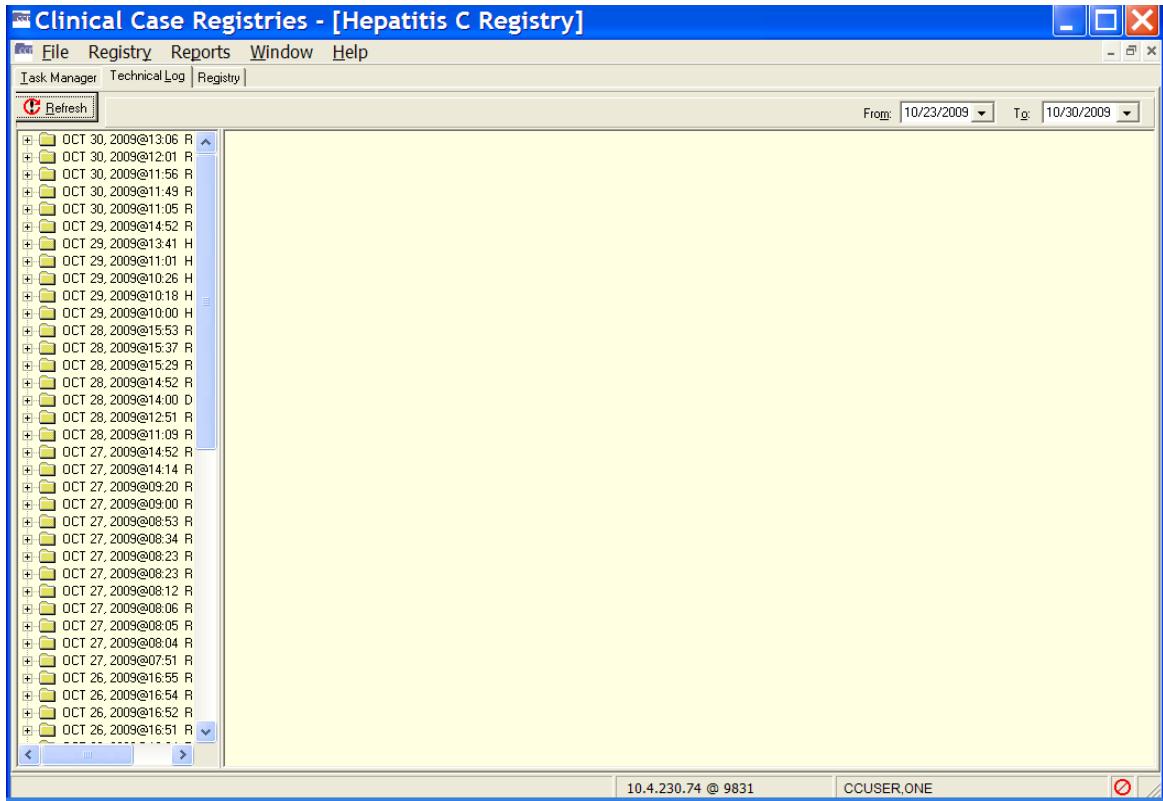
**Table 44 – Technical Log Activity Types**

<b>Activity Type</b>	<b>Description</b>
Data Extraction	Indicates that data was extracted from the registry. The activity details include the start and end dates and times of each extraction, the number of patients processed, the number of patients processed with errors, the processing rate and the registries updated.
Report	Indicates that a user generated a report. The activity details include the start and end date and time the report was generated and the task number.
Registry Update	Indicates that an update was made to the active registry. The activity details include the start and end dates and times of each update, the number of patients processed, the number of patients processed with errors, the processing rate and the registries updated.
Access Violation	Indicates that an unauthorized user attempted to access CCR data. An alert will display on the unauthorized user's window stating that access is denied. Simultaneously and for each violation, those CCR users who receive notifications will receive an alert, and the name of the unauthorized user is recorded in the Technical Log along with the unauthorized action.

### 8.2.12.3. Managing Logged Activities from the Technical Log tab

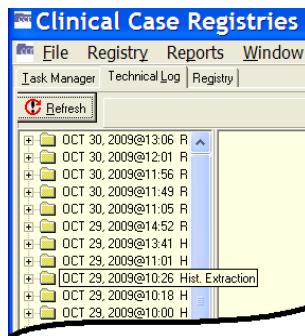
#### Viewing the Technical Log

1. Click the Technical Log tab to display the Technical Log window.



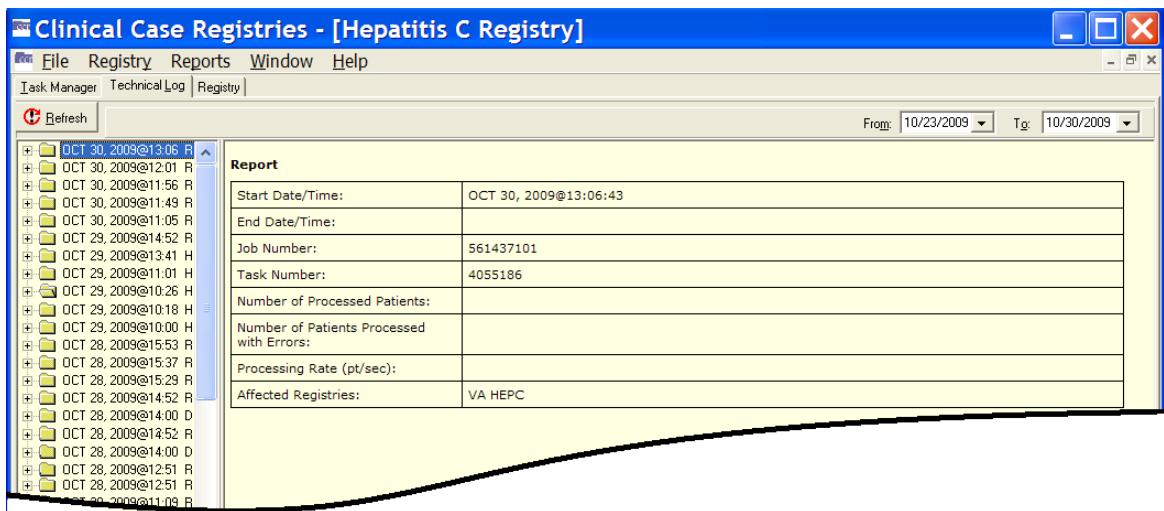
**Figure 76 – Technical Log tab**

2. Using the From: and To: date fields, select a date range from the drop-down calendars.
3. Click the [Refresh] button to display the activities that fall within the selected date range.
4. You can resize the left pane to see more information. Or, you can “hover” your mouse pointer over the folder title to get a tip on what the contents are:



**Figure 77 – Technical Log tab (showing "tip" for one task folder)**

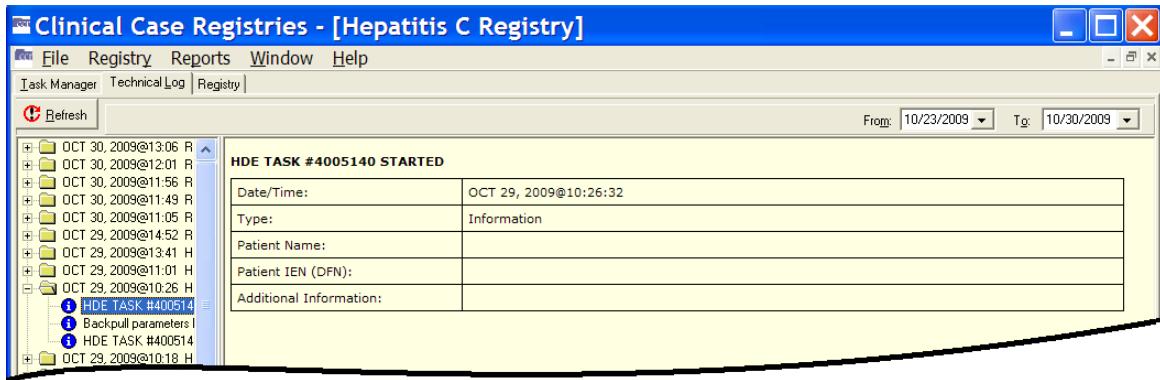
You can select (left-click on) a folder name to get an overall picture of what's in that folder:



**Figure 78 – Technical Log tab (showing summary for selected folder)**

### Viewing Activity Details

1. In the left pane, click the plus-sign (+) next to the activity folder to expand the heading and view all the messages associated with the selected activity. Information regarding the selected activity will display in the right pane.
2. Click the message you want to view in the left pane. Information regarding the selected message will display in the right pane.



**Figure 79 – Technical Log tab (showing summary and detail for selected folder)**

3. Repeat as necessary to view all the associated messages and details.

### 8.3. Registry tab

**Registry** | The Registry tab displays the primary interface for selecting patients and performing patient-related tasks. From the Registry tab, you can search for existing patients, confirm a pending patient, edit a patient's record, and generate, view, and print a CDC form for a patient (CCR:HIV only).

The Registry tab is automatically activated when the Registry menu is selected, or if the Registry tab label is clicked:

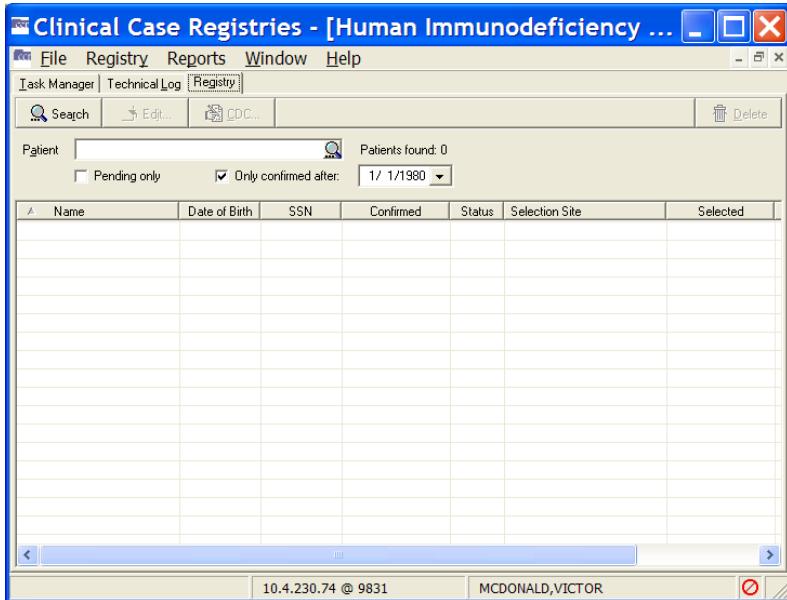


Figure 80 – HIV/HEP-C Registry tab

If the user selects one of the sixteen new registry options from the Select a Registry screen, the system will display a registry screen similar to that of the standard screen for the Hepatitis C and HIV registries. The screen for the new registries will not include a Pending Only checkbox or a Pending Comments column, as no pending state exists in the new registries.

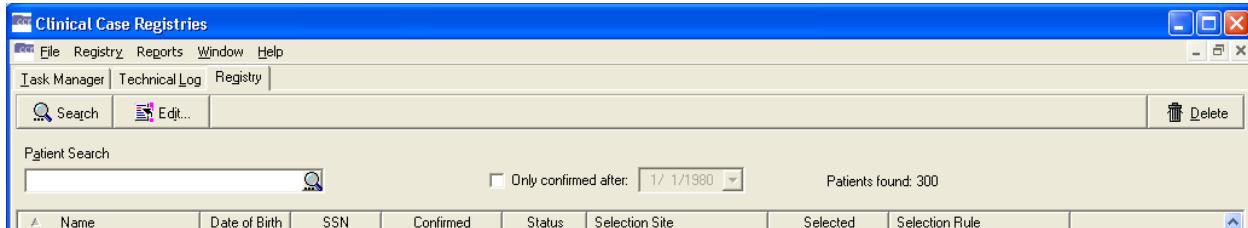


Figure 81 – Local Registry Tab

### 8.3.1. Search button

The [**Search**] button activates the search function based on the searchable information in the Patient field and/or on the additional search options.

The system will search for names that *begin with* the characters typed in the Patient field, not based upon whether the string of characters is *contained* within a word. For example, typing “Car” in the target field would return “Carter” and “Carmichael,” but not “McCarthy.”

If no search criteria are provided, CCR will attempt to return all patient records; this requires considerable time, possibly exceeding system timeout parameters, and should not generally be attempted.



**Tip:** You can also use the [Search] command icon (inside the Patient name field) in place of the [Search] button, or press the Enter key while in the Patient name field.

When you run the search, the results are displayed. The following example shows only those patients confirmed into the registry after the date specified (Only confirmed after):

The screenshot shows the 'Clinical Case Registry - [Human Immunodeficiency Virus Registry]' window. The menu bar includes File, Registry, Reports, Window, and Help. The top navigation bar has Task Manager, Technical Log, and Registry tabs, with Registry selected. Below the navigation bar are three buttons: Search (with a magnifying glass icon), Confirm... (with a checkmark icon), and CDC... (with a document icon). A 'Patient Search' section contains a search input field, two checkboxes for 'Pending only' and 'Only confirmed after' (with a dropdown set to 1/1/1980), and a 'Patients found: 5' label. A table below lists five patients with columns for Name, Date of Birth, SSN, Confirmed, Status, Selection Site, Selected, Selection Rule, and Pending Comment. The data is as follows:

Name	Date of Birth	SSN	Confirmed	Status	Selection Site	Selected	Selection Rule	Pending Comment
CCRPATIENT,ELEVEN	09/22/1960	666-22-1111	Confir...			10/01/2013	ICD-10 code in outpatient file	
CCRPATIENT,FIFTEEN	01/01/1980	666-12-3456	Confir...			03/02/2012	ICD-9 code in problem list	
CCRPATIENT,FIVE F	03/12/1972	666-98-9893	Confir...			03/21/2012	ICD-10 code in inpatient file	
CCRPATIENT,FOUR	01/01/1960	666-87-8787	Confir...			03/02/2012	ICD-9 code in problem list	
CCRPATIENT,FOURTEEE	01/03/1982	666-98-9897	Confir...			03/07/2012	ICD-9 code in problem list	

Figure 82 – Registry tab (search results displayed)

### 8.3.2. Confirm/Edit button

This button may be labeled [Confirm] or [Edit], depending on which patient is selected. If you select a patient with a status of Pending, the [Confirm] button will allow you to open the patient record and verify that the patient does or does not belong in the registry. If you select a patient who has already been confirmed in the registry, the [Edit] button allows you to update the patient's record.

### 8.3.3. CDC button

The [CDC] button is only available in CCR:HIV. It allows you to access the CDC window (see [CDC Window below](#)) for a selected patient. You can enter information on a new CDC form, or edit, view, and print an existing form.

### 8.3.4. Delete button

The [Delete] button allows you to delete a record for a patient from the registry. You will be prompted to confirm before the patient record is deleted.

If a patient record is deleted because the patient was selected for the registry based on erroneous coding or a false positive test result, that patient will not be selected again based on the same instance of erroneous coding or false positive test result. However, if there are multiple instances of erroneous coding or additional false positive tests results, the patient will be selected and placed in Pending status sequentially based on each instance. If such situations are observed, it is advisable to address the local coding issue.

### 8.3.5. Patient field

 You can enter searchable information in the Patient field to search for a patient or list of patients to view in the Patient Display list.

 Note the magnifying glass icon inside the Patient field box. You may click this to start the patient search or press the [Enter] key, rather than using the [Search] button on the menu bar.

Searchable information includes the patient's full last name, the first one or more characters of the patient's last name, the patient's SSN, the last four digits of the patient's SSN, or a combination of the first letter of the patient's last name and the last four digits of the patient's SSN. You can also use # followed by the patient's 11-digit coded SSN (#12345678910) as a search parameter.<sup>c</sup>

 **Note:** When the coded SSN is valid and the corresponding patient is in the registry, the patient's record populates the list of patients; otherwise, the list of patients is cleared.

 **Note:** If your search returns no records, the following message will display. Click on the [OK] button to close the message and continue.



Figure 83 – "No registry records" pop-up

### 8.3.6. Pending only checkbox

 The Pending only checkbox allows you to search for patients in the registry who have a status of Pending. Patients with Pending status must be validated and then confirmed by the Coordinator before their records are added to the registry. Data for a patient with a Pending status will not be sent to the national registry and will not be included in the reports until the patient has been confirmed.

### 8.3.7. Only Confirmed After checkbox

 The Only confirmed after checkbox allows you to search for patients in the registry who were added to the registry after a selected date. When you check this box, the adjacent date field is activated and you can enter a date.

### 8.3.8. Patient List Display

The Patient List displays the patients whose records match the search criteria in the Patient field. The patient records will be displayed alphabetically according to their last names. Note that in this case, the search box was left blank—which returned all 32 records. Be careful doing this kind of search unless you are sure that the number of records is fairly low!

Name	Date of Birth	SSN	Confirmed	Status	Selection Site	Selected	Selection Rule	Pending Comment
CCRPATIENT.EIGHT	10/14/1957	101-27-5276	01/29/2009	Confir...		08/14/2002	ICD-9 code in outpatient file	
CCRPATIENT,EIGHTEE	05/17/1958	101-29-3642	03/05/2009	Confir...		02/09/1993	ICD-9 code in outpatient file	
CCRPATIENT,ELEVEN	04/22/1959	000-00-0011	06/30/2005	Confir...		06/29/2005	ICD-9 code in problem list	
CCRPATIENT,FIFTEEN	05/25/1942	000-00-0015	03/01/2005	Confir...		02/16/2005	ICD-9 code in outpatient file	
CCRPATIENT,FIVE F	04/15/1962	101-35-3207	04/24/2005	Confir...		04/10/2005	ICD-9 code in outpatient file	
CCRPATIENT,FOUR	01/14/1932	101-40-6059	04/10/2004	Confir...		04/10/2004	Included from old registry	
CCRPATIENT,FOURTEE	02/08/1962	101-06-6911	09/01/2005	Confir...		08/31/2005	ICD-9 code in problem list	
CCRPATIENT,NINE N	03/02/1966	101-36-6212	10/25/1996	Confir...		10/25/1996	ICD-9 code in outpatient file	
CCRPATIENT,NINETEE	10/29/1949	101-48-7717	04/10/2004	Confir...		04/10/2004	Included from old registry	
CCRPATIENT,ONE	11/22/1960	101-57-8332	08/23/2001	Confir...		08/23/2001	ICD-9 code in problem list	
CCRPATIENT,SEVEN	01/14/1962	101-06-9034	04/10/2004	Confir...		04/10/2004	Included from old registry	
CCRPATIENT,SEVENTE	09/26/1950	101-83-5312	04/12/2000	Confir...		04/12/2000	ICD-9 code in inpatient file	
CCRPATIENT,SIX S	08/15/1952	101-61-1477	04/10/2004	Confir...		04/10/2004	Included from old registry	
CCRPATIENT,SIXTEEN	01/21/1961	101-90-2321	04/10/2004	Confir...		02/22/1994	ICD-9 code in inpatient file	
CCRPATIENT,TEN T	02/24/1946	101-50-0384	02/11/1999	Confir...		02/11/1999	ICD-9 code in outpatient file	
CCRPATIENT,THIRTEE	07/26/1968	101-47-2989	04/10/2004	Confir...		07/17/1990	ICD-9 code in inpatient file	
CCRPATIENT,THREE	06/14/1948	101-83-8044	08/02/2000	Confir...		08/02/2000	ICD-9 code in inpatient file	
CCRPATIENT,TWELVE	10/11/1958	101-87-3105	03/21/2001	Confir...		03/21/2001		
CCRPATIENT,TWENTYE	05/28/1966	101-65-1754	10/10/2001	Confir...				
CCRPATIENT,TWO	07/19/1947							

**Figure 84 – Registry tab (displaying search results)**

The following columns are displayed in the Patient List:

Name	Date of Birth	SSN	Confirmed	Status	Selection Site	Selected	Selection Rule	
------	---------------	-----	-----------	--------	----------------	----------	----------------	--

- Name
- Date Of Birth
- SSN
- Confirmed (date)
- Status
- Selection Site
- Selected (date)<sup>D</sup>
- Selection Rule
- Pending Comment (only if Pending patients have been selected)

You can resize these columns, and you can click any column heading to sort or reorder the Patient List display by that heading.



**Note:** The Date of Death and Sex columns, formerly displayed on this screen, were removed per revised requirements.<sup>E</sup>

### 8.3.8.1. Name column



The Name column displays the full name of the patient. The names are listed alphabetically by last name.

### 8.3.8.2. Date of Birth column



The Date of Birth column displays the patient's date of birth.

### 8.3.8.3. SSN column



The SSN column displays the patient's Social Security Number.

### 8.3.8.4. Confirmed column



The Confirmed column displays the date that the patient was confirmed in the registry.

For patients whose records existed in the Hepatitis C Case Registry, the Confirmed column displays the date of the patient's addition to the Hepatitis C Case Registry – either at the initial creation of the registry or subsequent selection by the nightly update. For patients whose records existed in ICR 2.1, this column displays the date of their earliest selection rule. For patients whose records existed in the ICR 2.1 but who did not have a selection criterion, the Confirmed column displays the date the CCR:ICR was created. For patients subsequently added to CCR:ICR, the Confirmed column displays the date that the patient was confirmed in the registry. For all subsequent patient entries in either the CCR:HEPC or CCR:HIV, the Confirmed column displays the date that the patient was confirmed in the registry.

### 8.3.8.5. Status column



The Status column displays the registry status of the patient:

- Pending patients have been identified by the system as having positive test results or registry-related ICD codes, and must be reviewed and confirmed/deleted by the registry coordinator.
- Confirmed patients have been reviewed by the registry coordinator and found to have a registry-related condition such as HIV or Hepatitis C.

### 8.3.8.6. Selection Site column



For multidivisional facilities, the Selection Site column displays the clinical site where the initial triggering ICD code or positive laboratory test was entered, if it can be determined. This column will be empty for older patients.

#### 8.3.8.7. Selected column

 Selected

The Selected column displays the date of the earliest selection rule to simplify the processing of pending patients.<sup>F</sup>

#### 8.3.8.8. Selection Rule column

 Selection Rule

The Selection Rule column displays the short description of the earliest selection rule to simplify the processing of pending patients.

#### 8.3.8.9. Pending Comment column

 Pending Comment

The Pending Comment column displays the comment (if any) entered during the pending review process.

### 8.4. Using the Registry tab

#### 8.4.1. Searching for Patients

You can search for patients in the registry by using the Patient field and setting additional search options.

1. Enter searchable information about the patient in the Patient field.

*Searchable information* includes the patient's last name, the first one or more characters of the patient's last name, the patient's SSN, the last four digits of the patient's SSN, or a combination of the first letter of the patient's last name and the last four digits of the patient's SSN.<sup>G</sup> You can also use # followed by the patient's 11-digit coded SSN (#12345678910) as a search parameter.

2. Select additional search criteria if necessary:

Check the Pending Only checkbox to limit the search to patients with a status of Pending.

Check the Only confirmed after: checkbox and select a date to limit the search to patients who were added to the registry after the selected date.



**Note:** You cannot search using both the Pending only and the Only confirmed after registry entry date criteria.

3. Click the [Search] button or press < Enter > to start the search.



**Tip:** You can also use the [Search] command icon (inside the Patient name field) in place of the [Search] button.

The system will search for names that begin with the characters typed in the Patient field, not based upon whether the string of characters is contained within a word. For example, typing “car” in the target field would return “Carter” and “Carmichael,” but not “McCarthy.”

When the search begins, the Patients Found indicator automatically updates as patients are found to match the search criteria. The patient(s) matching the search criteria will be displayed in the Patient List display.



Note the magnifying glass icon inside the Patient field box. You may click this to start the patient search, rather than using the [Search] button on the menu bar.



**Note:** The system will search for records using *begins with* criteria. That is, the search will find records for patients whose names *begin with* the letters typed in the target field. If the characters you supply are merely *contained in* the patient name, the record will not be found.



**Important:** [Search] entries must be in ALL UPPER-CASE characters. Using lower-case or mixed-case entries will not work!



**Important:** When you start a search, the magnifying glass icon changes to a red X (☒) (although you may not see this, depending on how long the search takes). Click the X (or press < Ctrl >+< Alt >+< C >) to stop the search at any time.



**Note:** If your search returns no records, the following message will display. Click on the [OK] button to close the message and continue.



Figure 85 – "No registry records" pop-up

If the search criteria return too many patient records to display, you will be prompted to narrow your search criteria. After you press **[OK]**, the screen will display the initial part of the results of your search. You can then work with the partial results, or narrow your search criteria further.

Alternately, in order to display more patients, you can adjust the parameter that controls the maximum number of patients to retrieve. For more information, see [Changing the Maximum Number of Patients to Retrieve](#), page [100](#).

#### 8.4.2. Deleting a Patient

You can delete a patient with a status of ‘Pending’ or ‘Confirmed’ from the CCR by using the **Delete** button or the right-click menu from the Patient List display.

1. Select the confirmed or pending patient you want to delete from the Patient List display.
2. Click the **[Delete]** button or select Delete from the right-click menu. The confirmation dialog box displays.
3. Click **[Yes]** to complete the delete process or click **[No]** to cancel.

#### 8.4.3. Using the Patient Data Editor Window

The Patient Data Editor window is accessed from the Registry tab, and is used to edit a patient’s record. Note the Comment pane available for the patient pending in the registry (on the right, below); this feature was added for CCR 1.5.8.<sup>h</sup> See [Figure 89](#) for more details.

Patient Confirmed in Registry	Patient Pending in Registry																																																							
<p><b>Human Immunodeficiency Virus Registry Patient Data Editor</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>SSN: 000-00-0000 Name: CCRPATIENT, THREE Date of Birth: Aug 31, 1960 Status: Confirmed Date of Death: Dec 07, 2002</td> <td>SSN: 000-11-2222 Name: CCR.PATIENT, ONE Date of Birth: Dec 04, 1951 Status: Pending</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unk.            Was your VHA facility/station the first health care setting (VA or non-VA) to diagnose HIV? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unk.         </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">           Did the patient ever have an AIDS OI? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unk. Date of AIDS OI: 3/23/2011         </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <b>Selection Rules</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>#</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Reason for Selection</th> <th>Selection Site</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>03/08/2001</td> <td>ICD-9 code in outpatient file</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>02/07/2002</td> <td>ICD-9 code in inpatient file</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <b>Registry Lab Tests</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type of Test</th> <th>Date/Time</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Result</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HIV VL</td> <td>08/22/2002 07:00</td> <td>HIV VIRAL LOAD</td> <td>211899</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIV VL</td> <td>02/13/2002 13:44</td> <td>HIV VIRAL LOAD</td> <td>281712</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIV VL</td> <td>02/08/2002 07:00</td> <td>HIV VIRAL LOAD</td> <td>comment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIV VL</td> <td>03/12/2001 10:18</td> <td>HIV VIRAL LOAD</td> <td>comment</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type of Tests</th> <th>Most Recent</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Lowest</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HIV VL</td> <td>211899</td> <td>08/22/2002 07:00</td> <td>211899</td> <td>08/22/2002 07:00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input checked="" type="button" value="Save"/> </td> </tr> </table>	SSN: 000-00-0000 Name: CCRPATIENT, THREE Date of Birth: Aug 31, 1960 Status: Confirmed Date of Death: Dec 07, 2002	SSN: 000-11-2222 Name: CCR.PATIENT, ONE Date of Birth: Dec 04, 1951 Status: Pending	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unk. Was your VHA facility/station the first health care setting (VA or non-VA) to diagnose HIV? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unk.		Did the patient ever have an AIDS OI? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unk. Date of AIDS OI: 3/23/2011		<b>Selection Rules</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>#</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Reason for Selection</th> <th>Selection Site</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>03/08/2001</td> <td>ICD-9 code in outpatient file</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>02/07/2002</td> <td>ICD-9 code in inpatient file</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		#	Date	Reason for Selection	Selection Site	1	03/08/2001	ICD-9 code in outpatient file		2	02/07/2002	ICD-9 code in inpatient file		<b>Registry Lab Tests</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type of Test</th> <th>Date/Time</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Result</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HIV VL</td> <td>08/22/2002 07:00</td> <td>HIV VIRAL LOAD</td> <td>211899</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIV VL</td> <td>02/13/2002 13:44</td> <td>HIV VIRAL LOAD</td> <td>281712</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIV VL</td> <td>02/08/2002 07:00</td> <td>HIV VIRAL LOAD</td> <td>comment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIV VL</td> <td>03/12/2001 10:18</td> <td>HIV VIRAL LOAD</td> <td>comment</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Type of Test	Date/Time	Name	Result	HIV VL	08/22/2002 07:00	HIV VIRAL LOAD	211899	HIV VL	02/13/2002 13:44	HIV VIRAL LOAD	281712	HIV VL	02/08/2002 07:00	HIV VIRAL LOAD	comment	HIV VL	03/12/2001 10:18	HIV VIRAL LOAD	comment	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type of Tests</th> <th>Most Recent</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Lowest</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HIV VL</td> <td>211899</td> <td>08/22/2002 07:00</td> <td>211899</td> <td>08/22/2002 07:00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Type of Tests	Most Recent	Date	Lowest	Date	HIV VL	211899	08/22/2002 07:00	211899	08/22/2002 07:00	<input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input checked="" type="button" value="Save"/>	
SSN: 000-00-0000 Name: CCRPATIENT, THREE Date of Birth: Aug 31, 1960 Status: Confirmed Date of Death: Dec 07, 2002	SSN: 000-11-2222 Name: CCR.PATIENT, ONE Date of Birth: Dec 04, 1951 Status: Pending																																																							
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unk. Was your VHA facility/station the first health care setting (VA or non-VA) to diagnose HIV? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unk.																																																								
Did the patient ever have an AIDS OI? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unk. Date of AIDS OI: 3/23/2011																																																								
<b>Selection Rules</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>#</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Reason for Selection</th> <th>Selection Site</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>03/08/2001</td> <td>ICD-9 code in outpatient file</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>02/07/2002</td> <td>ICD-9 code in inpatient file</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		#	Date	Reason for Selection	Selection Site	1	03/08/2001	ICD-9 code in outpatient file		2	02/07/2002	ICD-9 code in inpatient file																																												
#	Date	Reason for Selection	Selection Site																																																					
1	03/08/2001	ICD-9 code in outpatient file																																																						
2	02/07/2002	ICD-9 code in inpatient file																																																						
<b>Registry Lab Tests</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type of Test</th> <th>Date/Time</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Result</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HIV VL</td> <td>08/22/2002 07:00</td> <td>HIV VIRAL LOAD</td> <td>211899</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIV VL</td> <td>02/13/2002 13:44</td> <td>HIV VIRAL LOAD</td> <td>281712</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIV VL</td> <td>02/08/2002 07:00</td> <td>HIV VIRAL LOAD</td> <td>comment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIV VL</td> <td>03/12/2001 10:18</td> <td>HIV VIRAL LOAD</td> <td>comment</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Type of Test	Date/Time	Name	Result	HIV VL	08/22/2002 07:00	HIV VIRAL LOAD	211899	HIV VL	02/13/2002 13:44	HIV VIRAL LOAD	281712	HIV VL	02/08/2002 07:00	HIV VIRAL LOAD	comment	HIV VL	03/12/2001 10:18	HIV VIRAL LOAD	comment																																			
Type of Test	Date/Time	Name	Result																																																					
HIV VL	08/22/2002 07:00	HIV VIRAL LOAD	211899																																																					
HIV VL	02/13/2002 13:44	HIV VIRAL LOAD	281712																																																					
HIV VL	02/08/2002 07:00	HIV VIRAL LOAD	comment																																																					
HIV VL	03/12/2001 10:18	HIV VIRAL LOAD	comment																																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type of Tests</th> <th>Most Recent</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Lowest</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HIV VL</td> <td>211899</td> <td>08/22/2002 07:00</td> <td>211899</td> <td>08/22/2002 07:00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Type of Tests	Most Recent	Date	Lowest	Date	HIV VL	211899	08/22/2002 07:00	211899	08/22/2002 07:00																																													
Type of Tests	Most Recent	Date	Lowest	Date																																																				
HIV VL	211899	08/22/2002 07:00	211899	08/22/2002 07:00																																																				
<input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input checked="" type="button" value="Save"/>																																																								

 **Human Immunodeficiency Virus Registry Patient Data Editor**   | SSN: 000-11-2222 Name: CCR.PATIENT, ONE<br>Date of Birth: Dec 04, 1951 Status: Pending  |                  |                               |                |                      |                |        |                  |                      |                  |        |                  |                            |        |                  |            |                               |               | |---|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|--------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------|------------------|----------------------------|--------|------------------|------------|-------------------------------|---------------| | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unk.<br>Was your VHA facility/station the first health care setting (VA or non-VA) to diagnose HIV? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unk.  |                  |                               |                |                      |                |        |                  |                      |                  |        |                  |                            |        |                  |            |                               |               | | Did the patient ever have an AIDS OI? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unk. Date of AIDS OI: 3/15/2011   |                  |                               |                |                      |                |        |                  |                      |                  |        |                  |                            |        |                  |            |                               |               | | <b>Selection Rules</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>#</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Reason for Selection</th> <th>Selection Site</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>04/12/2006</td> <td>HIV Ab test positive</td> <td>CHEYENNE VAMC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>04/24/2006</td> <td>ICD-9 code in problem list</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>05/24/2006</td> <td>ICD-9 code in outpatient file</td> <td>CHEYENNE VAMC</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |                  | #                             | Date           | Reason for Selection | Selection Site | 1      | 04/12/2006       | HIV Ab test positive | CHEYENNE VAMC    | 2      | 04/24/2006       | ICD-9 code in problem list |        | 3                | 05/24/2006 | ICD-9 code in outpatient file | CHEYENNE VAMC | | #   | Date             | Reason for Selection          | Selection Site |                      |                |        |                  |                      |                  |        |                  |                            |        |                  |            |                               |               | | 1   | 04/12/2006       | HIV Ab test positive          | CHEYENNE VAMC  |                      |                |        |                  |                      |                  |        |                  |                            |        |                  |            |                               |               | | 2   | 04/24/2006       | ICD-9 code in problem list    |                |                      |                |        |                  |                      |                  |        |                  |                            |        |                  |            |                               |               | | 3   | 05/24/2006       | ICD-9 code in outpatient file | CHEYENNE VAMC  |                      |                |        |                  |                      |                  |        |                  |                            |        |                  |            |                               |               | | <b>Registry Lab Tests</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type of Test</th> <th>Date/Time</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Result</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HIV Ab</td> <td>04/12/2006 07:00</td> <td>HIV ANTIBODY</td> <td>POSITIVE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIV VL</td> <td>04/13/2006 14:10</td> <td>HIV VIRAL LOAD</td> <td>152000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>   |                  | Type of Test                  | Date/Time      | Name                 | Result         | HIV Ab | 04/12/2006 07:00 | HIV ANTIBODY         | POSITIVE         | HIV VL | 04/13/2006 14:10 | HIV VIRAL LOAD             | 152000 |                  |            |                               |               | | Type of Test  | Date/Time        | Name                          | Result         |                      |                |        |                  |                      |                  |        |                  |                            |        |                  |            |                               |               | | HIV Ab  | 04/12/2006 07:00 | HIV ANTIBODY                  | POSITIVE       |                      |                |        |                  |                      |                  |        |                  |                            |        |                  |            |                               |               | | HIV VL  | 04/13/2006 14:10 | HIV VIRAL LOAD                | 152000         |                      |                |        |                  |                      |                  |        |                  |                            |        |                  |            |                               |               | | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type of Tests</th> <th>Most Recent</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Lowest</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HIV Ab</td> <td>POSITIVE</td> <td>04/12/2006 07:00</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIV VL</td> <td>152000</td> <td>04/13/2006 14:10</td> <td>152000</td> <td>04/13/2006 14:10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>  |                  | Type of Tests                 | Most Recent    | Date                 | Lowest         | Date   | HIV Ab           | POSITIVE             | 04/12/2006 07:00 |        |                  | HIV VL                     | 152000 | 04/13/2006 14:10 | 152000     | 04/13/2006 14:10              |               | | Type of Tests   | Most Recent      | Date                          | Lowest         | Date                 |                |        |                  |                      |                  |        |                  |                            |        |                  |            |                               |               | | HIV Ab  | POSITIVE         | 04/12/2006 07:00              |                |                      |                |        |                  |                      |                  |        |                  |                            |        |                  |            |                               |               | | HIV VL  | 152000           | 04/13/2006 14:10              | 152000         | 04/13/2006 14:10     |                |        |                  |                      |                  |        |                  |                            |        |                  |            |                               |               | | Comment Pending Patients Only (100 character limit)<br>Still pending  |                  |                               |                |                      |                |        |                  |                      |                  |        |                  |                            |        |                  |            |                               |               | | <input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input checked="" type="button" value="CONFIRM into registry"/> <input type="button" value="LEAVE PENDING (comment optional)"/>   |                  |                               |                |                      |                |        |                  |                      |                  |        |                  |                            |        |                  |            |                               |               | |

Figure 86 – Patient Data Editor (Patient Confirmed)

Figure 87 – Patient Data Editor (Patient Pending)

You can edit a patient's record using the fields, buttons, and checkbox options displayed on the following tabs:

1. Clinical Status tab – available in all registries. *See 8.4.4 below.*
2. Risk Factors tab – available in CCR:HIV only. *See 8.4.5 below.*
3. Local Fields tab – available in all registries and customized at the local level. Usage is optional. *See 8.4.6 below.*

Basic identifying information is included at the top of the window, showing the SSN, patient name, date of birth, and status.



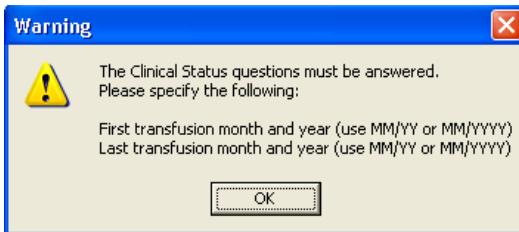
**Note:** If the patient does not belong in the registry...

Click the [Delete] button in the bottom left corner of the window. The Patient Data Editor closes and a Delete patient pop-up displays. Click [Yes] to remove the patient from the registry. <sup>1</sup>



**Note:** Effective with CCR 1.5.15 (Patch ROR\*1.5\*15):

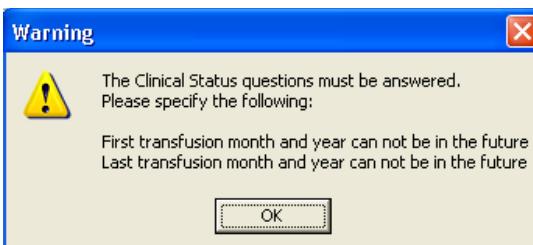
An invalid date check has been added, and an error message will be displayed if the date entered is an invalid date on the **Risk Factors Tab** for the question Received transfusion of blood/blood components (other than clotting factor).



A future date check has been added, and an error message will be displayed if the date entered is a future date on the following tabs:

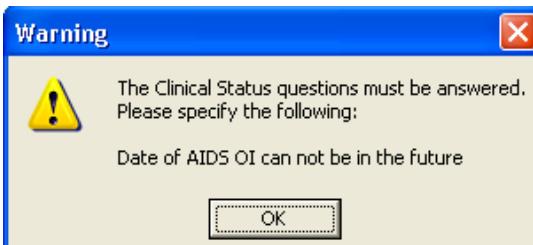
- **Risk Factors Tab**

For the question Received transfusion of blood/blood components (other than clotting factor).



- **Clinical Status Tab**

For the question Did the patient ever have an AIDS OI?



See Figure 89 and surrounding text for more information on using the Patient Data Editor.

#### 8.4.4. Clinical Status tab

**Clinical Status** The Clinical Status tab on the Patient Data Editor window allows you to enter or view information regarding the patient's current clinical status. Refer to Figures 84 and 85 for more information

#### 8.4.5. Optional Risk Factors tab

**Risk Factors** In CCR:HIV, the Risk Factors tab lists a series of questions from the CDC form regarding HIV risk behavior. These questions are optional however if you choose to answer the questions, check Yes, No, or Unk. (unknown) for each question.

## 8.4.6. Local Fields tab

**Local Fields** The Local Fields tab allows you to enter registry-specific information regarding the patient's health history in locally configured fields (see page [92](#) for details).

## 8.4.7. Confirming a Pending Patient Record

When patient records are first selected by the CCR, their status is marked as Pending. These patient records are identified via the automatic nightly registry update process and must be validated before being confirmed in the registry. The local Registry Coordinator at each facility will be authorized to validate pending patients and change their status to Confirmed.

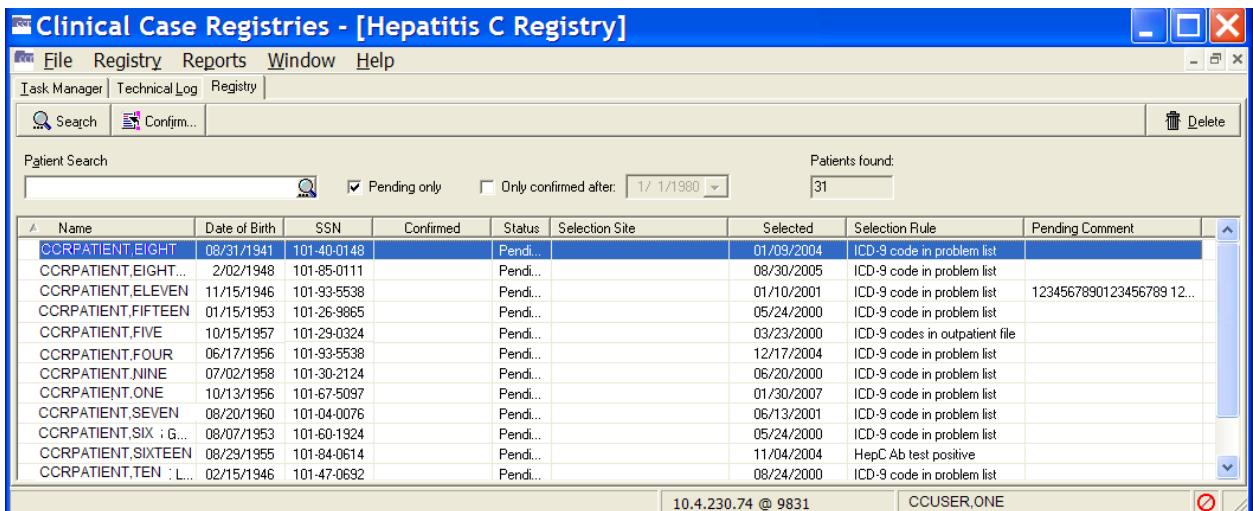
**Confirmed Positive** – A patient is considered Confirmed Positive if he or she has a positive antibody screening test result and a positive result on confirmatory testing. If confirmatory testing has been done, the results are displayed in the lower sections of the Patient Data Editor window.

**No Confirmation Available** – If the patient has a positive result on a screening test or was selected on the basis of a registry related ICD-9 code but no confirmatory test has been done, the registry coordinator will need to look in CPRS (labs, progress notes, including remote data) to see if there is information that confirms the diagnosis. If such data is not found, the patient should not be confirmed and should retain their Pending status until confirmation is available. The registry coordinator should report such cases to the provider (usually the one who ordered the screening antibody test) to order confirmatory testing. If the provider knows that the patient was confirmed positive at another facility, he or she should document that fact in a Progress note and enter the diagnosis on the Problem List. The registry coordinator can use that information to confirm the patient.

**Negative Confirmatory Result** – In some cases a patient may be selected because of a positive result on a **screening** test but then have a negative result on **confirmatory** testing. In such cases the coordinator should delete the patient from the registry, and the patient will not be selected again based on the same test result. If the screening test is repeated at a later date and the result is again positive, the patient would be selected again based on that new test result.

To review the list of pending patients:

1. On the Registry tab, leave the patient field blank and click the Pending only checkbox, and then click the [**Search**] button. The system searches for Pending patients, then displays them in the Patient List:



**Figure 88 – Registry tab (displaying only Pending Patients)**

2. Double-click the patient to be validated, or select the patient with a single click and then click the **[Confirm]** button. Use this method even if you are not certain that you wish to confirm; you can leave the patient in Pending status if you decide not to confirm. The Patient Data Editor window displays:

**Hepatitis C Registry Patient Data Editor**

SSN:	123-45-6789	CCR PATIENT.TWELVE	
Date of Birth:	Nov 22, 1935	Status: Pending	
Date of Death: May 20, 1996			
<input type="button" value="Clinical Status"/> <input type="button" value="Local Fields"/>			
Selection Rules			
#	Date	Reason for Selection	Selection Site
1	04/30/1996	HepC Ab test positive	
2	04/19/2006	Included from old registry	
Registry Lab Tests			
Type of Test	Date/Time	Name	Result
HepC Ab	04/30/1996 07:00	HEPATITIS C ANTIBODY	POSITIVE
<input type="button" value="Type of Tests"/> <input type="button" value="Most Recent"/> <input type="button" value="Date"/> <input type="button" value="Lowest"/> <input type="button" value="Date"/>			
HepC Ab POSITIVE 04/30/1996 07:00			
Comment Pending Patients Only (100 character limit)			
<input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input checked="" type="button" value="CONFIRM into registry"/> <input type="button" value="LEAVE PENDING (comment optional)"/>			

**Figure 89 – Patient Data Editor (Record Selected for Confirmation)**

3. Review the patient information and decide whether this patient belongs in the registry. (If there is insufficient information shown in the Patient Data Editor, then CPRS may be your best source for determining if the patient belongs in the registry.)
  - Note the (optional) Comment pane available for the patient pending in the registry (at the bottom of the Patient Data Editor screen):

Comment Pending Patients Only (100 character limit)
---

**Figure 90 – Comment for Pending Patients**

100 characters are allowed for the comment. Any comment entered is automatically deleted once the patient is confirmed into the registry. This feature was introduced in CCR 1.5.8.

- If the patient belongs in the registry, click the [**CONFIRM into registry**] button near the bottom right corner of the window. The confirmed patient's status is set to Confirmed, and the current date will be displayed in the Confirmed column in the Patient List.
- If you do not wish to confirm or delete, click the [**LEAVE PENDING**] button in the bottom right corner of the window. Entering a comment in this case is optional.

-  If the patient does *not* belong in the registry, click the [Delete] button in the bottom left corner of the window. The Patient Data Editor closes and a Delete patient pop-up displays. Click [Yes] to remove the patient from the registry.<sup>j</sup>



**Important:** Opening a Pending patient record and clicking [**CONFIRM into registry**] will automatically confirm the patient in the registry. If you are not sure whether to validate the patient, click [**LEAVE PENDING**]. The patient will retain Pending status.

#### 8.4.8. Editing a Patient Record

Follow this procedure to edit or update a patient record. This procedure is typically used by CCR:HIV users to add or update information regarding AIDS-defining opportunistic infections (AIDS-OI) or HIV risk behavior information. This procedure is also used in both CCR:HIV and CCR:HEPC to update information in Local Fields.

1. In the Registry tab view, search for the patient to be edited. The patient(s) matching the search criteria are displayed in the Patient List.
2. Double-click the patient name, or click the patient name and then click the [Edit] button. The Patient Data Editor window displays. See [Figure 88](#) and surrounding text for information about the optional Pending Comment which became available with CCR 1.5.8.

**Human Immunodeficiency Virus Registry Patient Data Editor**

SSN: <b>000-11-2222</b>	Name: <b>CCRPATIENT, ONE</b>																
Date of Birth: <b>Dec 04, 1951</b>	Status: <b>Pending</b>																
<input type="radio"/> Clinical Status <input type="radio"/> Risk Factors <input type="radio"/> Local Fields																	
Was your VHA facility/station the first health care setting (VA or non-VA) to diagnose HIV? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unk.																	
Did the patient ever have an AIDS OI? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unk.    Date of AIDS OI: <b>3/15/2011</b>																	
<b>Selection Rules</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>#</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Reason for Selection</th> <th>Selection Site</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>04/12/2006</td> <td>HIV Ab test positive</td> <td>CHEYENNE VAMC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>04/24/2006</td> <td>ICD-9 code in problem list</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>05/24/2006</td> <td>ICD-9 code in outpatient file</td> <td>CHEYENNE VAMC</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		#	Date	Reason for Selection	Selection Site	1	04/12/2006	HIV Ab test positive	CHEYENNE VAMC	2	04/24/2006	ICD-9 code in problem list		3	05/24/2006	ICD-9 code in outpatient file	CHEYENNE VAMC
#	Date	Reason for Selection	Selection Site														
1	04/12/2006	HIV Ab test positive	CHEYENNE VAMC														
2	04/24/2006	ICD-9 code in problem list															
3	05/24/2006	ICD-9 code in outpatient file	CHEYENNE VAMC														
<b>Registry Lab Tests</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type of Test</th> <th>Date/Time</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Result</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HIV Ab</td> <td>04/12/2006 07:00</td> <td>HIV ANTIBODY</td> <td>POSITIVE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIV VL</td> <td>04/13/2006 14:10</td> <td>HIV VIRAL LOAD</td> <td>152000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Type of Test	Date/Time	Name	Result	HIV Ab	04/12/2006 07:00	HIV ANTIBODY	POSITIVE	HIV VL	04/13/2006 14:10	HIV VIRAL LOAD	152000				
Type of Test	Date/Time	Name	Result														
HIV Ab	04/12/2006 07:00	HIV ANTIBODY	POSITIVE														
HIV VL	04/13/2006 14:10	HIV VIRAL LOAD	152000														
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type of Tests</th> <th>Most Recent</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Lowest</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HIV Ab</td> <td>POSITIVE</td> <td>04/12/2006 07:00</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIV VL</td> <td>152000</td> <td>04/13/2006 14:10</td> <td>152000</td> <td>04/13/2006 14:10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Type of Tests	Most Recent	Date	Lowest	Date	HIV Ab	POSITIVE	04/12/2006 07:00			HIV VL	152000	04/13/2006 14:10	152000	04/13/2006 14:10	
Type of Tests	Most Recent	Date	Lowest	Date													
HIV Ab	POSITIVE	04/12/2006 07:00															
HIV VL	152000	04/13/2006 14:10	152000	04/13/2006 14:10													
<b>Comment Pending Patients Only (100 character limit)</b> Still pending																	
<input type="button" value="Delete"/>	<input checked="" type="button" value="CONFIRM into registry"/> <input type="button" value="LEAVE PENDING (comment optional)"/>																

**Figure 91 – Patient Data Editor (Record Selected for Editing)**

3. In the Clinical Status tab view, select a value for Was your VHA facility/station the first health care setting (VA or non-VA) to diagnose HIV? This is a mandatory question and must be answered before the patient can be confirmed. (CCR:HIV only).
4. In the Clinical Status tab view, select a value for Did the patient ever have an AIDS OI? If Yes is selected, enter the date of the diagnosis in the Date of AIDS OI box. This is a mandatory question and must be answered before the patient can be confirmed. (CCR:HIV only)



**Note:** The Check if patient ever had an AIDS-OI checkbox is automatically selected and the Date of AIDS-OI field is populated. If an indicator disease Def box is selected in Section VIII of the CDC form in the Clinical Status section.<sup>K</sup>

- a. If the Check if patient ever had an AIDS-OI checkbox is previously selected (manually or automatically), neither its status nor the date is automatically updated when indicator diseases are updated.
  - b. The Date of AIDS OI field uses the date of the first indicator disease listed on the CDC form.
  - c. Because the indicator disease date only uses month and year to populate the Date of AIDS OI field, the day is always 1.
    - If month is omitted, January is used.
    - If both month and year are omitted, current month and year are used.
5. In the Risk Factors tab view, click the Yes, No, or Unk (Unknown) checkboxes to update the patient's HIV risk behavior information. (CCR:HIV only)

**Human Immunodeficiency Virus Registry Patient Data Editor**

SSN:	000-11-2222	Name:	CCRPATIENT, ONE																																																									
Date of Birth:	Dec 04, 1951	Status:	Pending																																																									
<input type="button" value="Clinical Status"/> <input type="button" value="Risk Factors"/> <input type="button" value="Local Fields"/>																																																												
<b>After 1977 and preceding the first positive HIV antibody test or AIDS diagnosis this patient had :</b>																																																												
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Sex with Male</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Unk.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sex with Female</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Unk.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Injected Nonprescription drug</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Unk.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Received clotting factor for hemophilia/coagulation disorder</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Unk.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> <input type="checkbox"/> Factor VIII (Hemophilia A)   <input type="checkbox"/> Factor IX (Hemophilia B)   <input type="checkbox"/> Other: <input type="text"/> </td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="6">HETEROSEXUAL relations with any of the following:</td> <td>Bisexual male</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Unk.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Intravenous Injection drug user</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Unk.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Person with hemophilia/coagulation disorder</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Unk.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transfusion recipient with documented HIV infection</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Unk.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transplant recipient with documented HIV infection</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Unk.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Person with AIDS or documented HIV infection, risk not specified</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> No</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Unk.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> Received transfusion of blood/blood components (other than clotting factor) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unk.  <input type="text"/> First, Last (Mo/Yr) <input type="text"/> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> Received transplant of tissue/organs or artificial insemination <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unk. </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> Worked in health care or clinical laboratory setting <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unk.  <input type="text"/> Specify occupation </td> </tr> </table>				Sex with Male	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Unk.	Sex with Female	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Unk.	Injected Nonprescription drug	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Unk.	Received clotting factor for hemophilia/coagulation disorder	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Unk.	<input type="checkbox"/> Factor VIII (Hemophilia A) <input type="checkbox"/> Factor IX (Hemophilia B) <input type="checkbox"/> Other: <input type="text"/>				HETEROSEXUAL relations with any of the following:	Bisexual male	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Unk.	Intravenous Injection drug user	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Unk.	Person with hemophilia/coagulation disorder	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Unk.	Transfusion recipient with documented HIV infection	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Unk.	Transplant recipient with documented HIV infection	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Unk.	Person with AIDS or documented HIV infection, risk not specified	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Unk.	Received transfusion of blood/blood components (other than clotting factor) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unk. <input type="text"/> First, Last (Mo/Yr) <input type="text"/>				Received transplant of tissue/organs or artificial insemination <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unk.				Worked in health care or clinical laboratory setting <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unk. <input type="text"/> Specify occupation			
Sex with Male	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Unk.																																																									
Sex with Female	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Unk.																																																									
Injected Nonprescription drug	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Unk.																																																									
Received clotting factor for hemophilia/coagulation disorder	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Unk.																																																									
<input type="checkbox"/> Factor VIII (Hemophilia A) <input type="checkbox"/> Factor IX (Hemophilia B) <input type="checkbox"/> Other: <input type="text"/>																																																												
HETEROSEXUAL relations with any of the following:	Bisexual male	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Unk.																																																								
	Intravenous Injection drug user	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Unk.																																																								
	Person with hemophilia/coagulation disorder	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Unk.																																																								
	Transfusion recipient with documented HIV infection	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Unk.																																																								
	Transplant recipient with documented HIV infection	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Unk.																																																								
	Person with AIDS or documented HIV infection, risk not specified	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Unk.																																																								
Received transfusion of blood/blood components (other than clotting factor) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unk. <input type="text"/> First, Last (Mo/Yr) <input type="text"/>																																																												
Received transplant of tissue/organs or artificial insemination <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unk.																																																												
Worked in health care or clinical laboratory setting <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unk. <input type="text"/> Specify occupation																																																												
<input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input type="button" value="CONFIRM into registry"/> <input type="button" value="LEAVE PENDING (comment optional)"/>																																																												

**Figure 92 – Patient Data Editor (Risk Factors Tab)**

6. In the Local Fields tab view, click the checkboxes to add or update information as necessary. The Local Fields tab may not be visible if your site does not use local fields.
7. When you have completed your entries in the Patient Data Editor, click the appropriate button to close the window:

- [Delete] to delete the patient from the registry; you will be asked to confirm the delete action
- [Save] to save the changes made to the record
- [CONFIRM into registry] to confirm the patient into the registry
- [LEAVE PENDING] to leave the patient in Pending status; that is, you are *not* confirming the patient into the registry
- [Cancel] to close the Patient Data Editor window without saving the changes

#### 8.4.9. Deleting a Patient Record

Follow these steps to delete a patient record:

1. In the Registry tab view, search for the patient to be deleted. The patient(s) matching the search criteria are displayed in the Patient List.
2. Click the name of patient to be deleted, and then click [Delete], or select Delete from the right-click menu. The confirmation dialog box displays.
3. Click [Yes] to complete the delete process, or click [No] to cancel.

#### 8.5. CDC Window



**Note:** The CDC window is available only in CCR:HIV. You must have found at least one patient before using this window.

 You can open the CDC window using the [CDC] button on the Registry tab; by selecting CDC from the Registry menu; or by selecting CDC from the right-click menu in the Patient List:

The screenshot shows the CDC software interface. On the left, a vertical list of 'CDC parameter groups' includes sections like I. STATE/LOCAL USE ONLY, II. DATE FORM WAS COMPLETED, III. DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION, IV. FACILITY OF DIAGNOSIS, V. PATIENT HISTORY, VI. LABORATORY DATA, VII. STATE/LOCAL USE ONLY, VIII. CLINICAL STATUS, IX. TREATMENT/SERVICES RE, and X. COMMENTS. On the right, the main window displays the 'Form' tab with a preview of the data entry screen. The preview shows fields for Name, Phone, Address, City, County, State, Zip, and a date field set to 12/10/2009. Below this is the 'III. DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION' section, which includes fields for Diagnostic Status At Report (checkboxes for HIV Infection (Not AIDS) and AIDS), Age (Years) (text box containing 4/15/1962), Date Of Birth (text box containing 4/15/1962), Current Status (checkboxes for Alive, Dead, and Unk.), Date of Death (text box), and State/Territory of Death (text box). It also includes fields for Sex (Male, Female, Unk.), Ethnicity (Hispanic, Not Hispanic or Latino, Unk.), Race (American Indian/Alaska Native, Asian, Black or African American, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, White, Unk.), Country Of Birth (U.S., U.S. Dependencies/Possessions including Puerto Rico (specify), Other (specify), Unk.), Residence at Diagnosis (City, County, State, Country), and buttons for Save and Cancel.

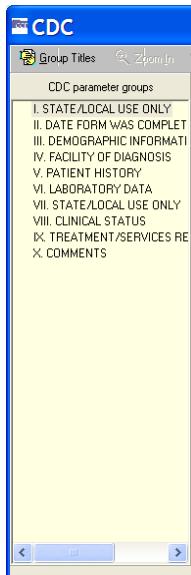
**Figure 93 – CDC Window**

The CDC window allows you to enter the information necessary to complete the 10 sections of the CDC Adult HIV/AIDS Confidential Case Report for a patient, edit some of the fields, and view and print a patient's existing CDC report.

The CDC window displays two panes.

The left pane contains **CDC parameter groups**, a list of the ten sections of the CDC report.

The right pane displays the form used to enter the patient's data.



**Figure 94 – CDC Window (Parameter Groups pane)**

**Figure 95 – CDC Window (Patient Data pane)**

You can navigate to each of the 10 sections of the CDC report by using the scroll bar, or by clicking the Group Title of the desired section under CDC parameter groups in the left pane.

You can hide or display this pane by clicking the [Group Titles] command icon.

The following tabs are displayed above the right pane of the CDC window:

- Form
- Preview
- Preview (page 2)

### 8.5.1. Form tab

The Form tab displays the GUI through which you can enter a patient's information. The information is displayed on the completed Adult HIV/AIDS Confidential Case Report.

### 8.5.2. Preview tab

The Preview tab display shows you how the CDC report will appear when printed. The Preview tab displays the first page of the 2-page CDC Adult HIV/AIDS Confidential Case Report, which contains sections I through VI.

### 8.5.3. Preview (page 2) tab

The Preview (page 2) tab display shows you how the CDC report will appear when printed. The Preview (page 2) tab displays the second page of the 2-page CDC Adult HIV/AIDS Confidential Case Report, which contains sections VII through X.

#### 8.5.4. Print icon

 The [**Print**] command icon allows you to print the selected patient's CDC report.

#### 8.5.5. Print Blank icon

 The [**Print Blank**] command icon allows you to print a blank CDC report.

#### 8.5.6. Save button

 The [**Save**] button saves the information entered from the CDC Form tab and automatically closes the CDC window.

#### 8.5.7. Cancel button

 The [**Cancel**] button closes the CDC form without saving any changes made.

#### 8.5.8. Zoom In and Zoom Out icons

 The [**Zoom In**] and [**Zoom Out**] command icons allow you to incrementally enlarge or reduce the Preview and Preview (page 2) tab displays within the CDC window.

#### 8.5.9. Fit Width icon

 The [**Fit Width**] command icon automatically adjusts the size of the Preview and Preview (page 2) display to fit the width of the CDC window.

#### 8.5.10. Zoom 1:1 icon

 The [**Zoom 1:1**] command icon automatically enlarges the Preview and Preview (page 2) tab display at a 1:1 ratio.

#### 8.5.11. AutoFit checkbox

 The AutoFit checkbox automatically adjusts the size of the form so that it fits the width of the window when the window is resized.

#### 8.5.12. Close the CDC form

When you have completed your entries on the CDC form, close the CDC window by doing one of the following on any of the ten CDC form parts:

- [**Save**] to save the record
- [**Cancel**] to cancel any changes to CDC information

### 8.6. Viewing a Patient's CDC Report

1. From the Registry tab, select a patient from the Patient List display.
2.  Click the [**CDC**] button.

The CDC window displays the selected patient's CDC report. Use the Preview and Preview (page 2) tabs to view how the CDC report will appear when printed.

## 8.7. Printing a Patient's CDC Report

1. From the Registry tab, select a patient from the Patient List display.

2.  Click the [CDC] button.

The CDC window displays the selected patient's CDC report. Use the Preview and Preview (page 2) tabs to view how the CDC report will appear when printed.

3.  Click the [Print] command icon. The Print dialog displays (note that your options may vary from those shown here):

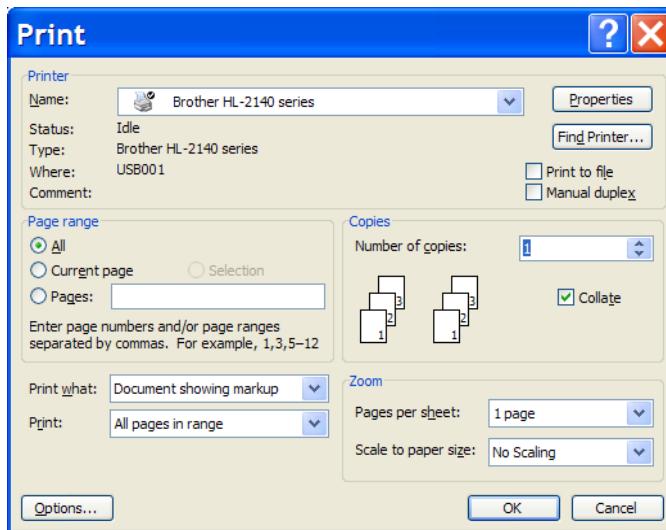


Figure 96 – Print dialog

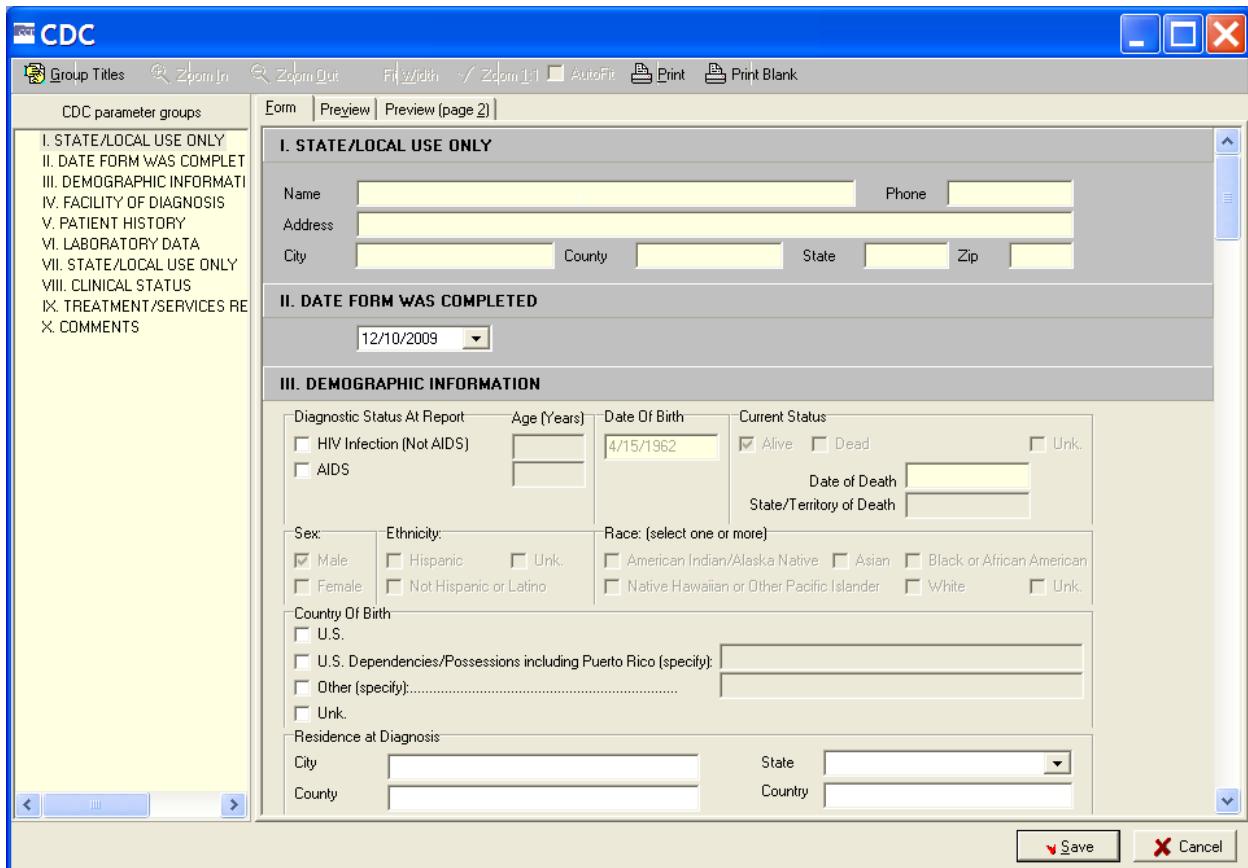
4. Select any necessary printing options from the Print dialog, and then click [OK].

## 8.8. Entering Information on a Patient's CDC Report

The following procedure can be used to create a new CDC report for a patient, or edit the information on a patient's existing CDC report.

1. From the Registry tab, select the patient from the Patient List display.

2.  Click the [CDC] button. The multi-part CDC window displays:



The screenshot shows the 'CDC' application window. The title bar has 'CDC' and standard window controls. The menu bar includes 'Group Titles', 'Zoom In', 'Zoom Out', 'Fit Width', 'Zoom 1:1', 'AutoFit', 'Print', and 'Print Blank'. The toolbar has icons for Group Titles, Zoom In, Zoom Out, Fit Width, and Print.

The main area is titled 'Form' and shows the following sections:

- I. STATE/LOCAL USE ONLY**: Fields for Name, Address, City, County, State, and Zip.
- II. DATE FORM WAS COMPLETED**: A dropdown menu showing '12/10/2009'.
- III. DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION**: Sub-sections include 'Diagnostic Status At Report' (checkboxes for HIV Infection (Not AIDS) and AIDS), 'Age (Years)' (text box containing '4/15/1962'), 'Date Of Birth' (text box containing '4/15/1962'), 'Current Status' (checkboxes for Alive, Dead, and Unk.), 'Sex' (checkboxes for Male and Female), 'Ethnicity' (checkboxes for Hispanic, Not Hispanic or Latino, and Unk.), 'Race: (select one or more)' (checkboxes for American Indian/Alaska Native, Asian, Black or African American, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, White, and Unk.), 'Country Of Birth' (checkboxes for U.S., U.S. Dependencies/Possessions including Puerto Rico, Other, and Unk.), and 'Residence at Diagnosis' (text boxes for City, County, State, and Country).

At the bottom right are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

**Figure 97 – CDC Window**

3.  Make sure the Form tab is selected.
4.  From the Form tab, use the [Group Titles] command icon or the scroll bar to navigate to the field(s) you want to enter/edit.
5.  After entering the patient's information or editing the existing information, click [Save].

The patient's CDC report is saved and the CDC window automatically closes.

Detailed information regarding each of the Group Title sections of the CDC report is provided in the following figures and accompanying text.

The screenshot shows a software application window titled "CDC" with a toolbar at the top. The main area displays a form titled "CDC parameter groups". On the left, a vertical list of sections is shown: I. STATE/LOCAL USE ONLY, II. DATE FORM WAS COMPLET, III. DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATI, IV. FACILITY OF DIAGNOSIS, V. PATIENT HISTORY, VI. LABORATORY DATA, VII. STATE/LOCAL USE ONLY, VIII. CLINICAL STATUS, IX. TREATMENT/SERVICES RE, X. COMMENTS. The "Form" tab is selected. The form itself is divided into three main sections: I. STATE/LOCAL USE ONLY, II. DATE FORM WAS COMPLETED, and III. DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION. Section I contains fields for Name, Address, City, County, State, Zip, and Phone. Section II contains a date field set to "12/10/2009". Section III contains fields for Diagnostic Status At Report (checkboxes for HIV Infection (Not AIDS) and AIDS), Age (Years) (text box containing "4/15/1962"), Date Of Birth (text box containing "4/15/1962"), Current Status (checkboxes for Alive, Dead, and Unk.), Date of Death (text box), and State/Territory of Death (text box). Below these are fields for Sex (checkboxes for Male and Female), Ethnicity (checkboxes for Hispanic, Not Hispanic or Latino, and Unk.), Race (checkboxes for American Indian/Alaska Native, Asian, Black or African American, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, White, and Unk.), Country Of Birth (checkboxes for U.S., U.S. Dependencies/Possessions including Puerto Rico (specify), Other (specify), and Unk.), Residence at Diagnosis (City, County, State, and Country text boxes), and a "Save" and "Cancel" button at the bottom right.

**Figure 98 – Sections I, II, and III of the CDC Form**

### 8.8.1. SECTION I – STATE AND LOCAL USE ONLY

**I. STATE/LOCAL USE ONLY** Information in this section is **read-only** and cannot be entered or edited from the Form tab. The address is obtained from PATIENT file #2. If there is an error in the address, contact Patient Registration to correct the Patient File which will then populate the CDC form with the corrected information.

### 8.8.2. SECTION II – DATE FORM WAS COMPLETED

**II. DATE FORM WAS COMPLETED** The current date is the default date and will be displayed automatically. To change the date, enter or select from the drop-down calendar the date that the CDC report form was completed. The date must be the current date or earlier. A future date cannot be entered.

### 8.8.3. SECTION III – DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

**III. DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION** The following information can be entered or edited from this section:

- The patient's diagnostic status at the time of the report, and the age of the patient at the time of the diagnosis.
- The patient's country of birth, and the city, state, county, and country in which the patient resided at the time of the diagnosis.

The other fields in section III are **read-only** and cannot be entered or edited from the Form tab. The date of birth, current status, sex, ethnicity and race information is obtained from the Patient File #2. If there are errors in these fields, please contact Patient Registration to correct the Patient File which will then populate the CDC form with the corrected information.

**Figure 99– Sections IV and V of the CDC Form**

#### 8.8.4. SECTION IV – FACILITY OF DIAGNOSIS

##### IV. FACILITY OF DIAGNOSIS

The following information can be entered or edited from this section:

- Facility Name – Enter the name of the facility where the patient was diagnosed.
- City – Enter the name of the city in which the facility is located.
- State – From the drop-down list, select the name of the state in which the facility is located.
- Country – Enter the name of the country in which the facility is located.

- Facility Setting – Select the appropriate facility setting by clicking a checkbox: Public, Private, Federal, or Unk. (unknown).
- Facility Type – Select the appropriate facility type by clicking a checkbox: Physician, HMO; Hospital, Inpatient; or Other. If Other, enter the type of facility in the field provided.

### 8.8.5. SECTION V – PATIENT HISTORY

#### V. PATIENT HISTORY

The Patient History section is **read-only** and displays the information entered from the Risk Factors tab on the Patient Data Editor window.



**Note:** Patch ROR\*1.5\*15 corrected two issues in the Patient History section on the CDC form:

When a user answers the question After 1977 and preceding the first positive HIV antibody test or AIDS diagnosis this patient had: HETEROSEXUAL relations with any of the following: Bisexual male; Intravenous Injection drug user, the checkbox values are transposed in the Center for Disease Control (CDC) form. When the user makes a selection in the Patient Editor, the appropriate checkbox will be checked in the CDC form.

When a user selects Yes to the question Received clotting factor for hemophilia/coagulation disorder in the Patient Editor, the Yes checkbox in the CDC form is not checked. When the user makes a selection in the Patient Editor, the appropriate checkbox will be checked in the CDC form.

## 8.8.6. SECTION VI – LABORATORY DATA

The screenshot shows the 'VI. LABORATORY DATA' section of the CDC form. It includes:

- 1. HIV ANTIBODY TESTS AT DIAGNOSIS (Indicate first test):** Fields for HIV-1 EIA, HIV-1/HIV-2 combination EIA, HIV-1 Western blot/IFA, and Other HIV antibody test, each with checkboxes for Pos, Neg, Ind, and Not Done, and a 'Specify' field.
- 2. POSITIVE HIV DETECTION TEST (Record earliest test):** Fields for culture, antigen, PCR, DNA, or RNA probe, and an 'Other (specify)' field.
- 3. DETECTABLE VIRAL LOAD TEST (Record most recent test):** Fields for Test Type (dropdown), COPIES/ML, Date of last documented negative HIV test, and a 'Specify type' field. It also includes a checkbox for 'If HIV Laboratory tests were not documented, is HIV diagnosis documented by physician?' and a note about documentation if yes.
- 4. IMMUNOLOGIC LAB TESTS:** Fields for CD4 Count (cells/mL) and CD4 Percent, with a note about First <200ml or <14%.

Figure 100 – Section VI of the CDC Form

### VI. LABORATORY DATA

This section is divided into four subsections:

#### 8.8.6.1. 1. HIV ANTIBODY TESTS AT DIAGNOSIS (Indicate first test):

**1. HIV ANTIBODY TESTS DIAGNOSIS: (Indicate FIRST test):** If the tests listed in this section were performed, use the checkboxes and fields to indicate the month and year (MM/YY) the test(s) were performed and one of the following results:

- **Pos** Pos (positive)
- **Neg** Neg (negative)
- **Ind** Ind (indeterminate)

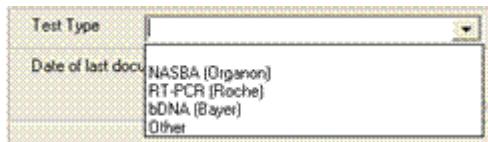
**Not Done** Use the Not Done checkbox to indicate that a test was not performed. If a test other than those listed was used, enter the name of the Other HIV antibody test in the field provided, and use the checkboxes to record the outcome of the test.

#### 8.8.6.2. 2. POSITIVE HIV DETECTION TEST (Record earliest test)

**2. POSITIVE HIV DETECTION TEST (Record earliest test):** Use the checkboxes to select the type of test. Enter the month and year (MM/YY) of the test in the field provided. If a test other than the ones listed was used, specify the type of test in the field provided.

### 8.8.6.3. 3. DETECTABLE VIRAL LOAD TEST (record most recent test)

**3. DETECTABLE VIRAL LOAD TEST (Record most recent test):** Select one of the following test types from the Test Type drop-down list:



- NASBA (Organon)
- RT-PCR (Roche)
- bDNA (Bayer)
- Other

Enter the COPIES/ML for the selected test type in the fields provided.

If applicable, enter the month and year (MM/YY) and test type of the last documented negative HIV test in the fields provided.



**Note:** Data *must* be entered manually, even if the test was performed at the VA facility, and data entered here does *not* become part of the patient's record in CPRS or CCR.

Use the applicable checkbox to indicate whether the HIV diagnosis is documented by a physician. If the Yes checkbox is selected, enter the date the physician documented the HIV diagnosis in the field provided.

### 8.8.6.4. 4. IMMUNOLOGIC LAB TESTS

**4. IMMUNOLOGIC LAB TESTS:** Type the applicable CD4 counts and percentages, and the month and year (MM/YY) of each of the tests in the fields provided.



**Note:** Data must be entered manually, even if the test was performed at the VA facility, and data entered here does *not* become part of the patient's record in CPRS or CCR.

Figure 101 – Sections VII and VIII of the CDC Form

### 8.8.7. SECTION VII – STATE AND LOCAL USE ONLY

**VII. STATE/LOCAL USE ONLY** Note that background of the Physician field is other than white, indicating that you cannot type directly into the field. You must use the [**Select**] button to insert the name of the physician in the Physician field.

1. **Select** Click the [**Select**] button.

The VistA User Selector window displays:

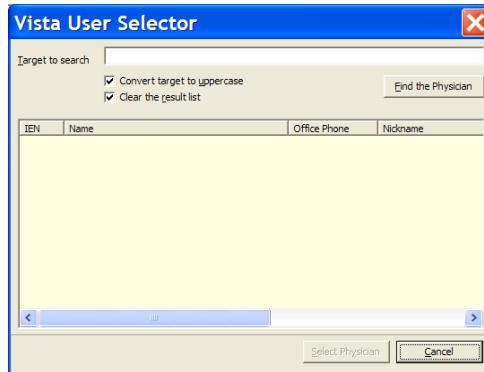


Figure 102 – VistA User Selector pop-up

The Medical Record No. field is automatically populated with the selected patient's medical record number.

2. **[Find the Physician]** Type the full or partial last name of the physician, then press < Enter > or click [**Find the Physician**].

The list will update to display those physician names that match the search criteria.

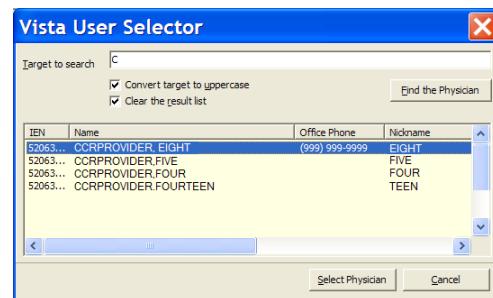


Figure 103 – VistA User Selector (showing search results)

3. Select the name of the physician from the list, and then click [**Select Physician**].

The VistA User Selector window automatically closes and the selected name will be displayed in the Physician field of the CDC form.

The selected physician's Phone number and Hospital information will be automatically populated in the fields provided. The current user's name and phone number automatically populate the Person Completing Form and Phone fields.

## 8.8.8. SECTION VIII – CLINICAL STATUS

**VIII. CLINICAL STATUS**

**CLINICAL RECORD REVIEWED:**  Yes  No

**ENTER DATE PATIENT WAS DIAGNOSED AS:** MM/YY

Asymptomatic (including acute retroviral syndrome and persistent generalized lymphadenopathy);  
Symptomatic (not AIDS);

**AIDS INDICATOR DISEASES**

Candidiasis, bronchi, trachea, or lungs	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
Candidiasis, esophageal	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
Carcinoma, invasive cervical	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
Coccidioidomycosis, disseminated or extrapulmonary	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
Cryptococcosis, extrapulmonary	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
Cryptosporidiosis, chronic intestinal (> 1 mo. duration)	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
Cytomegalovirus disease (other than in liver, spleen or nodes)	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
Cytomegalovirus retinitis (with loss of vision)	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
HIV encephalopathy	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
Herpes simplex: chronic ulcer(s) (>1 mo. duration); or bronchitis, pneumonitis, or esophagitis	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
Histoplasmosis, disseminated or extrapulmonary	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
Isoxporiasis, chronic intestinal (> 1 mo. duration)	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
Kaposi's sarcoma	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
Lymphoma, Burkitt's (or equivalent term)	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
Lymphoma, immunoblastic (or equivalent term)	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
Lymphoma, primary in brain	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
Mycobacterium avium complex or M. kansasi, disseminated or extrapulmonary	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
M. tuberculosis, pulmonary	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
M. tuberculosis, disseminated or extrapulmonary	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
Mycobacterium of other species or unidentified species, disseminated or extrapulmonary	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
Pneumonia, recurrent, in 12 mo. period	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
Salmonella septicemia, recurrent	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
Toxoplasmosis of brain	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.
Wasting syndrome due to HIV	<input type="checkbox"/> Def.	<input type="checkbox"/> Pres.

Def. = Definitive diagnosis Pres. = Presumptive diagnosis RVCT CASE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

If HIV tests were not positive or were not done, does this patient have an immunodeficiency that would disqualify him/her from the AIDS case definition?  Yes  No  Unk.

**Figure 104 – Section VIII of the CDC Form**

**Note:** When an indicator disease Def checkbox is selected, the Check if patient ever had an AIDS-OI checkbox and the Date of AIDS-OI field are automatically populated on the Patient Data Editor in the Clinical Status tab of the Registry tab.<sup>L</sup>

All reporting areas (i.e., the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and other U.S. jurisdictions in the Pacific and Caribbean) report tuberculosis (TB) cases to the CDC using a standard case report form. If the selected patient has been diagnosed with M. tuberculosis, pulmonary and/or M. tuberculosis, disseminated or extrapulmonary, type the applicable Report of a Verified Case of Tuberculosis case number in the RVCT CASE NO. field.

Use the applicable checkboxes to indicate whether the patient's clinical record was reviewed.

Enter the month and year (MM/YY) the patient was diagnosed as asymptomatic or symptomatic in the fields provided.

Use the checkboxes to select the applicable AIDS INDICATOR DISEASES. Use the Def. checkbox to indicate a definitive diagnosis and the Pres. checkbox (when provided) to indicate a presumptive diagnosis. Enter the month and year (MM/YY) of the diagnosis for each selected disease in the field provided.

Use the applicable checkbox to indicate whether in the absence of positive HIV test results, the patient has an immunodeficiency that would disqualify him/her from the AIDS case definition. Select Yes, No, or Unk. (unknown).

### 8.8.9. SECTION IX – TREATMENT/SERVICES REFERRALS (optional)

**IX. TREATMENT/SERVICES REFERRALS (OPTIONAL)** This section of the CDC report is optional.

The screenshot shows the CDC Form interface with the title 'IX. TREATMENT/SERVICES REFERRALS (OPTIONAL)' highlighted. The form contains several sections of checkboxes for the patient's treatment and services. A vertical sidebar on the left lists 'CDC parameter groups' from I to X. At the bottom right are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Has this patient been informed of his/her HIV infection?			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No
<input type="checkbox"/>	Unk.		

This patient's partners will be notified about HIV exposure and counseled by:			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Health department	<input type="checkbox"/>	Patient
<input type="checkbox"/>	Physician/provider	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unk.

This patient is receiving or has been referred for:			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No
<input type="checkbox"/>	Unk.		
HIV related medical services			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No
<input type="checkbox"/>	NA	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unk.
Substance abuse treatment services			

This patient received or is receiving:			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No
<input type="checkbox"/>	Unk.		
Anti-retroviral therapy			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No
<input type="checkbox"/>	Unk.		
PCP prophylaxis			

This patient has been enrolled at:			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Clinical Trial	<input type="checkbox"/>	NIH-sponsored
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other	<input type="checkbox"/>	None
<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unk.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Clinic	<input type="checkbox"/>	HRSA-sponsored
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other	<input type="checkbox"/>	None
<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unk.

This patient's medical treatment is PRIMARILY reimbursed by:			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Medicaid	<input type="checkbox"/>	Private insurance/HMO
<input type="checkbox"/>	No coverage	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Public Funding
<input type="checkbox"/>	Clinical trial/government program	<input type="checkbox"/>	Unknown

**FOR WOMEN:**

The patient is receiving or has been referred for gynecological services			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No
<input type="checkbox"/>	Unk.		

Is this patient currently pregnant?			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No
<input type="checkbox"/>	Unk.		

Has this patient delivered live-born infants?			
<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	No
<input type="checkbox"/>	Unk.		

If delivered after 1977, provide birth information for the most recent birth Child's Date of Birth: 4/16/2009

Save Cancel

**Figure 105 – Section IX of the CDC Form**

Use the applicable checkboxes to indicate:

- Whether the patient has been informed of his/her HIV infection
- Whether the patient's partners will be notified about HIV exposure, and the resource that will be used to provide counseling
- The types of services to which the patient has been referred or is receiving
- Whether or not the patient is receiving or has received anti-retroviral therapy and/or PCP prophylaxis
- Whether or not the patient has been enrolled in a clinical trial, and whether the clinical trial is NIH sponsored
- Whether or not the patient has been enrolled in a clinic and whether the clinic is HRSA sponsored
- The *primary* source of reimbursement for the patient's treatment

**FOR WOMEN:** The **FOR WOMEN** subsection allows you to enter information specific to female patients. This subsection will be unavailable for male patients.

Use the applicable checkboxes to indicate:

- If the patient is receiving or has been referred to gynecological services
- If the patient is currently pregnant
- If the patient has delivered live born infants. If Yes is checked, complete these additional fields:

Select the Child's Date of Birth, and then enter the name of the hospital at which the child was born, the city and state in which the hospital is located, and the child's Soundex and Patient Numbers in the fields provided.

## 8.8.10. SECTION X – COMMENTS

**X. COMMENTS** Type your comments in the field provided. The Comments field can accommodate 300 characters.

The screenshot shows the CDC Form interface with the 'X. COMMENTS' section highlighted. The form includes sections for medical history, treatment, and demographic information. The 'X. COMMENTS' section contains a large text area for entering comments, with 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom right.

Figure 106 – Section X of the CDC Form

Click the **[Save]** button to save any changes, or...

Click **[Cancel]** to close without saving.



## 9. Registry Reports

A key benefit of the CCR is its reporting capability. Approximately eighteen standard reports are available in both Clinical Case Registries, and one additional report is available in CCR:HIV.

All of these reports are set up from the Reports menu. You can set specific reporting options for each report, and schedule a date and time for the report to run. After the report is generated, you can view, save, and print the report from the Task Manager tab.

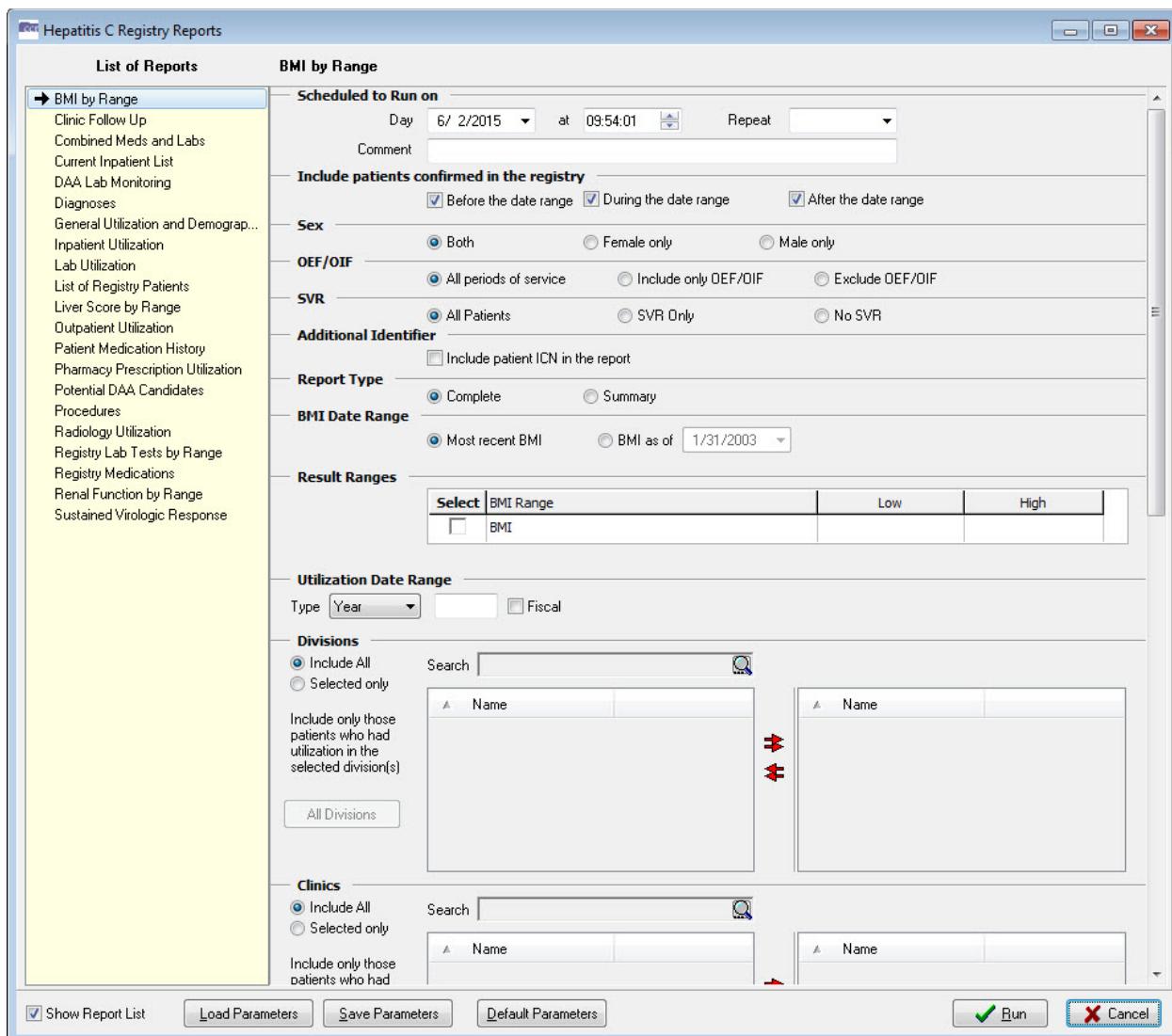
Improved reporting functionality allows clinicians and administrators to:

- Track important aspects of care through customizable report parameters, including “*not*” logic (for example, find patients on drug X who *did not* have a particular lab test)~
- Save report parameters for later re-use
- [Search] the population of patients co-infected with both Hepatitis C and HIV, and return results on a single integrated report
- Create patient-based Divisional reporting

See [Section 10 Local Reports](#) for detailed information and examples of each report.

### 9.1. Registry Reports Window

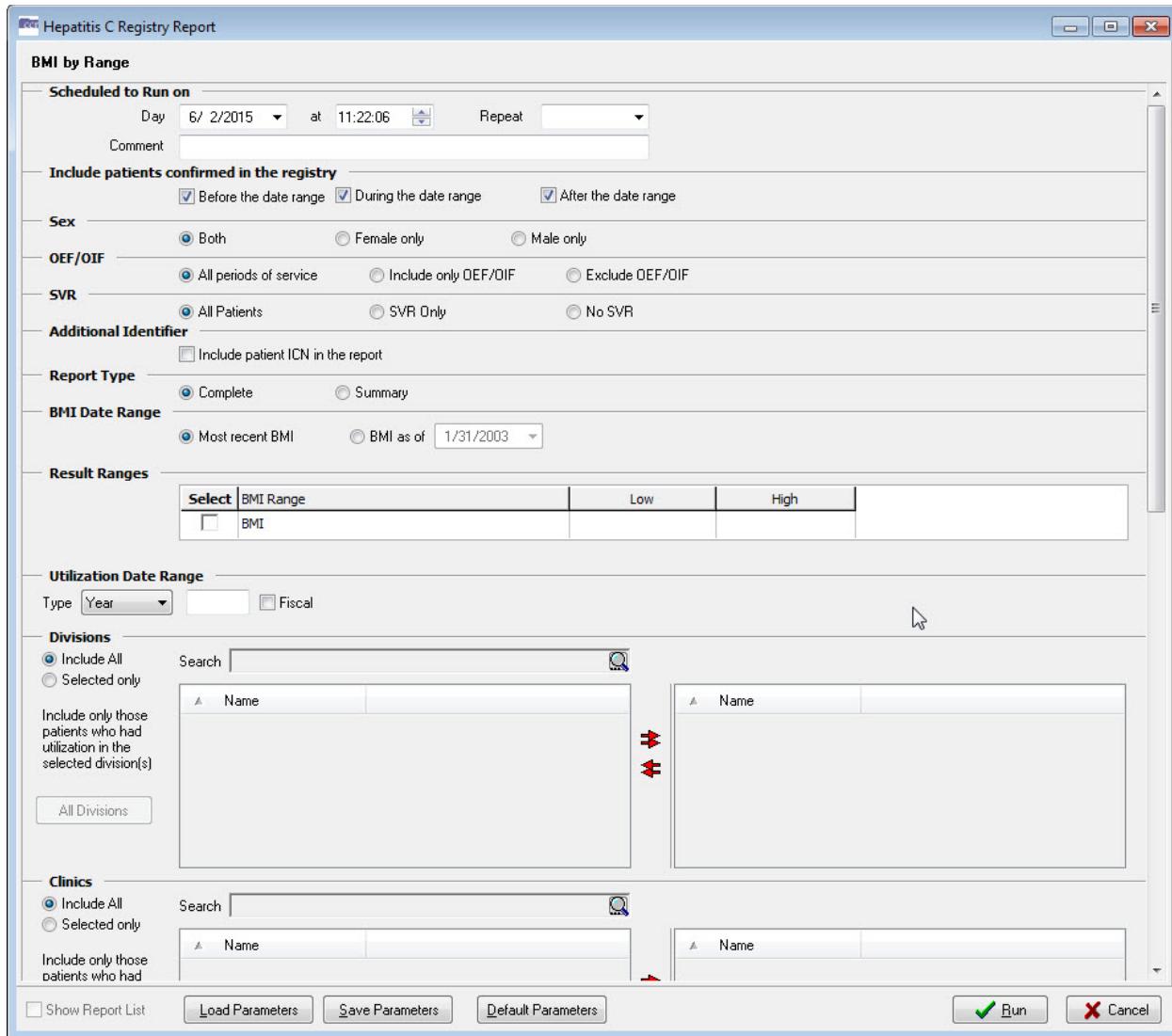
The Registry Reports window is the window from which you can select the specific parameters and criteria used to generate the selected report. The Registry Reports window can be displayed in a single pane, or 2-pane mode. When the Registry Reports window is accessed from the Report menu, Report List menu option, or the **New Report** button, it is displayed in the 2-pane mode:



**Figure 107 – Sample Report Setup window, Double-Pane Mode (showing "Show Report List" option)**

The left pane displays the List of Reports from which you can select a report to run. The right pane displays the reporting criteria that you can select for the report.

**Show Report List** You can hide or display the List of Reports via the Show Report List box. To show the reports in single-pane mode, uncheck the Show Report List box:



**Figure 108 – Sample Report Setup window, Single-Pane Mode**

### 9.1.1. Accessing the Registry Reports Window

You can access the Registry Reports window using the following methods:

- Select a report from the Reports menu
- Select Reports List from the Reports menu
- Click the [New Report] button in the Task Manager view
- Select New Report from the right-click menu in the Task Manager view

### 9.1.1.1. Reports Menu

The Reports menu displays the list of all available reports. When you select a report from the list, a secondary Registry Reports window displays the specific parameters and criteria that you can select to generate the report.

- You can also select Report List from the Reports menu. When you select this option, the Registry Reports window displays a list of all available reports on the left side of the window. You can select a report to generate from this List of Reports, and the selected report is identified with an arrow. The right-side pane displays the specific parameters and criteria that you can select to generate the report.

### 9.1.1.2. New Report button and right-click menu option

From the Task Manager tab view, you can access the Registry Reports window by clicking the [**New Report**] button, or by selecting New Report from the right-click menu.

The Registry Reports window displays a list of all available reports on the left side of the window. You can select a report to generate from this List of Reports, and the selected report is identified with an arrow. The right pane displays the specific parameters and criteria you can select to generate the report.

### 9.1.2. Date Range Parameters

Most registry reports allow you to set Date Range parameters to determine the window of time from which to capture the data for the report.

If date range parameters are incorrectly set, a warning will prompt you to check the Report Period parameters when you click the [Run] button. For example, if a Quarter is selected but no Year, you will be warned that the Year or Quarter value is not valid.

See [Pop-up Calendars](#) on page 53 for information on how to use the various pop-up calendar functions.

**Table 45 – Date Range Parameters**

Date	Parameters
Year	Enter the four digit year in <b>YYYY</b> format. The <b>Year</b> date range parameter will include all relevant data within the selected calendar year (January 1 through December 31) on the report. Check the <b>Fiscal</b> box to include all data within the selected fiscal year (October 1 through September 30) on the report.
Quarter	Select a quarter ( <b>I – IV</b> ) from the drop-down list. Used with the <b>Year</b> date range parameter, the <b>Quarter</b> parameter allows you to include on the report only relevant data within the selected quarter of the selected year. The appropriate date range is automatically selected for calendar or fiscal quarters.
Custom	Use the <b>Custom</b> date range parameter to include on the report only relevant data within a selected date range inclusive of the selected start and end dates of the date range.

Date	Parameters
	<p>Enter the start date of the date range in the left-side field, or click the left arrow button next to the field to automatically set the date field to 12/30/1899 to include all data.</p> <p>Enter the end date in the right-side field, or click the right arrow button next to the field to set the date field to the current date.</p>
Cut Off	<p>Define a time range to be included on the report using the Cutoff option. Enter a value for the amount of time, in days, to “go back” from the current date, using digits and the &lt; W &gt; and &lt; M &gt; keys to specify the number in weeks or months.</p> <p>For example, enter <b>20</b> in the Cut Off field to include data from the last 20 days through the current day on the report. <b>30W</b> will include data from the last 30 weeks through the current day, and <b>2M</b> will include data from the last two months through the current day.</p>

### 9.1.3. Include Patients Confirmed in the Registry checkboxes

Many of the reports allow you to include patients who were added to the registry before, during, and/or after the selected date range by checking one or more of the checkboxes provided. An error message will display if no checkbox is selected.

### 9.1.4. Other Registries modes

“Modes” replace the checkboxes formerly available in this section.<sup>M</sup>

Many of the reports include patients who appear in the registry that you are signed into with the option to include/exclude<sup>N</sup> patients who are in any other registry selected to which the user has keys. See [selecting a mode](#) for instructions on using the Mode selector.

The software checks the registries associated with specified patients and/or registries not associated with specified patients. If not marked, the registries are ignored.

### 9.1.5. Load / Save / Default Parameters Buttons

The [**Load Parameters**] and [**Save Parameters**] buttons allow you to save and later reuse a report set up. These buttons are located at the bottom of the Registry Reports window and are available for all reports.

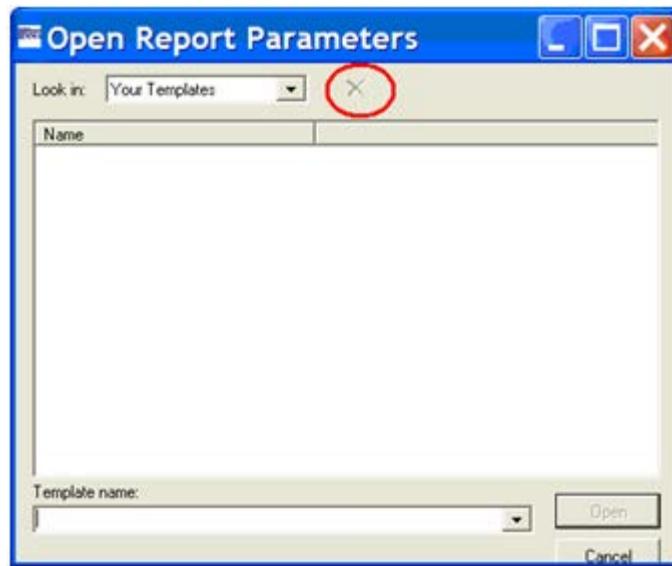
The [**Default Parameters**] button allows you to clear current values and load default parameters for a report.<sup>O</sup>

When you click [**Save Parameters**], all the selections you have made in each section of the Registry Reports window will be stored as a template.

When you click [**Load Parameters**], two lists of saved templates will be displayed— Common Templates are issued with the software package and are available to all users; Your Templates are available only to you, not to all registry users – and you can select one to automatically “fill in” the fields of the report form.

When you load a template, it will overwrite what you have already entered on a screen. Once a template is opened, you can modify the parameters to meet your current needs.

You can delete a template by selecting it and then clicking the  button next to the template list selector (at right, shown as “grayed out”).



**Figure 109 – Open Report Parameters pop-up (showing “Delete” command icon)**

## 9.2. Generating a Report

The following is a general procedure for selecting and setting up a report in CCR; not all of these options and settings are available in each report, but the process is essentially the same for all reports. If you want detailed information for a particular report, see the [Local Reports](#) section for more information.

1. Select a report from the Reports menu. The Registry Reports window displays the reporting criteria selections for the selected report.
2. Select a Date Range, if applicable, for the selected report. See the [Date Range Parameters](#) topic for more information.
3. Select a date and time in the Scheduled to Run on section. If no other date and time are specified, the report will begin running immediately.



**Note:** Some reports require little processing and can quickly retrieve and display the data for the selected report. However, reports that are likely to require more processing time – such as those with large numbers of patients and/or several variables – should be scheduled to run on a date and time when VistA server resources are not being used as heavily.

- Select a Repeat interval, if desired: select **1D** to repeat this report each day after its first run, or select **1M** to repeat it one month from its first run. To run this report on the first of each month at 4:00 AM, select **1M(1@4AM)**. Leave this field blank if repeated reporting is not required.
- Check one or more of the Include Patients Confirmed to the Registry checkboxes to include patients who were added to the registry before, during, and/or after the selected date range, or any combination of the three. See [Include Patients Confirmed in the Registry](#) for more information.



**Note:** Patch ROR\*1.5\*10 introduced a new capability for several reports by adding a new [All Registry Meds] button on the **Medications panel** for the Combined Meds and Labs, Patient Medication History, and Pharmacy Prescription Utilization reports.

- The [All Registry Meds] button defaults to not available (“grayed out”).  
The button becomes available when you choose Selected only (rather than Include all) under **Medications**:

The screenshot shows the 'Hepatitis C Registry Report' window with the 'Combined Meds and Labs' tab selected. The 'Medications' section contains two radio buttons: 'Include All' (unchecked) and 'Selected only' (checked). Below these buttons is a button labeled 'All Registry Meds'. The entire 'Selected only' group is circled in red.

Figure 110 – Medications pane, showing "All Registry meds" button

When the [All Registry Meds] button is clicked, all the Registry medications are displayed, and you may select one or more medications to be included in the report. Before selecting any medications, however, you must enter a name for the first group in the field on the right-hand pane. If you do not do so, you will see an error popup:

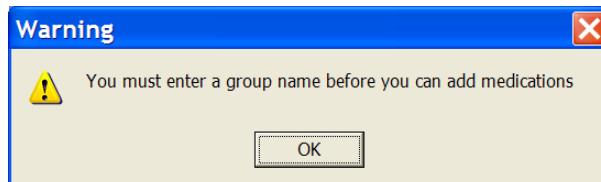
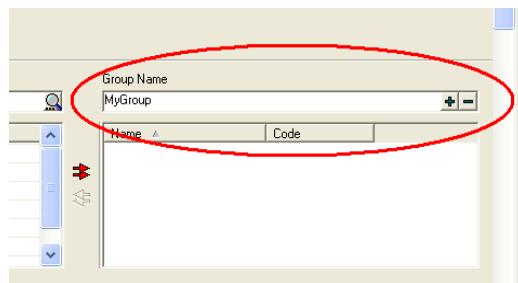


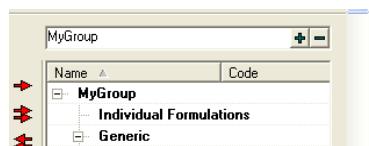
Figure 111 – Group Name Reminder pop-up

Enter the Group Name...



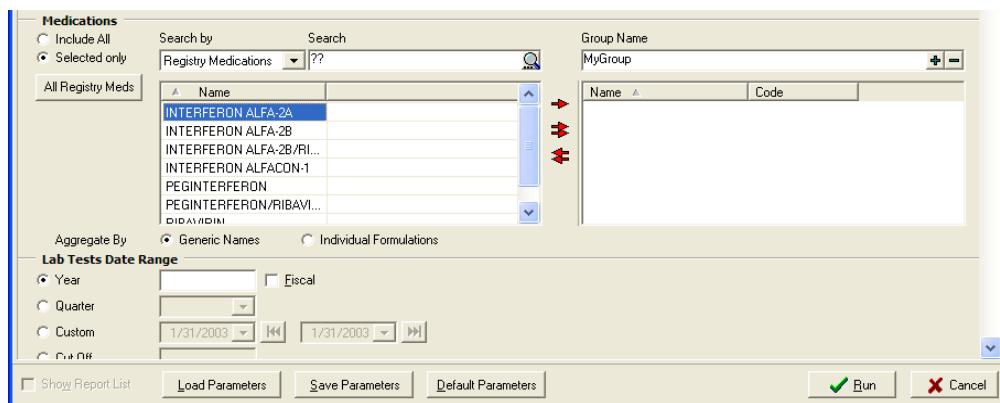
**Figure 112 – Entering and Adding the Group Name**

...and then click the large plus sign ( **+** ) button to add the group to the right column. The Group Name (for example, “MyGroup”) is then displayed in the right column of the pane:



**Figure 113 – Group Name Displayed**

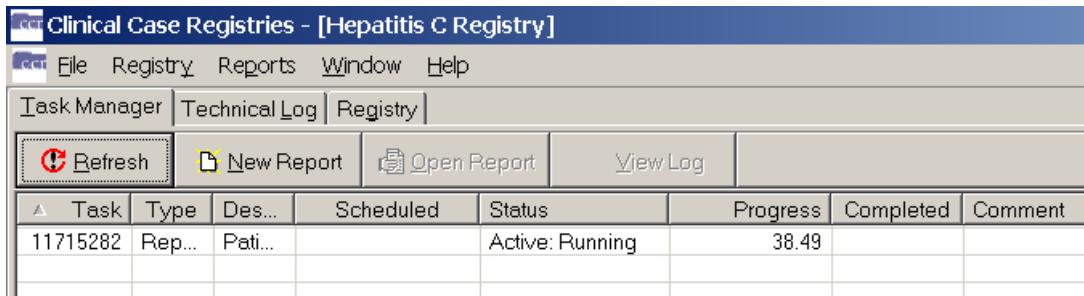
Make your selection(s) from the left-hand column by clicking on the medication name and then clicking the right arrow to move the medication to the right column of the pane. Select and click the left arrow (only available when at least one medication is in the right column) to remove that medication from your list. Use the double arrows to move *all* medications to/from the right column.



**Figure 114 – Selecting Medications**

7. Select the additional criteria specific to the selected report that you want to include. Refer to the [Local Reports](#) section for detailed information regarding each of the reports.

- Click the [Run] button to request the report.



**Figure 115 – Requested Report in Task Manager**

The Task Manager tab will display the reports that have been requested. If the report is scheduled to run in the future, the date and time the report is scheduled to run will be displayed in the Scheduled column. The Status column will display the status of the report being run. The Progress column will display the progress of the report as a percentage of completion.

Click the [Refresh] button to update the Progress column.

The generated report will be displayed in Task Manager for two weeks. After two weeks, the system will automatically delete the report from the list. You can access the report at any time during the two-week window to view, sort, print, delete, and/or save the report to an alternate location. Refer to the [Managing Reports from Task Manager](#) section for more information.

### 9.2.1. Scheduling a Report

Use the Scheduled to Run on section of the Registry Reports window to set a date, time, and frequency to run the selected report.

- Enter the date on which you want to report to run in the Day field.
- Select a time for the report to run in the At field. Click the hour in the time field, and then use the arrow buttons to select the hour. Repeat this process for minutes, seconds, and AM/PM options.
- To run the selected report once, leave the Repeat field empty. To automatically repeat the report, select a time interval from the Repeat drop-down list:
  - Select **1D** to run the report once each day at the selected time.
  - Select **1M** to run the report monthly on the same date each month.



**Note:** Be sure that the date selected for monthly recurring reports occurs in each subsequent month. For example, a monthly recurring report that is set to run on the 31<sup>st</sup> will not be produced for months that have less than 31 days

- Select **1M(1@4AM)** to run the report on the first day of each month at 4AM.



**Note:** Enter a future date to prevent the report from running immediately.

Enter a comment up to 60 characters in the Comment field. This Comment will display on the Task Manager (and in the header on the finished report) and can be used to provide report characteristics to help distinguish reports if you are running multiple reports.

4. When you have completed each section of the report window, click [Run] to queue the report.

### 9.2.2. Discontinuing a Scheduled Report

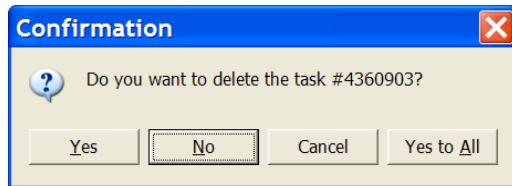
If a report that is scheduled to run repeatedly at specified intervals is no longer needed, you can discontinue the report in the future by performing the following steps:

1. In the Task Manager tab view, locate the task description for the next date and time the report is scheduled to run. Click the task to select it. Note that when a task is selected, the **[Delete]** button comes active:

Clinical Case Registries - [Hepatitis C Registry]							
Task Manager   Technical Log   Registry							
Task	Type	Description	Scheduled	Status	Progress	Completed	Comment
3875722	Report	BMI by Range		Inactive: Finished	10/26/2009 13:59		
3880834	Report	List of Registry Patients		Inactive: Finished	10/26/2009 16:24		
3881967	Report	Procedures		Inactive: Finished	10/26/2009 17:06		
3913089	Report	Radiology Utilization		Inactive: Finished	10/27/2009 08:04		
3913141	Report	Radiology Utilization		Inactive: Finished	10/27/2009 08:05		
3913659	Report	Registry Lab Tests by Range		Inactive: Finished	10/27/2009 08:23		
3914006	Report	Registry Medications		Inactive: Finished	10/27/2009 08:37		
4055186	Report	BMI by Range		Inactive: Finished	10/30/2009 13:07		
4360230	Report	Registry Lab Tests by Range		Inactive: Finished	11/06/2009 11:51		
4360245	Report	Registry Lab Tests by Range		Inactive: Finished	11/06/2009 11:52		
4360903	Report	Procedures	11/09/2009 12:11	Active: Pending			

Figure 116 – Report Selected (note Delete button available)

2. Click the **[Delete]** button, or select **Delete** from the right-click menu. A confirmation dialog box displays.



**Figure 117 – Task Deletion Confirmation pop-up**

3. Click [Yes] (or [Yes to All] if more than one task has been selected). The scheduled report(s) will be discontinued.

## 10. Local Reports

To access the local reports, in the main Registry window, select the Reports menu, and select the appropriate report. [Table 46](#) lists each report, its function and the panes included in the report. To view instructions for each included field, click the hyperlink in the Panes Included column. When all of the fields in the report are completed, click:

1. **Run.** Click [**Run**]; The report is added to the Task Manager tab and will run at the specified date and time.
2. **Cancel.** To discard your entries and cancel the report, click [**Cancel**].

The following reports are available for all registries and will function as intended for the Hepatitis C and HIV registries, without change.

- BMI by Range Report
- Clinic Follow Up Report
- Combined Meds and Labs Report
- Current Inpatient List Report
- Diagnosis Report
- General Utilization and Demographics Report
- Inpatient Utilization Report
- Lab Utilization Report.
- Liver Score by Range Report
- List of Registry Patients Report
- Outpatient Utilization Report
- Patient Medication History Report
- Pharmacy Prescription Utilization Report
- Procedures Report
- Radiology Utilization Report
- Renal Function by Range Report

The following local reports are only available for the Hepatitis C and HIV registries. These reports will not be displayed in the Reports List of any other registry:

- DAA Lab Monitoring Report (HEPC Only)
- Potential DAA Candidates Report (HEPC Only)
- Registry Lab Tests by Range Report
- Registry Medications.

- Sustained Virologic Response Report (HEPC Only)
- VERA Reimbursement Report (HIV Only)

**Table 46 – Local Report Elements**

Report Name	Report Function	Panes Included
Body Mass Index (BMI) by Range	<p>The BMI by Range report is one of three “by range” reports introduced by Patch ROR*1.5*10. It provides a list of patients whose body mass index (BMI) is within a user-specified range (low to high) and within a specified date range or the most recent observation. A complete or summary report is available.</p>	<u>Scheduled to Run On</u> <u>Include Patients</u> <u>Confirmed in the Registry</u> <u>Sex</u> <u>OEF/OIF</u> <u>SVR</u> <u>Additional Identifier</u> <u>Report Type</u> <u>BMI Date Range</u> <u>BMI Result Ranges</u> <u>Utilization Date Range</u> <u>Divisions</u> <u>Clinics</u> <u>Select Patient</u> <u>Other Diagnoses</u>

		<a href="#">Other Registries</a> <a href="#">Local Fields</a>
Clinic Follow Up	The Clinic Follow Up report is designed to help you identify patients who have or have not attended specified clinics in your health care system. This report displays a list of living patients who were or were not seen in selected clinics, and/or received any care during the selected date range selected.	<a href="#">Date Range</a> <a href="#">Scheduled to Run On</a> <a href="#">Include Patients Confirmed in the Registry</a> <a href="#">Sex</a> <a href="#">OEF/OIF</a> <a href="#">SVR</a> <a href="#">Additional Identifier</a> <a href="#">Patients</a> <a href="#">Clinics</a> <a href="#">Divisions</a> <a href="#">Select Patient</a> <a href="#">Other Diagnoses</a> <a href="#">Other Registries</a> <a href="#">Local Fields</a>
Combined Meds and Labs	The Combined Meds and Labs report is a complex report that identifies patients in the registry who received specific medication and/or specific laboratory tests within a specified date range.	<a href="#">Scheduled to Run On</a>

	<p>This report can be run for pharmacy alone, laboratory alone, or both. In addition, a range can be placed on numeric lab test results to permit searching for patients with particular values.</p> <p>This report identifies patients using the following basic logic:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• People who did or did not receive medication(s) (single or groups) and/or</li> <li>• People who did or did not receive lab test(s) (you can filter values for numeric tests)</li> <li>• People who had some type of utilization</li> </ul> <p>The date ranges can vary between these three areas to permit, for example, the viewing of labs for an extended period beyond the prescription period. These three main filters along with specific medication and lab test selection can be used to run queries of the following types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Find patients with particular lab results who are not receiving medication for this condition (e.g., high cholesterol who are not on a statin).</li> <li>• Find patients receiving a medication who are not receiving appropriate monitoring (e.g., on ribavirin who have not had a CBC).</li> </ul> <p>Queries can also be constructed to answer complex questions such as “Are patients on contraindicated drug combinations and if there is a lab test marker for toxicity or treatment failure, who has abnormal labs?”</p> <p>Both the input screen and the output format of the Combined Meds and Labs report were modified for CCR 1.5.<sup>P</sup></p> <p>When both Received selected medication(s) <i>and</i> Selected lab tests were performed are selected, the report contains a set of meds tables and a set of labs tables by patient.</p> <p><i>Example:</i> Patient A – Meds, Labs; Patient B – Meds, Labs  Meds table is sorted by medication names in ascending order.  Labs table is sorted by test names in ascending order and then by result dates in descending order.</p>	<a href="#">Include Patients Confirmed in the Registry</a> <a href="#">Sex</a> <a href="#">OEF/OIF</a> <a href="#">SVR</a> <a href="#">Additional Identifier</a> <a href="#">Patients</a> <a href="#">Medications Date Range</a> <a href="#">Medications</a> <a href="#">Lab Tests Date Range</a> <a href="#">Lab Tests</a> <a href="#">Utilization Date Range</a> <a href="#">Divisions</a> <a href="#">Clinics</a> <a href="#">Select Patient</a> <a href="#">Other Diagnoses</a> <a href="#">Other Registries</a> <a href="#">Local Fields</a>
--	--	---

	<p>When either Received selected medication(s) <i>or</i> Selected lab tests were performed is selected, the report contains lists of patients in separate labs tables and meds tables.</p> <p>When both Did not receive selected medication(s) <i>and</i> No selected lab tests were performed are selected, the report contains a list of patients who have neither labs nor meds.</p> <p>The Only patients who have received any care during the date range checkbox is mainly used with Did not receive selected medication(s) and No selected lab tests were performed.</p>	
Current Inpatient List	<p>The Current Inpatient List report lists the names of patients who are assigned an inpatient bed at the time the report is run. If no active patients are currently inpatients, no report will be generated; however, a notification alert will be sent to the requestor of the report.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> To identify a list of inpatients during a specific time period, use the <a href="#">Inpatient Utilization report</a> instead of this one.</p>	<a href="#">Scheduled to Run On</a> <a href="#">Sex</a> <a href="#">OEF/OIF</a> <a href="#">SVR</a> <a href="#">Other Diagnoses</a> <a href="#">Other Registries</a> <a href="#">Local Fields</a>
Direct Acting Antivirus (DAA) Lab Monitoring	<p><b>CCR:HEPC ONLY</b> The DAA Lab Monitoring report monitors lab results for patients who have been selected to receive Boceprevir or Telaprevir. This report is similar functionally to the Combined Meds &amp; Lab report, but several variables will be preset to prevent user error and to make the report more compact.</p> <p>To be included in the report:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Patients must be in the HepC Registry</li> <li>• Patients must be alive</li> </ul>	<a href="#">Scheduled to Run On</a> <a href="#">Include Patients Confirmed in the Registry</a> <a href="#">Sex</a> <a href="#">OEF/OIF</a> <a href="#">SVR</a> <a href="#">Additional Identifier</a>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Patient must have at least one outpatient, inpatient, refill or partial med fill for Boceprevir and/or Telaprevir within the user selected time frame.</li> </ul>	<a href="#">DAA Start Date Range</a> <a href="#">Lab Tests Date Range Weeks After DAA Start</a> <a href="#">Lab Tests</a> <a href="#">Divisions</a> <a href="#">Clinics</a> <a href="#">Select Patient</a> <a href="#">Other Diagnoses</a> <a href="#">Other Registries</a> <a href="#">Local Fields</a>
Diagnoses	<p>The Diagnoses report identifies patients who have particular ICD-9 codes for a particular condition. The system searches completed admissions, outpatient visits, and entries in the Problem List file for ICD-9 codes assigned to any registry patients within the selected date range.</p> <p>The Diagnoses report selects a patient only when the patient has at least one ICD-9 code from each non-empty group; otherwise all patient diagnoses are disregarded and not included in counts.<sup>Q</sup></p> <p>Remember that the “ignore, include or exclude” filter is <i>not</i> available for this report.</p>	<a href="#">Date Range</a> <a href="#">Scheduled to Run On</a> <a href="#">Include Patients Confirmed in the Registry</a> <a href="#">Sex</a> <a href="#">OEF/OIF</a> <a href="#">SVR</a> <a href="#">Additional Identifier</a> <a href="#">Report Type</a>

		<a href="#">ICD</a> <a href="#">Utilization Date Range</a> <a href="#">Divisions</a> <a href="#">Clinics</a> <a href="#">Select Patient</a> <a href="#">Other Registries</a> <a href="#">Local Fields</a>
General Utilization and Demographics	The General Utilization and Demographics report provides a list of patients with specified types of utilization during a defined period. Additional demographic information, such as age and race, can be included in the final report. Patients that have been inactivated due to death are included in this report if they required health care within the selected date range.	<a href="#">Date Range</a> <a href="#">Scheduled to Run On</a> <a href="#">Include Patients</a> <a href="#">Confirmed in the Registry</a> <a href="#">Sex</a> <a href="#">OEF/OIF</a> <a href="#">SVR</a> <a href="#">Additional Identifier</a> <a href="#">Report Type</a> <a href="#">Type of Utilization</a> <a href="#">Report Options</a> <a href="#">Divisions</a>

		<a href="#">Clinics</a> <a href="#">Select Patient</a> <a href="#">Other Diagnoses</a> <a href="#">Other Registries</a> <a href="#">Local Fields</a>
Inpatient Utilization	The Inpatient Utilization report provides a list of patients or summary data on patients who were hospitalized in a specified period, with the option of additional filters.	<a href="#">Date Range</a> <a href="#">Scheduled to Run On</a> <a href="#">Include Patients</a> <a href="#">Confirmed in the Registry</a> <a href="#">Sex</a> <a href="#">OEF/OIF</a> <a href="#">SVR</a> <a href="#">Additional Identifier</a> <a href="#">Options</a> <a href="#">Divisions</a> <a href="#">Select Patient</a> <a href="#">Other Diagnoses</a> <a href="#">Other Registries</a> <a href="#">Local Fields</a>

Lab Utilization	<p>The Lab Utilization report provides a list of the number of lab orders and lab results during the selected date range. The report can be run for either individual tests or for panels (e.g., Hgb or CBC). This report includes only information about the <i>number</i> of tests performed, not about the results. The report only includes completed tests and does not cover the microbiology package.</p>	<a href="#">Date Range</a> <a href="#">Scheduled to Run On</a> <a href="#">Include Patients Confirmed in the Registry</a> <a href="#">Sex</a> <a href="#">OEF/OIF</a> <a href="#">SVR</a> <a href="#">Additional Identifier</a> <a href="#">Report Options</a> <a href="#">Lab Tests</a> <a href="#">Divisions</a> <a href="#">Clinics</a> <a href="#">Select Patient</a> <a href="#">Other Diagnoses</a> <a href="#">Other Registries</a> <a href="#">Local Fields</a>
List of Registry Patients	<p>The List of Registry Patients report displays a complete list of patients in the local registry. Users can select from patients who are pending validation into the registry or those already validated/confirmed or both. Registry specific information (such as date confirmed and some patient identifiers) can be printed with this report.</p>	<a href="#">Scheduled to Run On</a> <a href="#">Sex</a> <a href="#">OEF/OIF</a>

		<a href="#">SVR</a> <a href="#">Additional Identifier</a> <a href="#">Registry Status</a> <a href="#">Report Options</a> <a href="#">Other Diagnoses</a> <a href="#">Other Registries</a> <a href="#">Local Fields</a>
Liver Score by Range Report	<p>Effective with Patch ROR*1.5*14, the MELD Score by Range report has been renamed and is now the Liver Score by Range report. It provides a list of patients and their liver scores within a user-specified range (low to high score) and either the most recent score or observations during a specified date range. The user can select from APRI, FIB-4, Model for End-Stage Liver Disease (MELD) or MELD with Incorporation of Serum Sodium (MELD-Na) scores. The report allows the user to select any single score or a combination of up to two liver scores. If selecting multiple scores, the user can select the APRI and FIB-4 combination or the MELD and MELD-Na combination. If APRI is selected, the user must enter the upper limit of normal (ULN) for the AST value to be used in the calculation.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;">  <b>Notes:</b> Effective with CCR 1.5.10 (Patch ROR*1.5*10):       <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For patients where a value cannot be calculated because there are no lab tests, the lab Result field will be blank and the MELD (and/or MELD-Na) column will be blank.</li> <li>Results will be ignored if the SPECIMEN TYPE (file 63.04, field #.05) contains UA or UR.</li> <li>For patients where the Creatinine result is &gt;12 (invalid), earlier results will be checked for a valid value. If no valid value is found, the Result field will</li> </ol> </div>	<a href="#">Scheduled to Run On</a> <a href="#">Include Patients</a> <a href="#">Confirmed in the Registry</a> <a href="#">Sex</a> <a href="#">OEF/OIF</a> <a href="#">SVR</a> <a href="#">Additional Identifier</a> <a href="#">Liver Score Date Range</a> <a href="#">Result Ranges</a> <a href="#">Utilization Date Range</a> <a href="#">Divisions</a> <a href="#">Clinics</a>

	<p>contain the invalid result with “*” next to it, and both scores will be blank (not calculated).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4. For patients where the Sodium result is &lt;100 or &gt;180 (invalid), earlier results will be checked for a valid value. If no valid value is found, the Result field will contain the invalid result with “*” next to it, and the MELD-Na score will be blank (not calculated).</li> <li>5. If you do not select (check) either report (MELD or MELD-Na) in the <b>Result Ranges</b> panel, the report will display both scores.</li> </ol> <p><b>Notes:</b> Effective with CCR 1.5.15 (Patch ROR*1.5*15):  The “Liver Score by Range” report includes rows for tests that are not related to the test(s) selected by the user. Test rows should no longer appear if they are not used in the report calculations. If the user selects the APRI and/or FIB4 tests, then the Bili, Cr, INR, and Na rows should not appear on the report. If the user selects the MELD and/or MELDNA tests, then the AST, Platelet, and ALT rows should not appear on the report.</p>	<a href="#">Select Patient</a> <a href="#">Other Diagnoses</a> <a href="#">Other Registries</a> <a href="#">Local Fields</a>
Outpatient Utilization	The Outpatient Utilization report provides a count of outpatient clinic utilization during the specified date range with an option to identify patients with the highest utilization. There is no specific detail on which patients went to which clinics or when they went—use the <a href="#">Clinic Follow Up</a> report for that purpose.	<a href="#">Date Range</a> <a href="#">Scheduled to Run On</a> <a href="#">Include Patients</a> <a href="#">Confirmed in the Registry</a> <a href="#">Sex</a> <a href="#">OEF/OIF</a> <a href="#">SVR</a> <a href="#">Additional Identifier Options</a>

		<a href="#">Divisions</a> <a href="#">Select Patient</a> <a href="#">Other Diagnoses</a> <a href="#">Other Registries</a> <a href="#">Local Fields</a>
Patient Medication History	<p>The Patient Medication History report provides all inpatient and outpatient prescription fills for selected patients over a specified time period. This report searches inpatient unit dose, IV medications, and outpatient prescriptions for any or specified prescription fills.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> Effective with CCR 1.5.13 (Patch ROR*1.5*13), this report is enhanced to allow users to select the most recent fill only, or all fills. The report output has been enhanced to include a column displaying the number of fills remaining.</p>	<a href="#">Date Range</a> <a href="#">Scheduled to Run On</a> <a href="#">Sex</a> <a href="#">OEF/OIF</a> <a href="#">SVR</a> <a href="#">Additional Identifier</a> <a href="#">Activity</a> <a href="#">Report Options</a> <a href="#">Medications</a> <a href="#">Divisions</a> <a href="#">Clinics</a> <a href="#">Select Patient</a> <a href="#">Other Diagnoses</a> <a href="#">Other Registries</a> <a href="#">Local Fields</a>

Pharmacy Prescription Utilization	<p>The Pharmacy Prescription Utilization report provides a count of prescriptions filled during a specified date range, with the option of identifying patients with the highest utilization. This report does not include information about specific medications filled by individual patients; use the <a href="#">Patient Medication History</a> report for that information.</p>	<a href="#">Date Range</a> <a href="#">Scheduled to Run On</a> <a href="#">Include Patients Confirmed in the Registry</a> <a href="#">Sex</a> <a href="#">OEF/OIF</a> <a href="#">SVR</a> <a href="#">Additional Identifier</a> <a href="#">Activity</a> <a href="#">Options</a> <a href="#">Medications</a> <a href="#">Divisions</a> <a href="#">Clinics</a> <a href="#">Select Patient</a> <a href="#">Other Diagnoses</a> <a href="#">Other Registries</a> <a href="#">Local Fields</a>
---	--	--

Potential DAA Candidates	<p><b>CCR:HEPC ONLY</b> The Potential DAA Candidates report identifies patients that may be eligible for the new HepC DAAs. The report is for HepC patients only. The report provides a list of patients that may be eligible for the new medications based on the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Patients must be in the HepC Registry</li> <li>• Patients must be alive</li> <li>• If the patient has ever received either Boceprevir or Telaprevir, that patient will be excluded from the report.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Notes:</b> If you receive error messages stating No tests have been identified for the HepC GT site parameter, No tests have been identified for HepC QUAL or HepC QUANT site parameters, or both, the registry coordinator must set the appropriate site parameters. Refer to Section 7 Setting Site Parameters for more information.</p> <p>Effective with CCR 1.5.24 (Patch ROR*1 . 5* 24), the requirement to have a HepC GT lab test defined has been removed.</p>	<p><u>Scheduled to Run On</u></p> <p><u>Include Patients Confirmed in the Registry</u></p> <p><u>Sex</u></p> <p><u>OEF/OIF</u></p> <p><u>SVR</u></p> <p><u>Additional Identifier</u></p> <p><u>Treatment History</u></p> <p><u>PDAA Liver Score Ranges</u></p> <p><u>Utilization Date Range</u></p> <p><u>Divisions</u></p> <p><u>Clinics</u></p> <p><u>Other Diagnoses</u></p> <p><u>Other Registries</u></p> <p><u>Local Fields</u></p>
Procedures	<p>The Procedures report provides a list of patients or summary data on patients who had a selected procedure during the specified date range, with the option of additional filters.<sup>R</sup> This report searches on inpatient and outpatient procedures.</p> <p>The sorting of the Procedures report was changed for CCR 1.5.<sup>s</sup></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the report is sorted by patient data, the procedures are grouped by patient.</li> </ul>	<p><u>Date Range</u></p> <p><u>Scheduled to Run On</u></p> <p><u>Include Patients Confirmed in the Registry</u></p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When the report is sorted by procedure data, the report is <i>not</i> grouped and the patient data is duplicated in each row.</li> </ul> <p> <b>Note:</b> If a patient is not selected for a report, all corresponding procedures are disregarded and not included in counts.</p>	<a href="#">Sex</a> <a href="#">OEF/OIF</a> <a href="#">SVR</a> <a href="#">Additional Identifier</a> <a href="#">Procedures</a> <a href="#">Patients</a> <a href="#">Report Type</a> <a href="#">ICD</a> <a href="#">CPT</a> <a href="#">Utilization Date Range</a> <a href="#">Divisions</a> <a href="#">Clinics</a> <a href="#">Select Patient</a> <a href="#">Other Diagnoses</a> <a href="#">Other Registries</a> <a href="#">Local Fields</a>
Radiology Utilization	The Radiology Utilization report provides a count of radiology procedures utilized within the specified date range, with an option to identify the patients with the highest utilization.	<a href="#">Date Range</a> <a href="#">Scheduled to Run On</a>

		<a href="#">Include Patients Confirmed in the Registry</a> <a href="#">Sex</a> <a href="#">OEF/OIF</a> <a href="#">SVR</a> <a href="#">Additional Identifier</a> <a href="#">Report Options</a> <a href="#">Divisions</a> <a href="#">Clinics</a> <a href="#">Select Patient</a> <a href="#">Other Diagnoses</a> <a href="#">Other Registries</a> <a href="#">Local Fields</a>
Registry Lab Tests by Range	The Registry Lab Tests by Range report allows the user to search for registry-specific lab tests and to filter on results of laboratory tests where the results are in a numeric format. In order for this report to work, the Registry Labs list must be set up and current at your facility; see the <a href="#">Adding Lab Tests</a> section for details on how to set up local Registry Labs.	<a href="#">Date Range</a> <a href="#">Scheduled to Run On</a> <a href="#">Include Patients Confirmed in the Registry</a> <a href="#">Sex</a> <a href="#">OEF/OIF</a> <a href="#">SVR</a>

		<a href="#">Additional Identifier</a> <a href="#">Result Ranges</a> <a href="#">Divisions</a> <a href="#">Clinics</a> <a href="#">Select Patient</a> <a href="#">Other Diagnoses</a> <a href="#">Other Registries</a> <a href="#">Local Fields</a>
Registry Medications	The Registry Medications report provides counts and/or names of patients who received at least one prescription fill for a registry specific medication during a defined period.	<a href="#">Date Range</a> <a href="#">Scheduled to Run On</a> <a href="#">Include Patients Confirmed in the Registry</a> <a href="#">Sex</a> <a href="#">OEF/OIF</a> <a href="#">SVR</a> <a href="#">Additional Identifier</a> <a href="#">Activity</a> <a href="#">Report Type</a> <a href="#">Medications</a>

		<a href="#">Divisions</a> <a href="#">Clinics</a> <a href="#">Select Patient</a> <a href="#">Other Diagnoses</a> <a href="#">Other Registries</a> <a href="#">Local Fields</a>
Renal Function by Range	<p>The Renal Function by Range report provides a list of patients whose renal function scores are within a user-specified range (low to high scores) and either the most recent score or scores or observations within a specified date range. The report includes the most recent Creatinine Clearance by Cockcroft-Gault or Estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate (eGFR) by Modification of Diet in Renal Disease Study (MDRD) Equation for patients in registry, with the ability to limit it to a range of Creatinine Clearance or Estimated GFR and ability to limit it to patients with utilization in a user specified range.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;">  <p><b>Notes:</b> Effective with CCR 1.5.10 (Patch ROR*1.5*10):</p> <p>The following formulas will be used for the calculations of the Renal Function by Range report:</p> <p><b>Cockcroft-Gault</b> = <math>(140 - \text{age}) \times \text{ideal weight in kilograms} \times 0.85 \text{ if female} / \text{Creatinine} \times 72</math></p> <p>→ <i>Ideal weight in kilograms calculated:</i></p> <p>Males = <math>51.65 + (1.85 \times (\text{height in inches} - 60))</math></p> <p>Females = <math>48.67 + (1.65 \times (\text{height in inches} - 60))</math></p> <p><b>MDRD</b> = <math>175 \times \text{creatinine}^{-1.154} \times \text{age}^{-0.203} \times (1.212 \text{ if Black} - \text{so have to check race field to see if race is 2054-5}) \times 0.742 \text{ if female}</math></p> <p>→ Height will be pulled from the GMRV VITAL MEASUREMENT FILE (#120.5) where VITAL TYPE field (.03) equals HEIGHT. The vital</p> </div>	<a href="#">Scheduled to Run On</a> <a href="#">Include Patients</a> <a href="#">Confirmed in the Registry</a> <a href="#">Sex</a> <a href="#">OEF/OIF</a> <a href="#">SVR</a> <a href="#">Additional Identifier</a> <a href="#">Report Type</a> <a href="#">Renal Function Date Ranges</a> <a href="#">Result Ranges</a> <a href="#">Utilization Date Range</a> <a href="#">Divisions</a> <a href="#">Clinics</a>

	<p>measurement will be pulled from the Rate FIELD (1.2).</p> <p>→ The patient's information, sex and race, will be determined using data in the PATIENT file (#2) through the ^VADPT API.</p> <p>Results will be ignored if the SPECIMEN TYPE (file 63.04, field #.05) contains UA or UR.</p> <p>For patients where the Cr result is &gt;12 (invalid), earlier results will be checked for a valid value. If no valid value is found, the Result field will contain the invalid result with “*” next to it, and both scores will be blank (not calculated).</p> <p>For patients where the Height is &lt;36 or &gt;96, or contains ‘CM’ (measurement in centimeters is invalid), the Result field will contain the invalid result with “*” next to it, and the CrCL will be blank (not calculated).</p> <p>If you do not select (check) either report (CrCl or eGFR) in the <b>Result Ranges</b> panel, the report will display both scores.</p>	<a href="#">Select Patient</a> <a href="#">Other Diagnoses</a> <a href="#">Other Registries</a> <a href="#">Local Fields</a>
	 <p><b>Notes:</b> Effective with CCR 1.5.15 (Patch ROR*1.5*15):</p> <p>The “Renal Function by Range” report will now include an option to calculate CKD-EPI scores. A checkbox to select “eGFR by CKD-EPI” will be added to the Result Ranges panel. A CKD-EPI column will be added to the report. The current eGFR column heading will be changed to MDRD.</p> <p>The Creatinine LOINC codes that are used on existing calculations will be utilized, 15045-8, 21232-4, 2160-0. The CKD-EPI formula is eGFR by CKD-EPI = <math>141 \times \min(\text{Scr}/k, 1)^a \times \max(\text{Scr}/k, 1)^{-1.209} \times 0.993^{\text{Age}} \times 1.159</math> [if black] <math>\times 1.018</math> [if female], where Scr = serum creatinine, k = 0.7 for females and 0.9 for males, a = -0.329 for females and -0.411 for males, min indicates the minimum of Scr/k or 1, and max indicates the maximum of Scr/k or 1.</p>	

		In addition, the Report Summary table will be modified to read “Number of Patients by MDRD” and “Number of Patients by CKD-EPI.” If the user chooses MDRD, CKD-EPI is hidden, and vice versa. If the user chooses both MDRD and CKD-EPI, information for both is displayed.	
Sustained Virologic Response	<p><b>CCR:HEPC ONLY</b> The Sustained Virologic Response report identifies patients who have had a SVR after treatment with HepC antiviral medications. The report is for HepC patients only. The report provides a list of patients who appear to have a SVR based on the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Patients must be in the HepC Registry</li> <li>• Patients must have received treatment with at least one HepC registry medication</li> <li>• Patients must have all undetectable HCV RNA tests after the calculated end of all HepC antiviral medications</li> </ul>  <p><b>Note:</b> If you receive error messages stating No tests have been identified for HepC QUAL or HepC QUANT site parameters, the registry coordinator must set the appropriate site parameters. Refer to Section 7 Setting Site Parameters for more information.</p>	<a href="#">Scheduled to Run On</a> <a href="#">Include Patients Confirmed in the Registry</a> <a href="#">Sex</a> <a href="#">OEF/OIF</a> <a href="#">Additional Identifier</a> <a href="#">Utilization Date Range</a> <a href="#">Divisions</a> <a href="#">Clinics</a> <a href="#">Other Diagnoses</a> <a href="#">Other Registries</a> <a href="#">Local Fields</a>	
VERA Reimbursement	<p><b>CCR:HIV ONLY</b> The <a href="#">Veterans Equitable Resource Allocation</a> (VERA) Reimbursement report is available only in the CCR:HIV Registry and can provide counts and/or names of patients who meet criteria for complex care or basic care reimbursement based on care received for HIV. The</p>	<a href="#">Date Range</a> <a href="#">Scheduled to Run On</a>	

	<p>report can also include patients on investigational medications although these patients currently do not receive complex care reimbursement if they receive only investigational <u>antiretrovirals</u> (ARVs). Please note that it is possible that a patient who meets criteria for basic level based on HIV related factors could meet criteria for complex level based on other conditions. Also note that the report logic is based on the current VERA algorithms which may change in the future.</p>	<a href="#">Include Patients Confirmed in the Registry</a> <a href="#">Sex</a> <a href="#">OEF/OIF</a> <a href="#">Additional Identifier Options</a> <a href="#">Medications</a> <a href="#">Divisions</a> <a href="#">Clinics</a> <a href="#">Select Patient</a> <a href="#">Other Diagnoses</a> <a href="#">Other Registries</a> <a href="#">Local Fields</a>
--	--	---

## 10.1. Report Title

The report title is displayed at the top of the report screen.

## 10.2. Scheduled To Run On Pane

1. Select a date and time in the Scheduled to Run on section. If no other date and time are specified, the report will begin running immediately.



**Note:** Some reports require little processing and can quickly retrieve and display the data for the selected report. However, reports that are likely to require more processing time – such as those with large numbers of patients and/or several variables – should be scheduled to run on a date and time when VistA server resources are not being used as heavily.

2. Select a Repeat interval, if desired: select **1D** to repeat this report each day after its first run, or select **1M** to repeat it one month from its first run. To run this report on the first of each month at 4:00 AM, select **1M(1@4AM)**. Leave this field blank if repeated reporting is not required.
3. Enter a Comment in the field provided, if desired.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.3. Include Patients Confirmed in the Registry

Set the **Include patients confirmed in the registry** parameters (see the [Generating a Report](#) topic for detailed instructions.).

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.4. Date Range Pane(s)

Most registry reports allow you to set Date Range parameters to determine the window of time from which to capture the data for the report. Depending on the report, one or more **Date range** selections may be made. For example, in the **Combined Meds and Labs** report, you may specify date ranges for **Medications**, **Lab Tests**, and **Utilization**.

If date range parameters are incorrectly set, a warning will prompt you to check the Report Period parameters when you click the [Run] button. For example, if a Quarter is selected but no Year, you will be warned that the Year or Quarter value is not valid.

See [Pop-up Calendars](#) for information on how to use the various pop-up calendar functions.

Refer to Section [9.1.2 Date Range Parameters](#) for information on the date range parameters.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.5. Report Elements to Include

All reports give you some latitude as to what elements are included in the report. All have the options **Include all** and **Selected only**, which allow you to specify whether you want to see all the data about the report subject. For example, in the Combined Meds and Labs report, you can specify all medications or select certain medications (or groups of medications) to be included. In that same report, you can specify that you want to see results on all lab tests, or only selected ones.

Note that the Combined Meds and Labs report offers the option to **Include All** or **Selected only**. There is also an option to **Display all** or **Only most recent in time period** lab tests. Both option sets were added with CCR 1.5.8.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.6. Utilization Date Range

Set the Utilization Date Range (see the [Generating a Report](#) topic for detailed instructions on date ranges).

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.7. Divisions

Use the Divisions panel to select one or more Divisions to be included in the report. **Include All** and **Selected only** appear on the Divisions panel.<sup>T</sup>

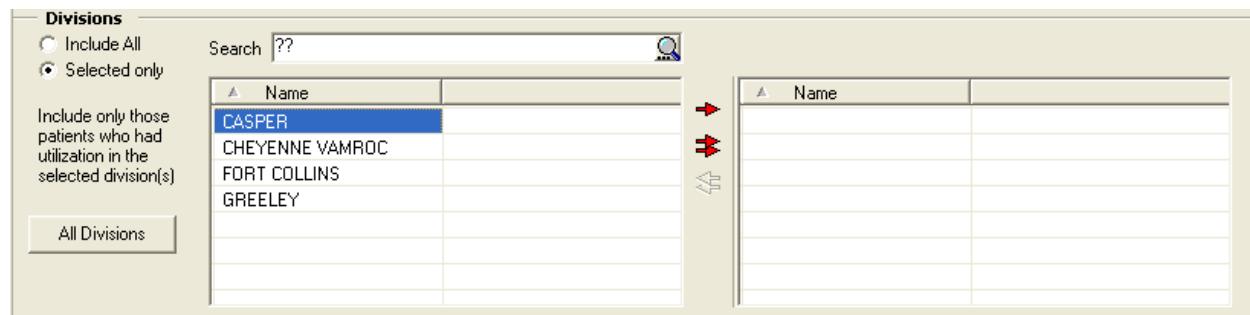


Figure 118 – Divisions

- Enter “??” in the **Search** box to display all available divisions in the left-hand list box.
- Click **Include All** to report on all divisions. If you choose **Include All**, the report considers all registry patients.
- Click **Selected only** to report on patient(s) seen in one or more specific divisions. If you choose **Selected only**, the report includes only those patients who had utilization in the selected division(s).

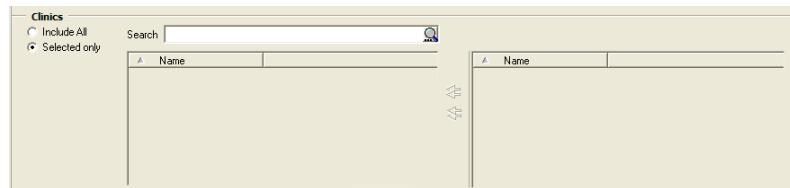
- The **[All Divisions]** button will be disabled when the **Include All** radio button is selected and enabled when the **Selected Only** radio button is selected.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.8.Clinics

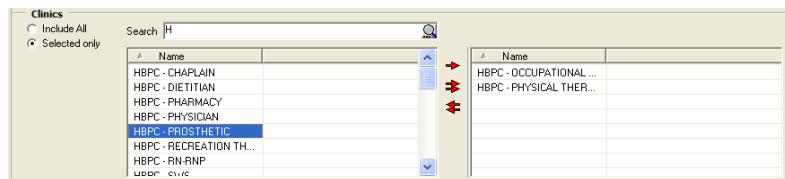
Using the radio buttons, select one or more clinics in the **Clinics** section:

- Click **Include All** to select all clinics to be included the report
- Click **Selected only** to specify one or more particular clinics to be included in the report. Use the clinic selection panes to locate and select the clinics:



**Figure 119 – Clinic Follow Up Report Setup Screen (Clinics pane)**

- Enter the first few letters of the clinic name, and then click the **[Search]** button. A list of matching clinic locations is displayed below the search field. Clinic names are the same ones used in the appointment scheduling process.
- Select a clinic name, and then click the right arrow to move it to the right pane. Repeat this procedure until all desired clinics are selected and appear in the right pane.



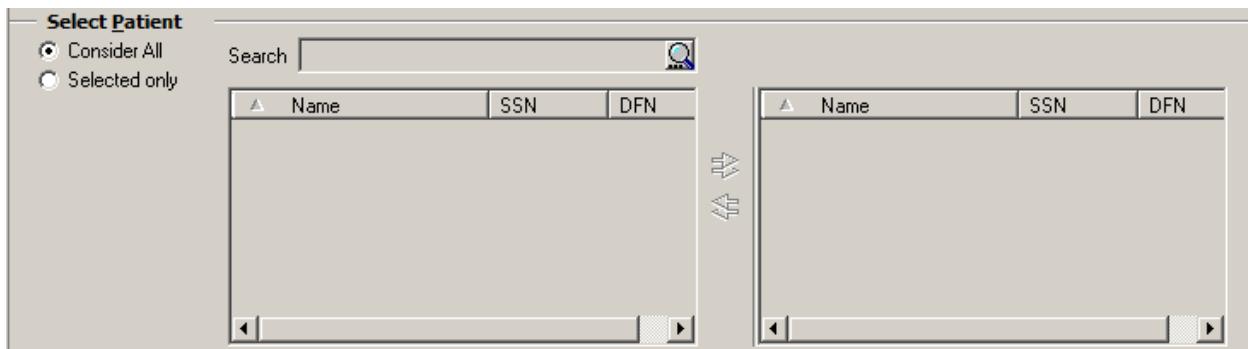
**Figure 120 – Report Setup Screen (Clinics pane), showing Clinic Names being selected**

- To remove a selected clinic, click the name of the clinic in the right pane and click the left arrow button.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.9.Select Patient

Click **Selected only** to specify one or more particular patients to be included in the report. If you choose **Selected only**, the **Other Registries** and **Local Fields** panels are disabled and the report includes only selected patients. If a patient did not receive selected medications, the patient is added to the report anyway with No Data as the indicator.



**Figure 121 – Select Patient**

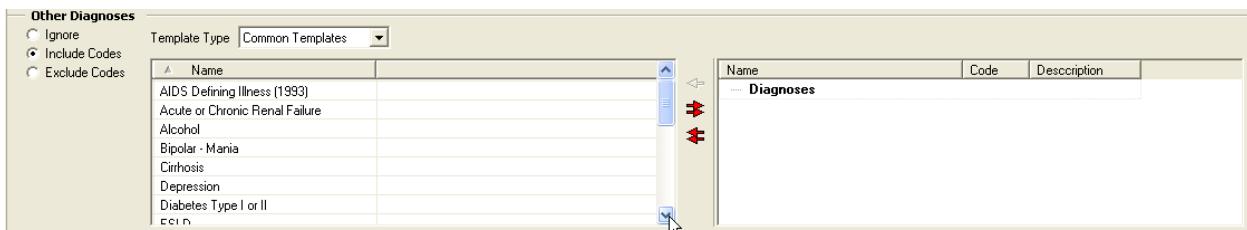
- Enter the first few letters of the patient's **name** (default), the last four digits of the **SSN**, **date of birth**, **age**, or **date of death** and click the [**Search**] button.
- A list of matching patients displays below the search field.
  - To move a patient to the right pane, select a name and click the single right arrow. Repeat this process until all desired patients are selected and appear in the right pane.
  - To move a patient back to the left pane, select a name and click the single left arrow. Repeat this process until all desired patients are selected and appear in the left pane.
  - To move all the names to the right pane, click the double right arrows.
  - To move all the names back to the left pane, click the double left arrows.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

### 10.10. Other Diagnoses

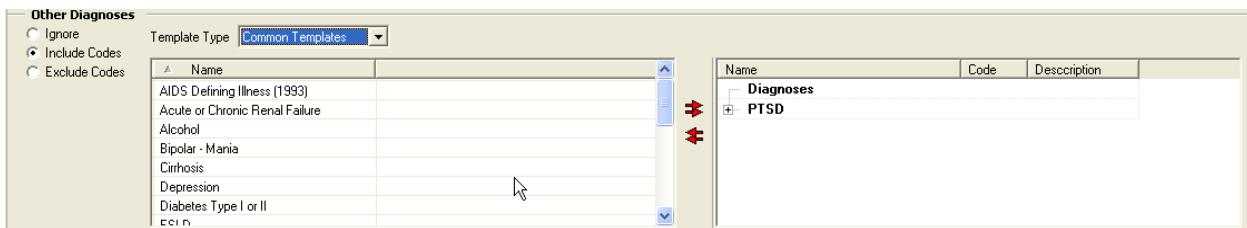
**OPTIONAL** Note that the report also offers the option to **Ignore**, **Include** or **Exclude** Codes in Other Diagnoses. This was added with CCR 1.5.8. In this pane:

- Select **Ignore** to ignore any other diagnoses that may be present.
  - Select **Include** Codes to specify which other diagnosis codes should be considered.
  - Select **Exclude** Codes to specify which diagnosis codes should *not* be considered.
- In the latter two cases, you will be able to specify **Your Templates** (if you have any defined) or **Common Templates** to be used.
- From the pull-down list, select one of the template classes. The list of templates appears in the left pane:



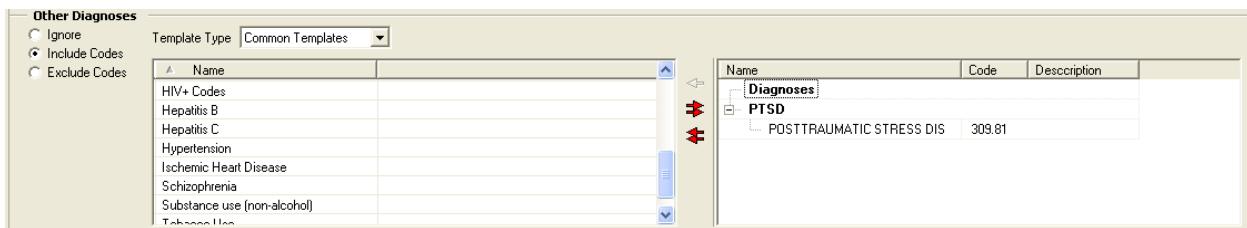
**Figure 122 – Other Diagnoses pane**

- Highlight the desired template name. The red right arrow ( ) command icon becomes available above the double arrows; click the arrow to move the template to the right pane. In this case, the Alcohol template was selected and moved to the right pane:



**Figure 123 – Other Diagnoses pane (selecting individual Codes to be included)**

- Note the plus sign ( ) to the left of the template name. Click to expand the template and display the diagnosis names associated with that template:



**Figure 124 – Other Diagnoses pane (selecting All Codes)**

- Or, use the double right arrow to move all the diagnosis templates to the right pane.
- Once the diagnoses are displayed in the right pane, you can select one or more and use the left red arrow to remove that specific diagnosis from the right-hand panel. Or, use the double left arrow to remove all the diagnoses from the right-hand panel.

In CCR 1.5.8, when you used this filter and then removed a previously-selected group of diagnoses from the right pane, the group header would remain in the right pane. Effective with CCR 1.5.10, you may also remove the header from the selected panel. Highlight the group header and press the [Delete] key to remove the header. Or, highlight the group header and click the left red arrow to delete the header.



**Note:** Patch ROR\*1.5\*10 added a new ICD-9 diagnosis group to the Common Templates

**Note:** Patch ROR\*1.5\*19 added ICD-10 diagnoses groups to the Common Templates

**Note:** Patch ROR\*1.5\*26 added a new ICD-9 and ICD-10 diagnoses group to the Common Templates

<b>Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC):</b> 155.0	<b>Esophageal varices:</b> 456.0, 456.1, 456.20, 456.21
<i>HCC is a primary malignancy (cancer) of the liver. Most cases of HCC are secondary to either a viral hepatitis infection (hepatitis B or C) or cirrhosis (alcoholism being the most common cause of hepatic cirrhosis). It is also known as primary liver cancer or hepatoma.</i>	<i>Esophageal varices are fragile, swollen veins at the base of the muscular tube (esophagus) that serves as the conduit between the mouth and the stomach.</i>
<i>ICD-9 155.0: Malignant neoplasm of liver primary</i>	<i>456.0: Esophageal varices with bleeding 456.1: Esophageal varices without bleeding 456.20: Esophageal varices in diseases classified elsewhere with bleeding 456.21: Esophageal varices in diseases classified elsewhere without bleeding</i>
<b>Liver Transplantation (ICD-9):</b> V42.7, 996.82	<b>Liver Transplantation (ICD-10):</b> T86.4%, Z48.23%, Z94.4

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.11. Report Type (Complete/Summary)

The interface shows a label "Report Type" followed by two radio buttons. The first radio button, labeled "Complete", is selected and highlighted with a grey background. The second radio button, labeled "Summary", is unselected and has a white background.

Figure 125 – Report Type

Using the radio buttons, select the Report Type: **Complete** or **Summary**.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.12. BMI Date Range

The interface shows a label "BMI Date Range" followed by two radio buttons. The first radio button, labeled "Most recent BMI", is selected and highlighted with a grey background. The second radio button, labeled "BMI as of", is unselected and has a white background. To the right of the radio buttons is a date input field containing the value "1/31/2000" with a dropdown arrow indicating it is a date selector.

Figure 126 – BMI Date Range

Specify the BMI Date Range by checking either **Most recent BMI** or **BMI as of**. In the latter case, enter the “as of” date.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.13. BMI Result Ranges

Se	BMI Range	Low	High
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BMI		

Figure 127 – Result Ranges

Set the Result Ranges for the BMI report by checking the box and entering the low and high values as appropriate.



**Note:** Effective with CCR 1.5.10 (Patch ROR\*1.5\*10), if you do not select (check) BMI in the **Result Ranges** panel, the report will display the BMI score.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.14. Other Registries

**OPTIONAL** In this section, select a Mode, to *include* in or *exclude* from the report, patients with HIV/HEPC co-infection, who also meet the above criteria.<sup>U</sup>

Mode	Registry Description
	Human Immunodeficiency Virus

Figure 128 –Other Registries

You must click in the space immediately below the Mode button to display the drop-down list arrow. Click the arrow to see the choices and make your selection:

Mode	Registry Description
Include	Human Immunodeficiency Virus

Figure 129 –Other Registries, Highlighted Choices

Under Registry Description, select a registry to *include* in or *exclude* from the report.

Mode	Registry Description
	Diabetes Registry
	Hepatitis C Registry
	Human Immunodeficiency Virus

Figure 130 – Include/Exclude Registries

[Return to Local Reports table](#)

## 10.15. Local Fields

Local Fields		
Mode	Field Name ▲	Field Description
	ETM Test 2	Local test field 2
	Xxx	Description of Xxx

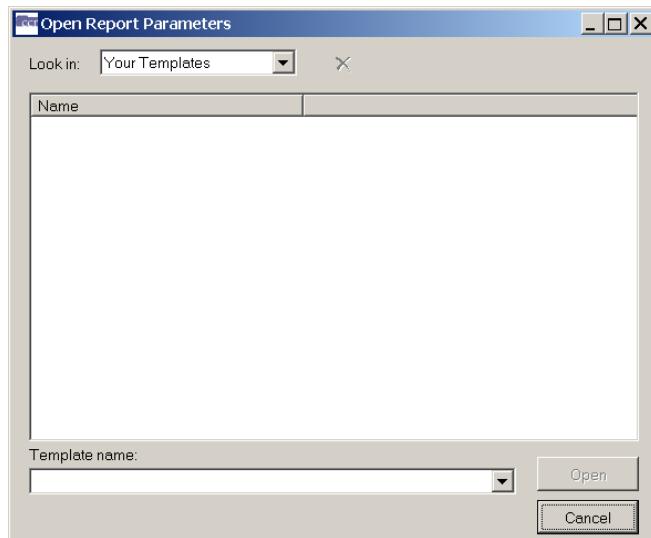
**Figure 131 – Local Fields**

**OPTIONAL** In the **Local Fields** section, select a Mode, to *include* in or *exclude* from the report output, patients associated with the local field. If you select more than one filter, the search will look for people with filter #1 *and* filter #2 *and* filter #3, and so on (see [Adding Local Fields](#) for more information).<sup>v</sup> Note that **Local Fields** choices will only be seen if your site has created any local fields.

[Return to Local Reports table](#)

## 10.16. Load Parameters

**OPTIONAL** **Load Parameters.** If parameters have previously been saved (refer to Section [9.1.5 Load / Save / Default Parameters Buttons](#)), the parameters can be loaded. Click the [**Load Parameters**] button to use a pre-defined set of ICD-9 codes for a particular condition, such as depression or diabetes. The Open Report Parameters popup displays:



**Figure 132 – Open Report Parameters**

**Look in.** From the pull-down list, select **Common Templates** or **Your Templates**.

**Template Name.** Select the template name from the pull-down list provided and click [**Open**]. The associated diagnosis codes are loaded into the Registry Reports window. Or, click [**Cancel**] to stop the selection process.



**Note:** If multiple diagnosis codes are selected, the report will include any patient who has at least one of the selected codes.

**OPTIONAL** **Save Parameters.** To save this report set-up for future use, click the [**Save Parameters**] button. The Save Report Parameters as window opens; enter a template name and click [**Save**].

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.17. Patients

The Patients pane has different options for three different local reports:

- Clinic Follow Up Report
- Combined Meds and Labs Report
- Procedures Report

Each report is detailed in the sections below.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

### 10.17.1. Clinic Follow Up Report Patients Pane

Check one or more Patients checkboxes to include the following types of patients:

Patients
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seen in selected clinics <input type="checkbox"/> Not seen in selected clinics <input type="checkbox"/> Only patients who have received any care during the date range

**Figure 133 -- Patient Pane -- Clinic Follow-Up Report**

- **Seen in selected clinics** includes patients seen (with a completed encounter) in the specified clinics. Patients who had appointments but were “no shows” or who cancelled the appointment will not show up as “Seen.”
- **Not seen in selected clinics** includes patients who were *not* seen in the specified clinics, including patients who died during or after the time period.
- **Only patients who have received care during the date range** includes patients that have received some care of any type (clinic visit, inpatient stay, pharmacy refill, etc.) during the selected date range.

- If this checkbox is unchecked, the report will check all living patients in the registry against the selected clinics.
- Check this box in conjunction with the **Not seen in selected clinics** box to find a list of patients who had some type of utilization at your facility but who were not seen in the selected clinics.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

### 10.17.2. Combined Med Labs Report Patients Pane

Check one or more **Patients** checkboxes to include the following types of patients:

Patients			
	<input type="checkbox"/> Received selected medication(s)	<input type="checkbox"/> Did not receive selected medication(s)	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Selected lab tests were performed	<input type="checkbox"/> No selected lab tests were performed	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Only patients who have received any care during the date range		

Figure 134 – Patients Pane – Combined Med Labs Report

- **Received selected medication(s)** includes patients who received the medications specified in the Medications section, during the Medications Date Range.
- **Did not receive selected medication(s)** includes patients who did not receive any of the medications specified in the Medications section, during the Medications Date Range.
- **Selected lab tests were performed** includes patients who received the lab test(s) specified in the Lab Tests section, during the selected Lab Date Range.
- **No selected lab tests were performed** includes patients who did not receive the lab test(s) specified in the Lab Tests section, during the Lab Date Range.

Only patients who have received care during the date range includes patients that have received care of any type (clinic visit, inpatient stay, pharmacy refill, etc.) during the **Utilization Date Range**. If this checkbox is unchecked, the report will check all living patients in the registry against the selected medications and/or lab tests.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

### 10.17.3. Procedures Report Patients Pane

Check one or more **Patients** checkboxes to include in your report patients associated with selected procedures performed or no selected procedures performed in a specified date range. Selecting the **Only patients who have received care during the date range** checkbox activates the **Utilization Date Range Panel**.<sup>w</sup>

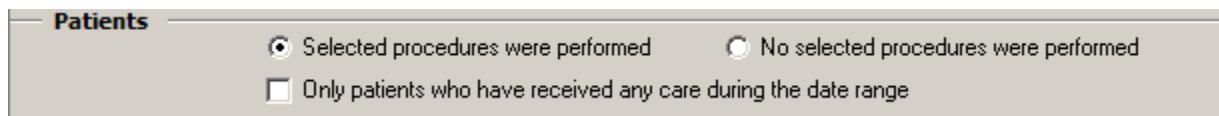


Figure 135 – Patients Pane on the Procedures Report

- The **Only patients who have received care during the date range** checkbox is mainly used in combination with **No selected procedures were performed**.
- **Selected procedures were performed** includes patients who received the type of procedure(s) specified in the Procedures section.
- **No selected procedures were performed** includes patients who did not receive the type of procedure(s) specified in the Procedures section.
- **Only patients who have received care during the date range** includes patients that have received care of any type (clinic visit, inpatient stay, pharmacy refill, etc.) during the **Utilization Date Range**. If this checkbox is unchecked, the report will check all living patients in the registry against the procedures.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

#### 10.18. Medications Date Range

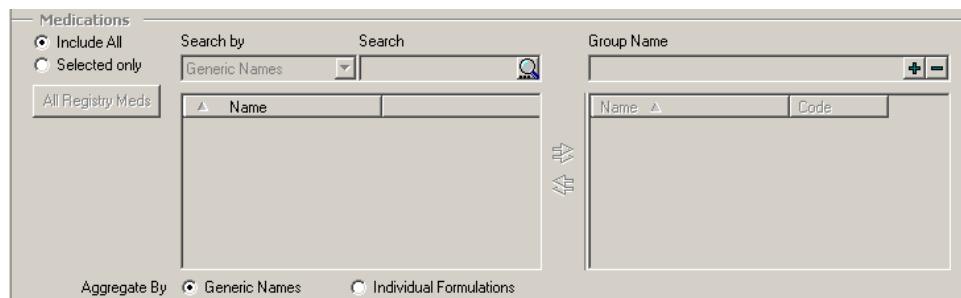
On the Combined Meds Labs Report, if a medications-related box is checked in the **Patients** section, set a **Medications Date Range**.

Figure 136 – Medication Date Range

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

#### 10.19. Medications

Select one or more **Medications**:

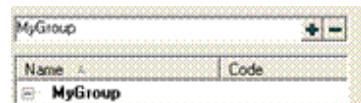


**Figure 137 – Medications**

- Click **Include All** to select all medications for inclusion in the report
- Click **Selected only** to specify one or more particular medications to be included in the report. Use the medication selection panes to find and select the meds:
  - Select a type of medication name from the drop-down list. Medications are listed by formulation, VA generic name, VA Drug class codes or names, and by other registry-specific groups (registry meds, investigational drugs).
  - Enter the first few letters of the medication in the left-side field and click the **[Search]** button. A list of matching meds is displayed below the search field. When you are using the search box to select specific medications for this report, the text in the search box will automatically convert to uppercase.
  - Select a medication name. The right arrow ( ) command icon then appears. Click the arrow to move the selected medication to the right pane. The medications will be automatically categorized in the list. Repeat this procedure until all desired meds are selected and appear in the right pane.

You can use **Groups** to find patients who received a combination of medications:

- Before selecting any medications, type a name for the first group in the field on the right-hand pane, and then click the large plus sign ( ) button. The Group Name is then displayed in the right pane:



- **[Search]** for and select the medications to be included in this group, and then click the right-arrow command icon to move them to the right pane. The medications will be automatically categorized under the Group name in the list.
- Type a name for the next group in the right-side field, and then click the plus-sign button to add the new group name to the Medications list in the right pane. Add medications to this group using the steps above.
- Repeat this process to create as many groups as you need. The report will look for patients that have at least one prescription fill from each group.

CCR uses “*or*” logic within a group, and “*and*” logic between groups. If you have only one group on your report, the report includes any patient who received at least one drug in the group. If you have multiple groups, it includes patients who received at least one medication from ALL groups.

- To remove a selected medication, click the name of the medication in the right pane and click the left arrow command icon.



**Note:** Selected medications remain on the selected list, so be sure to remove them if you do not want to include them the next time you run this report.

**Figure 138 – Combined Meds & Labs Report Setup Screen (showing Generic Medication Names )**

Review your selections by clicking the + or – signs to expand or collapse the lists in the right pane.

- Investigational Drugs and Registry Medications. CCR 1.5.8 introduced a new method of handling Investigational Drugs and Registry Medications.



**History:** Prior to Patch ROR\*1.5\*8, there was a default group on the right pane called Medications which included checkbox options for Registry Medications and Investigational Drugs. Consequently, the drop-down only had four options (Formulations, Generic Names, VA Class Codes and VA Class Names).

Now, Investigational Drugs and Registry Medications appear on the drop-down list:

**Figure 139 – Combined Meds & Labs Report Setup Screen (showing Registry Medication and Investigational Drugs Names)**

When you enter a Group name (MyName in this example) and then click the “add” (  ) button, the sub-groups Individual Formulations, Generic and Drug Classes appear in the right hand pane:

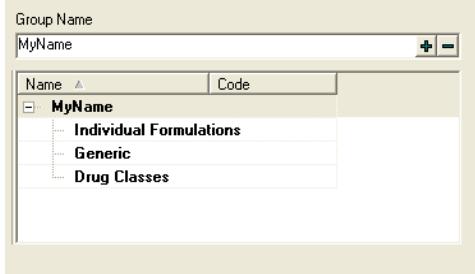


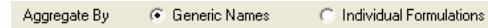
Figure 140 – Combined Meds & Labs Report Setup Screen (showing Group Name)



**Note:** If you select Investigational Drugs then the bottom left hand panel would display all the drugs with the VA Drug Class Code = IN140 (in the HEPC registry) or IN150 (in the HIV registry).

Since the drop down already has the option to select based on VA Class Code, if you select Investigational Drugs that should trigger the routine to retrieve drugs based on VA Class Code 140 or 150 as appropriate.

**Aggregate By.** You can format the output report in one of two ways.

 Click an Aggregate By option radio button to format the final report by either the generic name or by individual formulations. Use the formulation option for investigational drugs or newly-approved medications where a Generic Name does not yet exist in the local pharmacy file.



**Tip:** If a medication is missing on a report, re-run it using individual formulations to see if it shows up.



**Note:** Using these radio buttons does not affect the report set-up form.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.20. Lab Tests Date Range

If a lab-related box is checked in the **Patients** section, set a Lab Tests Date Range.



Figure 141 – Lab Test Date Range

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.21. Lab Tests

Select one or more Lab Tests:

The screenshot shows a software interface for selecting lab tests. On the left, there's a section titled "Lab Tests" with two radio button options: "Include All" (selected) and "Selected only". Below this is a search bar with a magnifying glass icon and a "Display all" radio button. The main area consists of two panes. The left pane is titled "Name" and contains a list of lab test names. The right pane has columns for "Low" and "High" values. Between the panes are several command icons: up and down arrows, a double arrow, and left and right arrows.

Figure 142 – Lab Tests

- Click **Include All** to select all lab tests to be included the report
- Click **Selected only** to specify one or more particular tests to be included in the report. Use the lab test selection panes to locate and select the tests:
  - Enter the first few letters of the lab test name and then click the [**Search**] button. A list of matching lab tests is displayed below the search field.
  - Select a lab test name and then click the right arrow ( ) to move the test to the right pane. Optionally, enter a Low and/or High value to search for a particular result on that test. (Decimals are acceptable, but do not use commas in these fields.)
  - Repeat this procedure until all desired tests are selected and appear in the right pane.
  - To remove a selected test, click the name of the clinic in the right pane, and then click the left arrow command icon.



**Note:** If more than one test is selected, the report will include patients with *any one* of those tests in the selected time period. The Low and High ranges will place an additional filter on the test such that the patient must have at least ONE result within the range to be included in the report. The search is *inclusive* of the values listed in low and high fields, and if only a low or high value is listed, the report will return patients with a result above the low or below the high, respectively.

**CCR 1.5.8** added a new feature: the ability to **Include All** or **Selected only**. There is also an option to **Display all** or **Only most recent in time period** lab tests. These radio buttons appear on the **Combined Meds and Labs** report only, they are not included on the **Lab Utilization** report. Click the appropriate radio button to make this selection:



Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.22. ICD

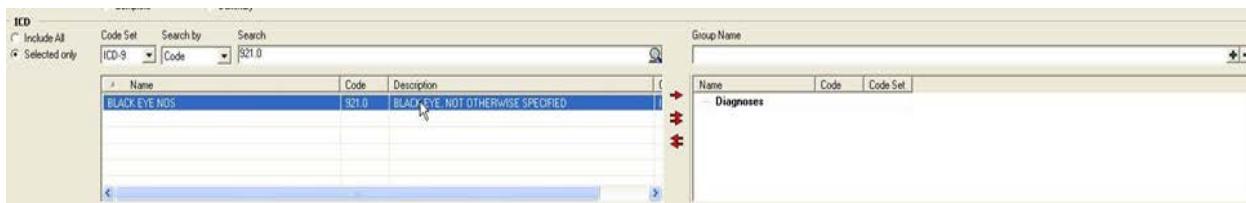
Select one or more diagnoses in the ICD section:



**Note:** The updated ICD selection panel allows you to define groups and add ICD codes to the groups. The OR logic is used for codes inside the groups and the AND logic is used between the groups. <sup>x</sup>

The codes of each predefined ICD list are associated with the group of the same name. When a list is loaded, the content of the target ICD list is not cleared, but rather the new group is added to the list.

*Example:* Load the Hepatitis C and Diabetes Type I or II lists. The target ICD list contains both groups, and other report parameters are not affected.



**Figure 143 -- ICD**

The name of the default group is Diagnoses.

- Click **Include All** to select all ICD codes for inclusion in the report.
- Click **Selected only** to specify one or more particular ICD-9 codes to be included in the report. Use the selection panes to locate and select the codes:
  - Select the type of code, ICD-9 or ICD-10
  - Enter all or part of the description or diagnosis code, and then click the **[Search]** button. A list of matching diagnoses is displayed below the search field.

- Select a diagnosis, and then click the right arrow to move it to the right pane. Repeat this procedure until all desired diagnoses are selected and appear in the right pane.
- To remove a selected code, click the name of the code in the right pane and click the left arrow button.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.23. Type of Utilization

Check one or more **Types of Utilization** checkboxes to include them in the report.

<b>Type of Utilization</b>			
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Include All	<input type="checkbox"/> Allergy	<input type="checkbox"/> IV Drugs	<input type="checkbox"/> Outpatient Pharmacy
<input type="radio"/> Selected only	<input type="checkbox"/> Cytopathology	<input type="checkbox"/> Laboratory	<input type="checkbox"/> Radiology
	<input type="checkbox"/> Inpatient Data	<input type="checkbox"/> Microbiology	<input type="checkbox"/> Surgical Pathology
	<input type="checkbox"/> Inpatient Pharmacy	<input type="checkbox"/> Outpatient Clinic Stop	

**Figure 144 – Type of Utilization**

- Allergy – patient had an allergy added
- Cytopathology – a test performed
- Inpatient Data – in an inpatient bed section
- Inpatient pharmacy – unit dose medication orders, not necessarily dispensed
- IV Drugs – any IV, including fluids, piggy packs, syringes, TPN (if in the system)
- Laboratory – any laboratory test (except Microbiology)
- Microbiology – any microbiology test
- Outpatient Clinic Stop – any clinic stop
- Outpatient Pharmacy – any original, refill, or partial prescription based on Fill date, not Release date (Fill is when the pharmacy put the medication in the bottle, Release is when it is actually given to the patient)
- Radiology – any procedure performed
- Surgical Pathology – any test performed

These 11 clinical areas can be used in any combination. If a patient died during the specified date range, they will be included in the report if they had utilization.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.24. Registry Status

**Figure 145 – Registry Status**

Using the check boxes, select the desired patient's Registry Status: Confirmed, Pending or Only confirmed after [select date].

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.25. Report-Specific Options

Two reports have Report Options panes:

- General Utilization and Demographic
- List of Registry Patients

The functionality of the panes are similar, however, the list options are different. The panes are described in detail in the sections below.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

### 10.25.1. General Utilization and Demographic Report Options

Check one or more Report Options to include detailed demographic information on your population with utilization.

Report Options		
<input type="checkbox"/> Age	<input type="checkbox"/> Race and Ethnicity	<input type="checkbox"/> SSN
<input type="checkbox"/> Confirmation Date	<input type="checkbox"/> Risk	<input type="checkbox"/> Type of Utilization
<input type="checkbox"/> Date of Birth	<input type="checkbox"/> Selection Date	
<input type="checkbox"/> Date of Death	<input type="checkbox"/> Sex	

**Figure 146 – Report Options**

- **Age** – calculated at the midpoint of the specified date range, or at the time of death if applicable. The summary also reports average and median age for the selected population.
- **Confirmation Date** – the date confirmed into the registry. With the initial CCR 1.5 registry build, all Hepatitis C registry patients were assigned the same confirmation date, as this information was new at the time for that registry.
- **Date of Birth** – as listed in the local VistA patient file.
- **Date of Death** – as listed in the local VistA patient file.

- **Race** – categorized as: American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Black or African American, Declined to answer, Multiple values, No data, Unknown by patient, and White. Taken from the local VistA patient file.
- **Risk** (HIV Registry only) – reflects the Patient History questions in the Patient Data Editor.
- **Selection Date** – The first date that a selection rule criteria was found for the patient
- **Sex** – Male or Female, as listed in the VistA patient file.
- **SSN** – the full Social Security Number. **CAUTION:** Take special care to protect this confidential patient information when viewing or printing this report.
- **Type of Utilization** – a list of type(s) of utilization found for a given patient.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

### 10.25.2. List of Registry Patients Report Options

Check one or more Report Options checkboxes to include the field on the report. An additional column heading will be added to the report for each checkbox that is checked. The Pending Comment checkbox is available only if you checked Pending in the **Registry Status** section.

Report Options			
<input type="checkbox"/> Coded SSN	<input type="checkbox"/> Last 4 digits of SSN	<input type="checkbox"/> Pending Comments	
<input type="checkbox"/> Confirmation Date	<input type="checkbox"/> Reasons Selected for the Registry		
<input type="checkbox"/> Date of Death	<input type="checkbox"/> Selection Date		

Figure 147 – List of Registry Patients Report Options

- **Coded SSN** – a scrambled patient identifier that the [Center for Quality Management in Public Health](#) (CQM) staff use when communicating with the field about patient safety or quality of care issues. When you receive a list of patients using the Coded SSN from CQM, you can run the report to match this 11 digit number with the actual patient name.
- **Confirmation date** – the date the patient's status was changed from pending to confirmed
- **Date of Death** – taken from the local VistA patient file
- **Last 4 digits of SSN** – the patient's actual SSN, not the Coded SSN
- **Reasons Selected for the Registry** – the selection rule (ICD codes or lab test results) that identified the patient as a pending patient for the registry.
- **Selection Date** – the earliest date that a registry specific selection rule was found.
- **Pending Comments** – (Hepatitis C and HIV Registries Only) comments that may have been entered for a patient still in Pending status. Checking this option causes the report to include any comments that have been entered. This option is not enabled unless the Pending box under **Registry Status** (above) has been checked.

The figure consists of two side-by-side screenshots of a software interface for report filters. Both screenshots have a header 'Registry Status' and a section 'Report Options'. In the 'Registry Status' section, there are three checkboxes: 'Confirmed' (checked), 'Pending' (unchecked in the first, checked in the second), and 'Only confirmed after' followed by a date field set to '1/31/2003'. In the 'Report Options' section, there are six checkboxes grouped in pairs: 'Coded SSN', 'Confirmation Date', 'Date of Death' in the first group, and 'Last 4 digits of SSN', 'Reasons Selected for the Registry', 'Selection Date' in the second group. In both screenshots, the 'Pending' checkbox in 'Report Options' is circled in red. In the second screenshot, the 'Pending' checkbox in 'Registry Status' is also circled in red.

**Figure 148 – Pending Comments Report Option (Hepatitis C and HIV Registries Only)**

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.26. General Report Options

Select a report Options setting:

The figure shows a 'Options' section with two radio button options: 'Summary Only' (selected) and 'Include details'. Below these is a text input field containing the number '10', with the label 'Number of users with highest utilization' to its right.

**Figure 149 – Inpatient Utilization Report Options**

- Click **Summary Only** to include total counts for numbers of patients and number of admissions.
- Click **Include details** and set a **Number of users with highest utilization** value to include a list of the highest-utilizing patients and the number of stays and number of days utilized during the report period. To see this level of detail on all patients, enter a number equal to (or greater than) the number of all patients in the registry

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

### 10.26.1. Lab Utilization and Radiology Utilization Report Options

There is a variation for the Lab Utilization and Radiology Utilization Reports. Follow the procedures in Section 10.1.25, with the additional instructions for the Minimum number of procedures/results to display field:

**Options**

<input type="radio"/> Summary Only	10	Number of users with highest utilization
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Include details	1	Minimum number of procedures/results to display

Figure 150 – Lab Utilization Report Options

- Click **Include details** to request details on the patients with highest utilization and/or for tests with at least a minimum number of results. Set the **Number of users with highest utilization** to a number equal to or greater than the total number of patients in the registry if you want to see all lab utilization for all registry patients. Set the **Minimum number of procedures / results to display** to 1 to include every lab test or procedure that is selected in the report.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.27. Liver Score Date Range by Range Report

Set the **Liver Score Date Range** by checking either Most recent Liver score or Liver score as of. In the latter case, enter the as of date.

**Liver Score Date Range**

<input checked="" type="radio"/> Most recent Liver score	<input type="radio"/> Liver Score as of <input type="text" value="1/31/2003"/>
--	--

Figure 151 -- Liver Score Date Range

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.28. Liver Score Result Ranges

Set the **Result Ranges** for the calculation(s) selected by checking the desired range(s) and entering the low and high values, as appropriate.

**Result Ranges**

Select	Liver Score Range	Low	High
<input type="checkbox"/>	APRI		
<input type="checkbox"/>	FIB-4		
<input type="checkbox"/>	MELD		
<input type="checkbox"/>	MELD-Na		

You may select any single test, the APRI and FIB-4 combination or the MELD and MELD-Na combination

Enter the upper limit of normal (ULN) for AST to use in the APRI calculation

Lab tests used in calculations are identified by LOINC code. If the values shown for test results appear unusual, contact your local Lab ADPAC to verify that LOINC codes are set up correctly.

Figure 152 – Result Ranges

[Return to Local Reports table](#)

## 10.29. Activity

Set the **Activity** parameters to include Inpatient and/or Outpatient

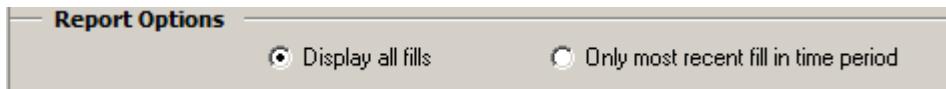


**Figure 153 – Activity**

[Return to Local Reports table](#)

## 10.30. Refill Type

Under **Report Options**, select the desired refill type: **Display all fills** or **Only most recent in time period**.



**Figure 154 – Refill Type**

[Return to Local Reports table](#)

## 10.31. Procedures

Check one or more **Procedures** checkboxes to include **Inpatient**, **Outpatient**, or both types of procedures.<sup>y</sup>

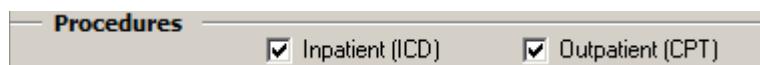


Figure 155 – Procedures

- If only **Inpatient (ICD)** procedures are selected, the Procedures report uses “or” logic for **ICD** codes inside the groups, while using “and” logic between groups.
- If only **Outpatient (CPT)** procedures are selected, a patient is added to the Procedures report when the patient has at least one **CPT** code selected on the **CPT** report parameters panel.
- If both **Inpatient (ICD-9/ICD-10)** and **Outpatient (CPT)** procedures are selected, a patient is added to the Procedures report when the patient has either at least one inpatient procedure (**ICD-9/ICD-10**) or at least one selected outpatient procedure (**CPT-4**).
- The **Procedures** panel works in conjunction with the **Patients** panel.
  - a. If **No selected procedures were performed** is selected in the **Patients** panel, the patient is added to the report only when no outpatient procedures and inpatient procedures are found in at least one of the groups.
  - b. If **Only patients who have received care during the date range** is selected in the **Patients** panel, the patient utilization for the specified date range is reviewed. If there is no patient utilization for the date range, the patient is excluded from the report.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.32. CPT

Select one or more CPT codes:

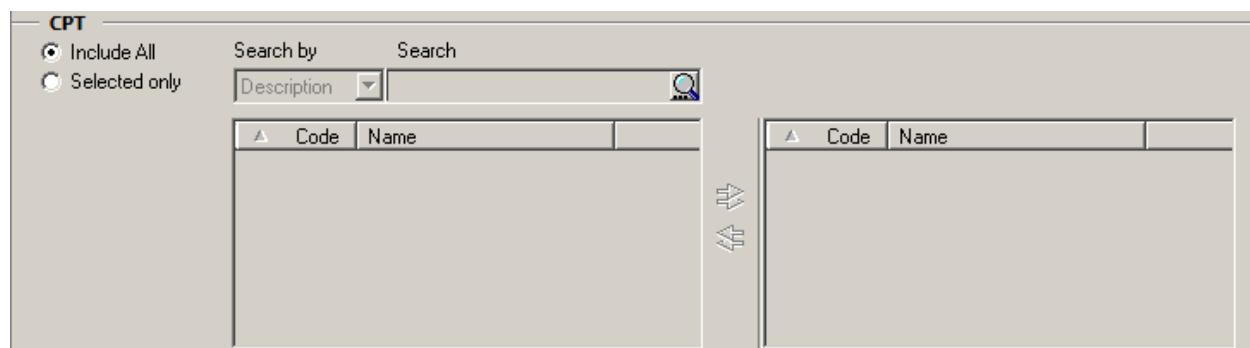


Figure 156 – CPT Codes

- Click **Include All** to include all codes in the report
- Click **Selected only** to specify one or more particular codes to be included in the report. Use the selection panes to locate and select the codes:
  - Enter a partial or full description of the code, and then click the [**Search**] button. A list of matching codes is displayed below the search field.
  - Select a code, and then click the right arrow to move it to the right pane. Repeat this procedure until all desired codes are selected and appear in the right pane.
  - To remove a selected code, click the name of the code in the right pane, and then click the left-arrow button.



**Note:** Resources are available to determine the inpatient ICD codes and outpatient CPT-4 codes for specific procedures. Consult with local support staff for the tools available in your facility.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

### 10.33. Lab Test Group Result

Use the **Result Ranges** panel to select one or more **Registry** lab tests and set high and low limits for each test's results:

The screenshot shows a 'Result Ranges' panel with a table titled 'Lab Test Group'. The table has three columns: 'Se' (checkbox), 'Lab Test Group ▲' (list of tests), 'Low' (text input field), and 'High' (text input field). The listed tests are HepC Ab, HepC GT, HepC Qual, HepC Quant, and HepC RIBA. Below the table is a note: 'For this report to work, lists of registry-specific Lab tests (Lab Tests tab of the Site Parameters) must be current!'

Se	Lab Test Group ▲	Low	High
<input type="checkbox"/>	HepC Ab		
<input type="checkbox"/>	HepC GT		
<input type="checkbox"/>	HepC Qual		
<input type="checkbox"/>	HepC Quant		
<input type="checkbox"/>	HepC RIBA		

For this report to work, lists of registry-specific Lab tests (Lab Tests tab of the Site Parameters) must be current!

Figure 157 – Lab Test Group Result Range

- Click a **Lab Test Group** checkbox to select it, and then enter a **Low** and/or a **High** value to limit the search for a particular result on that test. Decimals are acceptable, but do not use commas in these fields.
- Specifying low and/or high ranges places an additional filter on the test: a patient must have *at least one result* within the range from each selected test to be included in the report.
- The report includes results that are equal to the specified low or high and all values in between. If only low or only high values are selected, the report will return patients with a result at or above the low or at or below the high, respectively. For example, if you want a report of patients with a result less than 200, enter 199 as the upper limit.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

### 10.34. Registry Medications – Investigational Drugs

In the **Medications** panel, check the **Investigational Drugs** checkbox to add investigational medications to your report. If checked, the final report will aggregate by dispensed drug, as investigational medications are not assigned a VA generic name. If this box is not checked, the report will aggregate by generic name.

The screenshot shows a 'Medications' panel with a single checkbox labeled 'Investigational Drugs (registry specific)'.

Investigational Drugs (registry specific)

Figure 158 – Registry Medications -- Investigational Drugs

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.35. Renal Function Date Range and Results

Select the appropriate Renal Function Date Range or the Most recent renal function.

**OPTIONAL** Set the result ranges for the **Creatinine clearance by Cockcroft-Gault**, **eGFR by MDRD**, **eGFR by CKD-EPI** or any combination of the three reports by checking the desired range(s) and (optionally) entering the low and high values as appropriate.

Note: The Summary under Report Type is only available when the eGFR by MDRD option is selected under **Result Ranges**.

Figure 159 – Renal Function Date Range and Results

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.36. Treatment History

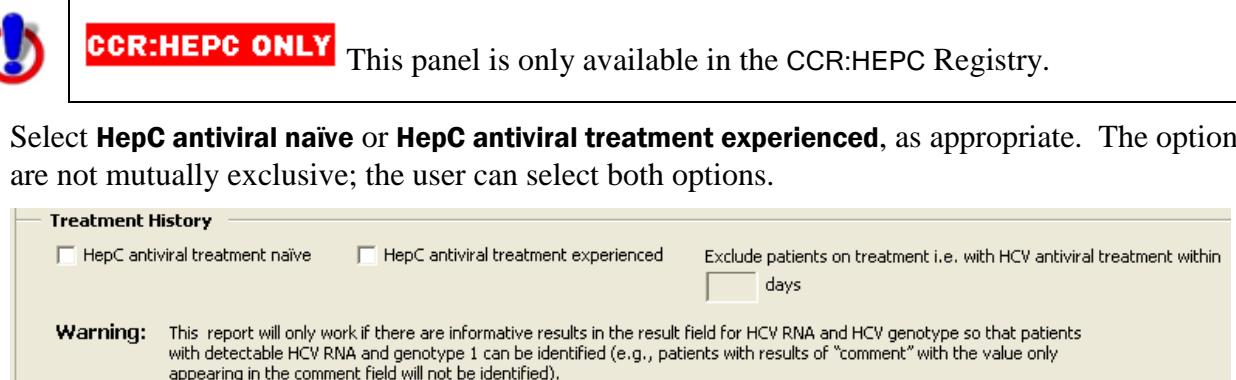


Figure 160 – Treatment History Panel

- If the user selects **HepC antiviral naïve**, the system will include patients that have never had prior prescriptions for any HCV registry medications prior to the present day.

- If the user selects **HepC antiviral experienced**, the system will include patients that have had a prior prescription for any of the HCV registry medications prior to and including the present day.
- If the user selects **HepC antiviral experienced**, the **Exclude patients on treatment i.e. with HCV antiviral treatment within X days**, is enabled to allow the user to define the time period (in a T-minus format) to exclude patients currently on treatment. The valid range for this option is 1 to 9999 days. If a patient filled any registry medicines within X days prior to running the report, the patient will be excluded from the report.

[Return to Local Reports table](#)

### 10.37. DAA Start Date Range



**CCR:HEPC ONLY**

This panel is only available in the CCR:HEPC Registry.

Select the appropriate type of date range from the **Type** drop-down menu. The options are:

- Year
- Quarter
- Custom
- Cutoff

DAA Start Date Range			
Type	Year	<input type="button" value="From"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Fiscal

**Figure 161 – DAA Start Date Range Panel**

In the corresponding text box, enter the appropriate year, quarter or cutoff date.

- The cutoff options selects all patients receiving medication prior to that date
- The custom date range requires establishing the beginning and end date:

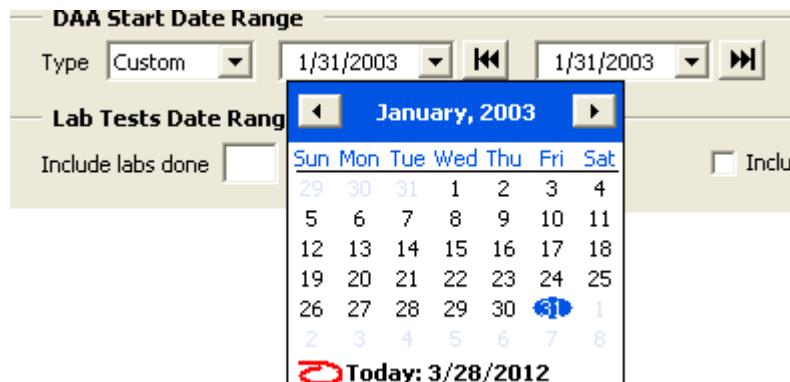


Figure 162 – Custom DAA Date Range

Select the **Fiscal** check box to designate the time frame as a fiscal year.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

#### 10.38. Lab Tests Date Range Weeks After DAA Start

 **CCR:HEPC ONLY** This panel is only available in the CCR:HEPC Registry.

Lab Tests Date Range Weeks After DAA Start	
<input type="checkbox"/> Include labs done	weeks after the DAA start
<input type="checkbox"/> Include two most recent prior to DAA start date	

Figure 163 – Lab Tests Date Range Weeks After DAA Start

To list the selected lab test results performed after the DAA start date, enter a valid range of 1-999 weeks in the **Include labs done weeks after the DAA start** text box.

Select the **Include two most recent prior to DAA start date** checkbox to include the two most recent test results, if any, for the user-selected lab tests prior to the first DAA fill date.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

#### 10.39. VERA Reimbursement Report Options

 **CCR:HIV ONLY** This report is only available in the CCR:HIV Registry.

Check one or more **Options** checkboxes to select the type(s) of patients to be included, and/or additional information to appear in the report:

<b>Options</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Complex Care <input type="checkbox"/> Basic Care
<input type="checkbox"/> Include list of patients <input type="checkbox"/> Include Summary ARV use table

**Figure 164 -- Vera Reimbursement Report Options**

- **Complex Care** – patients with a clinical AIDS diagnosis as manually entered by local staff on the **Patient Data Editor** and/or those who have received at least one prescription (inpatient or outpatient) for any ARV in the specified time period, *excluding* investigational ARV drugs.
- **Basic Care** – patients with utilization during the period and no clinical AIDS diagnosis and who did not receive an ARV.
- **Include list of patients** – provides a full list of patients' names by complex or basic care.
- **Include Summary ARV use table** – provides a count of patients that received each medication, grouped by VA Generic name, in the specified time period.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

#### 10.40. Sex

In the **Sex** panel, select whether the report output is to be filtered by gender. The default is to include both males and females.

<b>Sex</b>
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Both <input type="radio"/> Female only <input type="radio"/> Male only

**Figure 165 – Sex**

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

#### 10.41. Additional Identifier

In the **Additional Identifier** panel, check the **Include patient ICN in the report** checkbox to display the patient ICN in the report output. The ICN can be displayed on all reports except the Current Inpatient List report.

<b>Additional Identifier</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Include patient ICN in the report

**Figure 166 – Additional Identifier**

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.42. OEF/OIF

In the **OEF/OIF** panel, select whether the report output is to be filtered by Operation Enduring Freedom (OEF) and Operation Iraqi Freedom (OIF) patients. The report output can also be filtered to exclude OEF/OIF patients. The default is to include all periods of service.

The image shows a horizontal menu bar with three radio button options. The first option, "All periods of service", is selected and highlighted with a blue border. The other two options, "Include only OEF/OIF" and "Exclude OEF/OIF", are unselected and have a grey background.

**Figure 167 – OEF/OIF**

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.43. SVR



**CCR:HEPC ONLY**

This panel is only available in the CCR:HEPC Registry.

In the **SVR** panel, select whether the report output is to be filtered by patients who have had a SVR after treatment with HepC antiviral medications. “All Patients” selects patients with and without a SVR, “SVR Only” selects only patients with a SVR, and “No SVR” selects patients with no SVR. The default is to include all patients.

The image shows a horizontal menu bar with three radio button options. The first option, "All Patients", is selected and highlighted with a blue border. The other two options, "SVR Only" and "No SVR", are unselected and have a grey background.

**Figure 168 – SVR**

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 10.44. PDAA Liver Score Ranges



**CCR:HEPC ONLY**

This panel is only available in the CCR:HEPC Registry.

In the **PDAA Liver Score Ranges** panel, select whether the report output is to be filtered by patients and their FIB-4 liver scores within a user-specified range (low to high score) and either the most recent score or observations during a specified date range.

Set the Liver Score Date Range by checking either Most recent Liver score or Liver score as of. In the latter case, enter the as of date.

Set the Result Ranges for FIB-4 calculation by checking the Select box and entering the low and high values, as appropriate.

The default is “Most recent Liver Score” and the FIB-4 Select box unchecked.

**Liver Score Date Range**

<input type="checkbox"/> Most recent Liver score	<input type="checkbox"/> Liver Score as of	6/ 2/2015
--	--	-----------

**Result Ranges**

Select	Liver Score Range	Low	High
<input type="checkbox"/>	FIB-4		

**Lab tests used in calculations are identified by LOINC code. If the values shown for test results appear unusual, contact your local Lab ADPAC to verify that LOINC codes are set up correctly.**

**Figure 169 – FIB-4**



**Note:** If the Select FIB-4 box is not checked, the report will not be filtered by Liver Score Date and Results Range.

Return to [Local Reports](#) table

## 11. Resources

### 11.1. About CCR:HEPC

#### 11.1.1. Overview

The Hepatitis C Case Registry (CCR:HEPC) contains important demographic and clinical data on all VHA patients identified with Hepatitis C infection. The registry extracts VistA pharmacy, laboratory, and pathology databases in order to provide the key clinical information needed to track disease stage, disease progression, and response to treatment. Data from the Hepatitis C Case Registry is used on the national, regional, and local level to track and optimize clinical care of Hepatitis C infected Veterans served by VHA. National summary information (without personal identifiers) will be available to VA Central Office for overall program management as well as to inform Veterans Service Organizations, Congress, and to other federal public health and health care agencies.

#### 11.1.2. Treatment Recommendations

The CCR software is meant to supplement data gathering that can be used by local clinicians in their patient care management model.

For patients with Hepatitis C infection, VA treatment guidelines for care may be seen at <http://vaww.hepatitis.va.gov>.

#### 11.1.3. Registry Selection Rules

The CCR:HEPC identifies patients with Hepatitis C-related ICD codes, positive Hepatitis C antibody test results, or positive qualitative Hepatitis C RNA test results. The software recognizes the earliest instance of data that indicates Hepatitis C infection and adds the patient to the registry with a status of Pending. These patients must be reviewed and validated locally and when confirmed as having Hepatitis C infection confirmed in the local CCR:HEPC list of registry patients with Hepatitis C.

Patients are automatically added nightly to the local registry list with a status of Pending when one or more of the following ICD-9 and ICD-10 diagnosis codes are listed on a patient's problem list, inpatient discharge diagnoses, or outpatient encounter diagnoses:

**Table 47 – HEPC Registry Selection via ICD-9 CM Diagnostic Codes**

Hepatitis C-related Diagnoses	ICD-9 CM Diagnostic Codes
Hepatitis C Carrier	<b>V02.62</b>
Acute or unspecified Hepatitis C with hepatic coma	<b>070.41</b>
Chronic Hepatitis C with hepatic coma	<b>070.44</b>
Acute or unspecified Hepatitis C without mention of hepatic coma	<b>070.51</b>
Chronic Hepatitis C without mention of hepatic coma	<b>070.54</b>



**Note:** Effective in ICD-10 Remediation CCR Patch ROR\*1.5\*19, the VistA CCR package now uses the “ICD-10” code set designations in the Reason for Selection within the VistA CCR Patient Data Editor Selection Rules:

- ICD-10 code in problem list
- ICD-10 code in outpatient file
- ICD-10 code in inpatient file

**Table 48 – HEPC Registry Selection via ICD-10 CM Diagnostic Codes**

Hepatitis C-related Diagnoses	ICD-10 CM Diagnostic Codes
Acute hepatitis C without hepatic coma	<b>B17.10</b>
Acute hepatitis C with hepatic coma	<b>B17.11</b>
Chronic viral hepatitis C	<b>B18.2</b>
Unspecified viral hepatitis C without hepatic coma	<b>B19.20</b>

Hepatitis C-related Diagnoses	ICD-10 CM Diagnostic Codes
Unspecified viral hepatitis C with hepatic coma	<b>B19.21</b>
Carrier of viral hepatitis C	<b>Z22.52</b>

The ICD-9 and ICD-10 diagnostic codes are maintained as part of the standard software program. Updates will be released as needed in subsequent patches to the software and will be loaded by local IRM staff.

Patients are also automatically added nightly to the local registry with a status of Pending when a positive test result is reported for a Hepatitis C antibody test or a qualitative Hepatitis C RNA viral load. Hepatitis C antibody tests and RNA tests are identified using the following Logical Observation Identifiers Names Codes (LOINCs).



**Note:** Some of the codes shown here may not yet be valid at the National level.

**Table 49 – HEPC Registry Selection via LOINC Codes**

Hepatitis C-related Laboratory Tests	LOINC
Hepatitis C virus RNA	<b>11011-4, 29609-5, 34703-9, 34704-7, 10676-5, 20416-4, 20571-6, 49758-6, 50023-1</b>
Hepatitis C Antibody Test	<b>11259, 13955-0, 16128-1, 16129-9, 16936-7, 22327-1, 33462-3, 34162-8, 39008-8, 40762-2, 5198-7, 5199-5</b>
Hepatitis C RIBA Test	<b>24011-9</b>
Hepatitis C virus IgG Ab [Units/volume] in Serum by Immunoassay	<b>57006-9</b>
Hepatitis C virus Antibody [Presence] in Body fluid	<b>51657-5</b>
Hepatitis C virus Antibody [Presence] in Serum from donor	<b>47441-1</b>
Hepatitis C virus Antibody [Presence] in Serum from donor by Immunoassay	<b>47365-2</b>

Hepatitis C-related Laboratory Tests	LOINC
Hepatitis C virus RNA [Presence] in Body fluid by Probe & target amplification method	<b>51655-9</b>
Hepatitis C virus RNA [Presence] in Unspecified specimen by Probe & signal amplification method	<b>48576-3</b>
Qualitative Hepatitis C RNA Test	<b>11259-9, 5010-4, 5011-2, 5012-0, 6422-0</b>

Positive results are identified as results that are equal to “P” or that contain “POS” “DETEC” or “REACT” and do not contain “NEG” “NON” or “IND.” Comparisons are not case sensitive.



**Note:** Because this information is a critical factor in the determination of a patient being added to this registry, it is important to validate, with the [Laboratory Information Manager](#), the LOINC Code mapping and how results are entered for the Hepatitis C lab tests.

#### 11.1.4. About Historic Hepatitis C Case Registry patients

All patients in the previous Hepatitis C Case Registry are automatically “grandfathered” into CCR:HEPC as confirmed registry patients. Previous versions of Hepatitis C Case Registry software did not include the use of a “pending” status nor require verification prior to activation in the registry, though local coordinators were tasked to routinely review lists of newly selected patients and delete any found not to meet registry criteria.

At the time the original Hepatitis C Case Registry software was first installed, a background process was run that applied these selection rules to historic data beginning January 1, 1996. For that one-time post installation process only, patients whose only indication of Hepatitis C was ICD codes (i.e., no antibody test result in the system) were required to have at least two instances of a Hepatitis C related ICD code in order to be added to the registry. After that initial registry compilation, a single outpatient or inpatient Hepatitis C related ICD code was sufficient to add a patient to the registry.

Facilities who are concerned that their CCR:HEPC patient list includes a large number of patients who were inappropriately added can utilize CCR report functions (e.g., Lab test report to look for confirmatory testing) to identify and delete patients who do not truly meet registry criteria.

Effective in ICD-10 Remediation CCR Patch ROR\*1.5\*19, the CCR package is able to extract patients from historical encounters that contain HEPC or HIV ICD diagnosis codes by changing the Date of Interest from the historical encounter visit date to the date the historical encounter was created.

The updated software allows a patient to be added to the pending list of the registry if the following conditions for the historical encounter visit date are met:

- The visit date is *on or after* the ICD-10 Activation date.
- The visit date is created *on or after* the ICD-10 Activation date.
- The visit date contains HEPC or HIV ICD10 diagnosis codes.

## 11.2. About CCR:HIV

### 11.2.1. Overview

The CCR:HIV contains important demographic and clinical data on VHA patients identified with HIV infection. The registry extracts data from VistA admissions, allergy, laboratory, outpatient, pathology, pharmacy, and radiology databases. This is done to provide the key clinical information needed to track disease stage, disease progression, response to treatment, and support administrative reporting.

Data from the CCR:HIV is used on the national, regional, and local level to track and optimize clinical care of HIV-infected Veterans served by VHA. National summary information (without personal identifiers) will be available to VA Central Office for overall program management as well as to inform Veterans Service Organizations, Congress, and other federal public health and health care agencies.

### 11.2.2. Treatment Recommendations

CCR:HIV is meant to supplement data gathering that can be used by local clinicians in their patient care management model.

For patients with HIV infection, VA recommends clinicians consult the Kaiser Family Foundation-Department of Human Health Services treatment guidelines for HIV care. These guidelines may be seen at <http://www.aidsinfo.nih.gov/guidelines/>.

### 11.2.3. Registry Selection Rules

The CCR:HIV identifies patients with HIV-related ICD-9 codes or positive HIV antibody test results. The software recognizes the earliest instance of data that indicates HIV infection and adds the patient to the registry with a status of Pending. These patients must be reviewed and validated locally and when confirmed as having HIV infection confirmed in the local CCR:HIV registry list of registry patients with HIV.

Patients are automatically added nightly to the local registry list with a status of Pending when one or more of the following ICD-9 and ICD-10 diagnosis codes are listed on a patient's problem list, inpatient discharge diagnoses, or outpatient encounter diagnoses:

**Table 50 – HIV Registry Selection via ICD-9 CM Diagnostic Codes**

HIV-related Diagnoses	ICD-9 Diagnostic Code
Asymptomatic Human Immunodeficiency Virus [HIV] Infection Status	<b>V08.</b>
Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Disease	<b>042.x</b>
HIV Causing Other Specific Disorder	<b>043.x</b>
HIV Causing Other Specific Acute Infection	<b>044.x</b>
Human Immunodeficiency Virus, Type 2 (HIV 2)	<b>079.53</b>
Nonspecific Serologic Evidence Of HIV	<b>795.71</b>
Positive Serology/Viral HIV	<b>795.8</b>

**Table 51 – HIV Registry Selection via ICD-10 CM Diagnostic Codes**

HIV-related Diagnoses	ICD-10 Diagnostic Code
Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease	<b>B20.</b>
Human immunodeficiency virus, type 2 [HIV 2] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere	<b>B97.35</b>
Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status	<b>Z21.</b>
HIV complicating pregnancy, first trimester	<b>O98.711</b>
HIV complicating pregnancy, second trimester	<b>O98.712</b>
HIV complicating pregnancy, third trimester	<b>O98.713</b>
HIV complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester	<b>O98.719</b>
HIV complicating childbirth	<b>O98.72</b>
HIV complicating the puerperium	<b>O98.73</b>
Positive Serology/Viral HIV	<b>795.8</b>

The ICD-9 diagnostic codes are maintained as part of the standard software program. Updates will be released as needed in subsequent patches to the software and will be loaded by local IRM staff.

Patients are also automatically added nightly to the local registry pending patient list when a positive test result is reported for an HIV antibody test or HIV Western Blot test. HIV antibody tests and Western Blot tests are identified using the following Logical Observation Identifiers Names Codes (LOINCs).



**Note:** Some of the codes shown here may not yet be valid at the National level.

**Table 52 – HIV Registry Selection via LOINC Codes**

HIV-related Laboratory Tests	LOINC
HIV 1 & 2 Antibody band pattern [interpretation] in Serum by Immunoblot (IB)	<b>43185-8</b>
HIV 1 [interpretation] in Serum by Immunoassay	<b>44607-0</b>
HIV 1 And 2 Antibody Test	<b>22357-8, 31201-7, 32602-5, 40733-8, 5223-3, 7918-6</b>
HIV 1 Antibody [Presence] in Body fluid by Immunoassay	<b>34591-8</b>
HIV 1 Antibody [Presence] in Body fluid by Immunoblot (IB)	<b>34592-6, 5221-7</b>
HIV 1 Antibody [Presence] in Unspecified specimen	<b>53379-4</b>
HIV 1 Antibody [Presence] in Unspecified specimen by Rapid test	<b>49905-3</b>
HIV 1 Antibody [Units/volume] in Serum by Immunofluorescence	<b>43599-0</b>
HIV 1 Antibody Test	<b>13499-9, 14092-1, 16974-8, 16975-5, 21007-0, 22356-0, 29327-4, 29893-5, 32571-2, 33866-5, 35437-3, 35438-1, 35438-9, 40732-0, 41143-9, 41144-7, 41145-4, 5220-9, 7917-8</b>
HIV 1 Western Blot Test	<b>21009-6</b>

HIV-related Laboratory Tests	LOINC
HIV 1+2 Antibody [Presence] in Serum by Immunoblot (IB)	<b>44873-8</b>
HIV 1+2 Antibody [Presence] in Serum from donor	<b>44533-8</b>
HIV 1+2 Antibody [Presence] in Unspecified specimen	<b>43010-8</b>
HIV 1+2 Antibody [Presence] in Unspecified specimen by Rapid test	<b>49580-4</b>
HIV 1+2 IgG Antibody [Presence] in Blood dot (filter paper)	<b>54086-4</b>
HIV 1+2 IgG Antibody [Presence] in Serum	<b>43009-0</b>
HIV 2 Antibody Test	<b>22358-6, 30361-0, 33806-1, 33807-9, 5224-1, 5225-8, 7919-4</b>
HIV 2 Western Blot Test	<b>31073-0</b>

Positive results are identified as results that are equal to “P” or that contain “POS” “DETEC” or “REACT” and do not contain “NEG” “NON” or “IND.” Comparisons are *not* case sensitive.



**Note:** Because this information is a critical factor in the determination of a patient being added to this registry, it is important to validate, with the [Laboratory Information Manager](#), the LOINC Code mapping and how results are entered for the HIV lab tests.

### 11.3.Local Registry Selection Rules

The CCR reporting tools can be used with Local Registries based on either ICD-9 or ICD-10. The ICD-9 and ICD-10 codes, as determined by the Population Health Group, within the Office of Public Health, are specified in [Table 53](#), [Table 54](#), and [Table 55](#). Initially, the conditions of interest will be determined based on input from a variety of stakeholders, including the Population Health Group, Patient Care Services, Quality and Safety, and the Office of Information Analytics. Patch 18 includes 16 initial conditions of interest. Patch 21 added an additional Obstructive Sleep Apnea condition. The Local Registries are in distinction to the existing, national CCR Hepatitis C and HIV registries.

CCR will search back to 01/01/1985 to identify patients with the qualifying ICD-9 or ICD-10 codes. Patients with a qualifying ICD-9 or ICD-10 code or laboratory result will be automatically confirmed into the local registry for the condition of interest. The confirmation date will be set to be the earliest date of the qualifying ICD-9 or ICD-10 code or the qualifying laboratory result.

**Table 53 – Local Registries ICD-9 Codes**

<b>Registry</b>	<b>ICD-9 Codes</b>
<b>Diabetes Registry (VA DIABETES)</b>	249.00, 249.01, 249.10, 249.11, 249.20, 249.21, 249.30, 249.31, 249.40, 249.41, 249.50, 249.51, 249.60, 249.61, 249.70, 249.71, 249.80, 249.81, 249.90, 249.91, 250.00, 250.01, 250.02, 250.03, 250.10, 250.11, 250.12, 250.13, 250.20, 250.21, 250.22, 250.23, 250.30, 250.31, 250.32, 250.33, 250.40, 250.41, 250.42, 250.43, 250.50, 250.51, 250.52, 250.53, 250.60, 250.61, 250.62, 250.63, 250.70, 250.71, 250.72, 250.73, 250.80, 250.81, 250.82, 250.83, 250.90, 250.91, 250.92, 250.93, 357.2, 362.01, 362.02, 362.03, 362.04, 362.05, 362.06, 366.41
<b>Mental Health Registry (VA MENTAL HEALTH)</b>	296.20, 296.21, 296.22, 296.23, 296.24, 296.25, 296.26, 296.30, 296.31, 296.32, 296.33, 296.34, 296.35, 296.36, 309.81, 295.00, 295.01, 295.02, 295.03, 295.04, 295.05, 295.10, 295.11, 295.12, 295.13, 295.14, 295.15, 295.20, 295.21, 295.22, 295.23, 295.24, 295.25, 295.30, 295.31, 295.32, 295.33, 295.34, 295.35, 295.40, 295.41, 295.42, 295.43, 295.44, 295.45, 295.50, 295.51, 295.52, 295.53, 295.55, 295.60, 295.61, 295.62, 295.63, 295.64, 295.65, 295.70, 295.71, 295.72, 295.73, 295.74, 295.75, 295.80, 295.81, 295.82, 295.83, 295.84, 295.85, 295.90, 295.91, 295.92, 295.93, 295.94, 295.95, 296.00, 296.01, 296.02, 296.03, 296.04, 296.05, 296.06, 296.10, 296.11, 296.12, 296.13, 296.14, 296.15, 296.16, 296.40, 296.41, 296.42, 296.43, 296.44, 296.45, 296.46, 296.50, 296.51, 296.52, 296.53, 296.54, 296.55, 296.56, 296.60, 296.61, 296.62, 296.63, 296.64, 296.65, 296.66, 296.7, 296.80, 296.81, 296.82, 296.89, 293.83, 296.90, 296.99, 298.0, 300.4, 301.12, 309.0, 309.1, 311.
<b>Congestive Heart Failure (CHF) Registry (VA CHF)</b>	398.91, 402.01, 402.11, 402.91, 404.01, 404.11, 404.91, 404.03, 404.13, 404.93, 428.0, 428.1, 428.20, 428.21, 428.22, 428.23, 428.30, 428.31, 428.32, 428.33, 428.40, 428.41, 428.42, 428.43, 428.9
<b>Ischemic Heart Disease (IHD) Registry (VA IHD)</b>	410.00, 410.01, 410.02, 410.10, 410.11, 410.12, 410.20, 410.21, 410.22, 410.30, 410.31, 410.32, 410.40, 410.41, 410.42, 410.50, 410.51, 410.52, 410.60, 410.61, 410.62, 410.70, 410.71, 410.72, 410.80, 410.81, 410.82, 410.90, 410.91, 410.92, 411.0, 411.1, 411.81, 411.89, 412., 413.0, 413.1, 413.9, 414.00, 414.01, 414.02, 414.03, 414.04, 414.04, 414.05, 414.06, 414.07, 414.12, 414.2, 414.3, 414.8, 414.9
<b>Breast Cancer Registry (VA BREAST CA)</b>	174.0, 174.1, 174.2, 174.3, 174.4, 174.5, 174.6, 174.8, 174.9, 175.0, 175.9, 233.0
<b>Hypertension Registry (VA HTN)</b>	362.11, 401.0, 401.1, 401.9, 402.00, 402.01, 402.10, 402.11, 402.90, 402.91, 403.00, 403.01, 403.10, 403.11, 403.90, 403.91, 404.00, 404.01, 404.02, 404.03, 404.10, 404.11, 404.12, 404.13, 404.90, 404.91, 404.92, 404.93, 405.01, 405.09, 405.11, 405.19, 405.91, 405.99, 437.2
<b>Cerebrovascular Disease Registry (VA CVD)</b>	430., 431., 433.01, 433.11, 433.21, 433.31, 433.81, 433.91, 434.00, 434.01, 434.10, 434.11, 434.90, 434.91, 435.0, 435.1, 435.3, 435.8, 435.9, 436., 997.02
<b>Osteoarthritis Registry (VA OSTEOARTHRITIS)</b>	715.00, 715.04, 715.09, 715.10, 715.11, 715.12, 715.13, 715.14, 715.15, 715.16, 715.17, 715.18, 715.20, 715.21, 715.22, 715.23, 715.24, 715.25, 715.26, 715.27, 715.28, 715.30, 715.31, 715.32, 715.33, 715.34, 715.35, 715.36, 715.37, 715.38, 715.80, 715.89, 715.90, 715.91, 715.92, 715.93, 715.94, 715.95, 715.96, 715.97, 715.98, 720.0, 721.0, 721.1, 721.2, 721.3, 721.90, 721.91

Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease Registry <b>(VA COPD)</b>	491.0, 491.1, 491.2, 491.20, 491.21, 491.22, 491.8, 491.9, 492.0, 492.8, 493.20, 493.21, 493.22, 496.
Dyslipidemia Registry <b>(VA DYSLIPIDEMIA)</b>	272.0, 272.2, 272.4
Chronic Renal Disease Registry <b>(VA CRD)</b>	016.00, 016.01, 016.02, 016.03, 016.04, 016.05, 016.06, 095.4, 189.0, 189.9, 223.0, 236.91, 249.40, 249.41, 250.40, 250.41, 250.42, 250.43, 271.4, 274.10, 283.11, 403.01, 403.11, 403.91, 404.02, 404.03, 404.12, 404.13, 404.92, 404.93, 440.1, 442.1, 572.4, 580.0, 580.4, 580.81, 580.89, 580.9, 581.0, 581.1, 581.2, 581.3, 581.81, 581.89, 581.9, 582.0, 582.1, 582.2, 582.4, 582.81, 582.89, 582.9, 583.0, 583.1, 583.2, 583.4, 583.6, 583.7, 583.81, 583.89, 583.9, 584.5, 584.6, 584.7, 584.8, 584.9, 585., 585.1, 585.2, 585.3, 585.4, 585.5, 585.6, 585.9, 586., 587., 588.0, 588.81, 588.89, 588.9, 591., 753.12, 753.13, 753.14, 753.15, 753.16, 753.17, 753.19, 753.20, 753.21, 753.22, 753.23, 753.29, 794.4, 588.1
Alzheimer's Disease Registry <b>(VA ALZHEIMERS)</b>	331.0
Rheumatoid Arthritis Registry <b>(VA RHEUM)</b>	714.0, 714.1, 714.2, 714.30, 714.31, 714.32, 714.33
Amputation Registry <b>(VA AMPUTATION)</b>	997.60, 997.61, 997.62, 997.69, V49.60, V49.61, V49.62, V49.63, V49.64, V49.65, V49.66, V49.67, V49.70, V49.71, V49.72, V49.73, V49.74, V49.75, V49.76, V49.77, 885.0, 885.1, 886.0, 886.1, 887.0, 887.1, 887.2, 887.3, 887.4, 887.5, 887.6, 887.7, 895.0, 895.1, 896.0, 896.1, 896.2, 896.3, 897.0, 897.1, 897.2, 897.3, 897.4, 897.5, 897.6, 897.7, 905.9
Low Vision / Blind Registry <b>(VA BLIND)</b>	369.00, 369.01, 369.02, 369.03, 369.04, 369.05, 369.06, 369.07, 369.08, 369.10, 369.11, 369.12, 369.13, 369.14, 369.15, 369.16, 369.17, 369.18, 369.20, 369.21, 369.22, 369.23, 369.24, 369.25, 369.3, 369.4, 369.60, 369.61, 369.62, 369.63, 369.64, 369.65, 369.66, 369.67, 369.68, 369.69, 369.70, 369.71, 369.72, 369.73, 369.74, 369.75, 369.76, 369.8, 369.9
Multiple Sclerosis Registry <b>(VA MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS)</b>	340.
Obstructive Sleep Apnea <b>(VA APNEA)</b>	327.21, 327.23, 780.51, 780.53, 780.57, 786.03, 786.04
Osteoporosis <b>(VA OSTEOPOROSIS)</b>	733.00, 733.01, 733.02, 733.03, 733.09
Prostate Cancer <b>(VA PROSTATE CANCER)</b>	185., 233.4, V10.46
Lung Cancer <b>(VA LUNG CANCER)</b>	162.2, 162.3, 162.4, 162.5, 162.8, 162.9, 231.2, V10.11
Melanoma <b>(VA MELANOMA)</b>	172.0, 172.1, 172.2, 172.3, 172.4, 172.5, 172.6, 172.7, 172.8, 172.9
Colorectal Cancer <b>(VA COLORECTAL CANCER)</b>	153.0, 153.1, 153.2, 153.3, 153.4, 153.5, 153.6, 153.7, 153.8, 153.9, 154.0, 154.1, 230.3, 230.4, V10.05, V10.06

Pancreatic Cancer <b>(VA PANCREATIC CANCER)</b>	157.0, 157.1, 157.2, 157.3, 157.4, 157.8, 157.9
Hepatocellular Carcinoma <b>(VA HCC)</b>	155.0
ALS <b>(VA ALS)</b>	335.20
Total KNEE Replacement <b>(VA TOTAL KNEE)</b>	00.80, 00.81, 00.82, 00.83, 00.84, 81.54, 81.55
Total HIP Replacement <b>(VA TOTAL HIP)</b>	0.70, 00.71, 00.72, 00.73, 00.74, 00.75, 00.76, 00.77, 81.51, 81.52, 81.53

**Table 54 – Local Registries ICD-10 Codes**

Registry (Abbreviation)	ICD-9 Codes
<b>Diabetes Registry (VA DIABETES)</b>	E08.00, E08.01, E08.10, E08.11, E08.21, E08.22, E08.29, E08.311, E08.319, E08.321, E08.329, E08.331, E08.339, E08.341, E08.349, E08.351, E08.359, E08.36, E08.39, E08.40, E08.41, E08.42, E08.43, E08.44, E08.49, E08.51, E08.52, E08.59, E08.610, E08.618, E08.620, E08.621, E08.622, E08.628, E08.630, E08.638, E08.641, E08.649, E08.65, E08.69, E08.8, E08.9, E09.00, E09.01, E09.10, E09.11, E09.21, E09.22, E09.29, E09.311, E09.319, E09.321, E09.329, E09.331, E09.339, E09.341, E09.349, E09.351, E09.359, E09.36, E09.39, E09.40, E09.41, E09.42, E09.43, E09.44, E09.49, E09.51, E09.52, E09.59, E09.610, E09.618, E09.620, E09.621, E09.622, E09.628, E09.630, E09.638, E09.641, E09.649, E09.65, E09.69, E09.8, E09.9, E10.10, E10.11, E10.21, E10.22, E10.29, E10.311, E10.319, E10.321, E10.329, E10.331, E10.339, E10.341, E10.349, E10.351, E10.359, E10.36, E10.39, E10.40, E10.41, E10.42, E10.43, E10.44, E10.49, E10.51, E10.52, E10.59, E10.610, E10.618, E10.620, E10.621, E10.622, E10.628, E10.630, E10.638, E10.641, E10.649, E10.65, E10.69, E10.8, E10.9, E11.00, E11.01, E11.21, E11.22, E11.29, E11.311, E11.319, E11.321, E11.329, E11.331, E11.339, E11.341, E11.349, E11.351, E11.359, E11.36, E11.39, E11.40, E11.41, E11.42, E11.43, E11.44, E11.49, E11.51, E11.52, E11.59, E11.610, E11.618, E11.620, E11.621, E11.622, E11.628, E11.630, E11.638, E11.641, E11.649, E11.65, E11.69, E11.8, E11.9, E13.00, E13.01, E13.10, E13.11, E13.21, E13.22, E13.29, E13.311, E13.319, E13.321, E13.329, E13.331, E13.339, E13.341, E13.349, E13.351, E13.359, E13.36, E13.39, E13.40, E13.41, E13.42, E13.43, E13.44, E13.49, E13.51, E13.52, E13.59, E13.610, E13.618, E13.620, E13.621, E13.622, E13.628, E13.630, E13.638, E13.641, E13.649, E13.65, E13.69, E13.8, E13.9, Z46.81, Z96.41
<b>Mental Health Registry (VA MENTAL HEALTH)</b>	F06.32, F06.34, F20.0, F20.1, F20.2, F20.3, F20.5, F20.9, F20.81, F20.89, F25.0, F25.1, F25.8, F25.9, F30.2, F30.3, F30.4, F30.8, F30.9, F30.10, F30.11, F30.12, F30.13, F31.0, F31.2, F31.4, F31.5, F31.9, F31.10, F31.11, F31.12, F31.13, F31.30, F31.31, F31.32, F31.60, F31.61, F31.62, F31.63, F31.64, F31.70, F31.71, F31.72, F31.73, F31.74, F31.75, F31.76, F31.77, F31.78, F31.81, F31.89, F32.0, F32.1, F32.2, F32.3, F32.4, F32.5, F32.9, F33.0, F33.1, F33.2, F33.3, F33.8, F33.9, F33.40, F33.41, F33.42, F34.1, F34.8, F34.9, F39., F43.10, F43.11, F43.12, F43.21, F43.23
<b>Congestive Heart Failure (CHF) Registry (VA CHF)</b>	I09.81, I50.1, I50.20, I50.21, I50.22, I50.23, I50.30, I50.31, I50.32, I50.33, I50.40, I50.41, I50.42, I50.43, I50.9
<b>Ischemic Heart Disease (IHD) Registry (VA IHD)</b>	I20.1, I20.8, I20.9, I21.01, I21.02, I21.09, I21.11, I21.19, I21.21, I21.29, I21.3, I21.4, I22.0, I22.1, I22.2, I22.8, I22.9, I23.0, I23.1, I23.2, I23.3, I23.4, I23.5, I23.6, I23.7, I23.8, I24.0, I24.1, I24.8, I24.9, I25.10, I25.110, I25.111, I25.118, I25.119, I25.2, I25.5, I25.6, I25.700, I25.701, I25.708, I25.709, I25.710, I25.711, I25.718, I25.719, I25.720, I25.721, I25.728, I25.729, I25.730, I25.731, I25.738, I25.739, I25.750, I25.751, I25.758, I25.759, I25.760, I25.761, I25.768, I25.769, I25.790, I25.791, I25.798, I25.799, I25.810, I25.811, I25.812, I25.83, I25.89, I25.9, I20.0

Breast Cancer Registry <b>(VA BREAST CA)</b>	C50.011, C50.012, C50.019, C50.021, C50.022, C50.029, C50.111, C50.112, C50.119, C50.121, C50.122, C50.129, C50.211, C50.212, C50.219, C50.221, C50.222, C50.229, C50.311, C50.312, C50.319, C50.321, C50.322, C50.329, C50.411, C50.412, C50.419, C50.421, C50.422, C50.429, C50.511, C50.512, C50.519, C50.521, C50.522, C50.529, C50.611, C50.612, C50.619, C50.621, C50.622, C50.629, C50.811, C50.812, C50.819, C50.821, C50.822, C50.829, C50.911, C50.912, C50.919, C50.921, C50.922, C50.929, D05.00, D05.01, D05.02, D05.10, D05.11, D05.12, D05.80, D05.81, D05.82, D05.90, D05.91, D05.92, Z85.3, Z86.000
Hypertension Registry <b>(VA HTN)</b>	H35.031, H35.032, H35.033, H35.039, I10., I11.0, I11.9, I12.0, I12.9, I13.0, I13.10, I13.11, I13.2, I15.0, I15.1, I15.2, I15.8, I15.9, I67.4, I87.301, I87.302, I87.303, I87.309, I87.311, I87.312, I87.313, I87.319, I87.321, I87.322, I87.323, I87.329, I87.331, I87.332, I87.333, I87.339, I87.391, I87.392, I87.393, I87.399, O10.02, O10.03, O10.12, O10.13, O10.22, O10.23, O10.32, O10.33, O10.42, O10.43, O10.92, O10.93, O11.1, O11.2, O11.3, O11.9
Cerebrovascular Disease Registry <b>(VA CVD)</b>	I63.00, I63.011, I63.012, I63.019, I63.02, I63.031, I63.032, I63.039, I63.09, I63.10, I63.111, I63.112, I63.119, I63.12, I63.131, I63.132, I63.139, I63.19, I63.20, I63.211, I63.212, I63.219, I63.22, I63.231, I63.232, I63.239, I63.29, I63.30, I63.311, I63.312, I63.319, I63.321, I63.322, I63.329, I63.331, I63.332, I63.339, I63.341, I63.342, I63.349, I63.39, I63.40, I63.411, I63.412, I63.419, I63.421, I63.422, I63.429, I63.431, I63.432, I63.439, I63.441, I63.442, I63.449, I63.49, I63.50, I63.511, I63.512, I63.519, I63.521, I63.522, I63.529, I63.531, I63.532, I63.539, I63.541, I63.542, I63.549, I63.59, I63.6, I63.8, I63.9, I69.30, I69.31, I69.320, I69.321, I69.322, I69.323, I69.328, I69.331, I69.332, I69.333, I69.334, I69.339, I69.341, I69.342, I69.343, I69.344, I69.349, I69.351, I69.352, I69.353, I69.354, I69.359, I69.361, I69.362, I69.363, I69.364, I69.365, I69.369, I69.390, I69.391, I69.392, I69.393, I69.398
Osteoarthritis Registry <b>(VA OSTEOARTHRITIS)</b>	M15.0, M15.1, M15.2, M15.3, M15.4, M15.8, M15.9, M16.0, M16.2, M16.4, M16.6, M16.7, M16.9, M16.10, M16.11, M16.12, M16.30, M16.31, M16.32, M16.50, M16.51, M16.52, M17.0, M17.2, M17.4, M17.5, M17.9, M17.10, M17.11, M17.12, M17.30, M17.31, M17.32, M18.0, M18.2, M18.4, M18.9, M18.10, M18.11, M18.12, M18.30, M18.31, M18.32, M18.50, M18.51, M18.52, M19.011, M19.012, M19.019, M19.021, M19.022, M19.029, M19.031, M19.032, M19.039, M19.041, M19.042, M19.049, M19.071, M19.072, M19.079, M19.90, M19.91, M19.92, M19.93, M19.111, M19.112, M19.119, M19.121, M19.122, M19.129, M19.131, M19.132, M19.139, M19.141, M19.142, M19.149, M19.171, M19.172, M19.179, M19.211, M19.212, M19.219, M19.221, M19.222, M19.229, M19.231, M19.232, M19.239, M19.241, M19.242, M19.249, M19.271, M19.272, M19.279
Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease Registry <b>(VA COPD)</b>	J40., J41.0, J41.1, J41.8, J42., J43.0, J43.1, J43.2, J43.8, J43.9, J44.0, J44.1, J44.9
Dyslipidemia Registry <b>(VA DYSLIPIDEMIA)</b>	E78.0, E78.1, E78.2, E78.3, E78.4, E78.5
Chronic Renal Disease Registry <b>(VA CRD)</b>	I13.0, I13.10, I13.11, I13.2, N18.1, N18.2, N18.3, N18.4, N18.5, N18.6, N18.9, R88.0, Z49.01, Z49.02, Z49.31, Z49.32, Z94.0, Z99.2

Alzheimer's Disease Registry <b>(VA ALZHEIMERS)</b>	G30.0, G30.1, G30.8, G30.9
Rheumatoid Arthritis Registry <b>(VA RHEUM)</b>	M05.00, M05.09, M05.10, M05.011, M05.012, M05.019, M05.021, M05.022, M05.029, M05.031, M05.032, M05.039, M05.041, M05.042, M05.049, M05.051, M05.052, M05.059, M05.061, M05.062, M05.069, M05.071, M05.072, M05.079, M05.111, M05.112, M05.119, M05.121, M05.122, M05.129, M05.131, M05.132, M05.139, M05.141, M05.142, M05.149, M05.151, M05.152, M05.159, M05.161, M05.162, M05.169, M05.171, M05.172, M05.179, M05.19, M05.20, M05.211, M05.212, M05.219, M05.221, M05.222, M05.229, M05.231, M05.232, M05.239, M05.241, M05.242, M05.249, M05.251, M05.252, M05.259, M05.261, M05.262, M05.269, M05.271, M05.272, M05.279, M05.29, M05.30, M05.311, M05.312, M05.319, M05.321, M05.322, M05.329, M05.331, M05.332, M05.339, M05.341, M05.342, M05.349, M05.351, M05.352, M05.359, M05.361, M05.362, M05.369, M05.371, M05.372, M05.379, M05.39, M05.40, M05.411, M05.412, M05.419, M05.421, M05.422, M05.429, M05.431, M05.432, M05.439, M05.441, M05.442, M05.449, M05.451, M05.452, M05.459, M05.461, M05.462, M05.469, M05.471, M05.472, M05.479, M05.49, M05.50, M05.511, M05.512, M05.519, M05.521, M05.522, M05.529, M05.531, M05.532, M05.539, M05.541, M05.542, M05.549, M05.551, M05.552, M05.559, M05.561, M05.562, M05.569, M05.571, M05.572, M05.579, M05.59, M05.60, M05.611, M05.612, M05.619, M05.621, M05.622, M05.629, M05.631, M05.632, M05.639, M05.641, M05.642, M05.649, M05.651, M05.652, M05.659, M05.661, M05.662, M05.669, M05.671, M05.672, M05.679, M05.69, M05.70, M05.711, M05.712, M05.719, M05.721, M05.722, M05.729, M05.731, M05.732, M05.739, M05.741, M05.742, M05.749, M05.751, M05.752, M05.759, M05.761, M05.762, M05.769, M05.771, M05.772, M05.779, M05.79, M05.80, M05.811, M05.812, M05.819, M05.821, M05.822, M05.829, M05.831, M05.832, M05.839, M05.841, M05.842, M05.849, M05.851, M05.852, M05.859, M05.861, M05.862, M05.869, M05.871, M05.872, M05.879, M05.89, M05.9, M06.00, M06.011, M06.012, M06.019, M06.021, M06.022, M06.029, M06.031, M06.032, M06.039, M06.041, M06.042, M06.049, M06.051, M06.052, M06.059, M06.061, M06.062, M06.069, M06.071, M06.072, M06.079, M06.08, M06.09, M06.1, M06.20, M06.211, M06.212, M06.219, M06.221, M06.222, M06.229, M06.231, M06.232, M06.239, M06.241, M06.242, M06.249, M06.251, M06.252, M06.259, M06.261, M06.262, M06.269, M06.271, M06.272, M06.279, M06.28, M06.29, M06.30, M06.311, M06.312, M06.319, M06.321, M06.322, M06.329, M06.331, M06.332, M06.339, M06.341, M06.342, M06.349, M06.351, M06.352, M06.359, M06.361, M06.362, M06.369, M06.371, M06.372, M06.379, M06.38, M06.39, M06.4, M06.80, M06.811, M06.812, M06.819, M06.821, M06.822, M06.829, M06.831, M06.832, M06.839, M06.841, M06.842, M06.849, M06.851, M06.852, M06.859, M06.861, M06.862, M06.869, M06.871, M06.872, M06.879, M06.88, M06.89, M06.9, M08.00, M08.011, M08.012, M08.019, M08.021, M08.022, M08.029, M08.031, M08.032, M08.039, M08.041, M08.042, M08.049, M08.051, M08.052, M08.059, M08.061, M08.062, M08.069, M08.071, M08.072, M08.079, M08.08, M08.09, M08.1, M08.20, M08.211, M08.212, M08.219, M08.221, M08.222, M08.229, M08.231, M08.232, M08.239, M08.241, M08.242, M08.249, M08.251, M08.252, M08.259, M08.261, M08.262, M08.269, M08.271, M08.272, M08.279, M08.28, M08.29, M08.3, M08.40, M08.411, M08.412, M08.419, M08.421, M08.422, M08.429, M08.431, M08.432, M08.439, M08.441, M08.442, M08.449, M08.451, M08.452, M08.459, M08.461, M08.462, M08.469, M08.471, M08.472, M08.479, M08.48, M12.00, M12.011, M12.012, M12.019, M12.021, M12.022, M12.029, M12.031, M12.032, M12.039, M12.041, M12.042, M12.049, M12.051, M12.052, M12.059, M12.061, M12.062, M12.069, M12.071, M12.072, M12.079, M12.08, M12.09



Low Vision / Blind Registry <b>(VA BLIND)</b>	H54.0, H54.2, H54.3, H54.7, H54.8, H54.10, H54.11, H54.12, H54.40, H54.41, H54.42, H54.50, H54.51, H54.52, H54.60, H54.61, H54.62
Multiple Sclerosis Registry <b>(VA MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS)</b>	G35
Obstructive Sleep Apnea <b>(VA APNEA)</b>	G47.30, G47.31, G47.32, G47.33, G47.34, G47.35, G47.36, G47.37, G47.39
Osteoporosis <b>(VA OSTEOFOROSIS)</b>	M80.%, M81.%
Prostate Cancer <b>(VA PROSTATE CANCER)</b>	C61
Lung Cancer <b>(VA LUNG CANCER)</b>	C34.%
Melanoma <b>(VA MELANOMA)</b>	C43.%
Colorectal Cancer <b>(VA COLORECTAL CANCER)</b>	C18.%, C19, C20
Pancreatic Cancer <b>(VA PANCREATIC CANCER)</b>	C25.%
Hepatocellular Carcinoma <b>(VA HCC)</b>	C22.0
ALS <b>(VA ALS)</b>	G12.21
Total KNEE Replacement <b>(VA TOTAL KNEE)</b>	0SRC%, 0SRD%, 0SRT0, 0SRU0, 0SRV0, 0SRW0
Total HIP Replacement <b>(VA TOTAL HIP)</b>	0SR9%, 0SRB%, 0SRA0, 0SRE0

**Table 55 – Local Registries CPT Codes**

Registry (Abbreviation)	CPT Codes
Total KNEE Replacement <b>(VA TOTAL KNEE)</b>	27447
Total HIP Replacement <b>(VA TOTAL HIP)</b>	27130, 27132

#### 11.4.CCR:HIV Registry Pending Patient Worksheet

**HIV Pending Patient Worksheet** Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Last 4: \_\_\_\_\_ Pt should be added to ICR:  YES  NO

1. HIV positive test result /other evidence:  NONE - delete from registry

- + ELISA date:
- + HIV Viral load date:
- + Western Blot date:
- Narrative Note date:

**2. HIV Risk info:**  UNKNOWN

- Sex with male
- Sex with female
- Injected nonprescription drug
- Received clotting factor for hemophilia / coagulation disorder
- HETEROSEXUAL relations with bisexual male
- HETEROSEXUAL relations with injection drug user
- HETEROSEXUAL relations with person with hemophilia/coagulation disorder
- HETEROSEXUAL relations with transfusion recipient with documented HIV infection
- HETEROSEXUAL relations with transplant recipient with documented HIV infection
- HETEROSEXUAL relations with PWA or documented HIV+, risk not specified
- Received transfusion of blood/blood component (other than clotting factor)
- Received transfusion of blood/blood component (other than clotting factor)
- Mycobacterium avium complex or M. kansasii, disseminated or extrapulmonary: date
- Received transplant of tissue/organ(s) or artificial insemination
- Worked in health care or clinical laboratory setting

**3. AIDS OI History     NONE**

- Candidiasis of bronchi, trachea, or lungs: date
  - Candidiasis, esophageal: date
  - Cervical cancer, invasive: date
  - Coccidioidomycosis, disseminated or extrapulmonary: date
  - Cryptococcosis, extrapulmonary: date
  - Cryptosporidiosis, chronic intestinal (>1 month's duration): date
  - Cytomegalovirus disease (other than liver, spleen, or nodes): date
  - Cytomegalovirus retinitis (with loss of vision): date
  - Encephalopathy, HIV-related: date
  - Herpes simplex: chronic ulcer(s) (>1 month's duration); or bronchitis, pneumonitis, or esophagitis: date
  - Histoplasmosis, disseminated or extrapulmonary: date
  - Isosporiasis, chronic intestinal (>1 month's duration) : date
  - Kaposi's sarcoma: date
  -
- Lymphoma, Burkitt's (or equivalent term): date
  - Lymphoma, immunoblastic (or equivalent term): date
  - Lymphoma, primary, of brain: date
  - Lymphoma, immunoblastic (or equivalent term): date
  - Lymphoma, primary, of brain: date
  - Mycobacterium avium complex or M. kansassii, disseminated or extrapulmonary: date
  - Mycobacterium tuberculosis, any site (pulmonary or extrapulmonary): date
  - Mycobacterium, other species or unidentified species, disseminated or extrapulmonary: date
  - Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia: date
  - Pneumonia, recurrent: date
  - Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy: date
  - Salmonella septicemia, recurrent: date
  - Toxoplasmosis of brain: date
  - Wasting syndrome due to HIV: date

**4. COMMENTS:**



## 11.5.Clinical Case Registries Shortcut Keys

In the following table, two or more keys connected by a comma (,) indicate that the keys should be pressed in succession. Keys connected by a plus sign (+) indicate that the keys should be pressed at the same time.

Window	Option/Text	Shortcut	Action / Opens
Any		< F1 >	Online Help file
Main (Registry)	File menu	< Alt > , < F >	
	Open Registry	< Alt > , < F > , < O >	Select a Registry to open
	Save As...	< Alt > , < F > , < A >	
	Close	< Alt > , < F > , < L >	
	Close All	< Alt > , < F > , < C >	
	Page Setup...		
	Print Preview...		
	Print...	< Alt > , < F > , < P >	
	Preferences		Preferences
	Rejoin Clinical Context...		
	Break the Clinical Link...		
	Exit	< Alt > , < F > , < X >	
	Registry menu	< Alt > , < Y >	
		< Ctrl > + < F6 >	Next registry
		< Shift > + < Ctrl > + < F6 >	Previous registry
		< Ctrl > + < F4 >	Close current registry
	Edit (HIV)	< E >	Human Immunodeficiency Virus Patient Data Editor
	CDC (HIV)	< C >	CDC (Form)
	Show Registry users...	< S >	Users of the (HIV or HEPC) Registry
	Edit Site Parameters...	< D >	
	Confirm (HEPC)	< C >	Hepatitis C Patient Data Editor

Window	Option/Text	Shortcut	Action / Opens
	Show Registry Users	< S >	Users of the (HIV or HEPC) Registry
	Edit Site Parameters	< D >	(HIV or HEPC) Site Parameters
(HIV or HEPC) Site Parameters		< Ctrl > + < Alt > + < C >	Cancel a search (dual-list selectors on site parameters form, patient search)
		< Space >	Move the record between lists (dual-list selectors)
		< Enter >	Edit cell value (local fields)
	Lab Test tab	< Alt > + < L >	
	Registry Meds tab	< Alt > + < M >	
	Notifications tab	< Alt > + < N >	
	Local Fields tab	< Alt > + < F >	
Reports Menu	Reports menu	< Alt > + < P >	
	Clinic Follow Up	< C >	
	Combined Meds and Labs	< O >	
	Current Inpatient List	< U >	
	Diagnoses	< D >	
	General Utilization and Demographics	< G >	
	Inpatient Utilization	< I >	
	Lab Utilization	< L >	
	List of Registry Patients	< S >	
	Outpatient Utilization	< T >	
	Patient Medication History	< P >	
	Pharmacy Prescription Utilization	< H >	

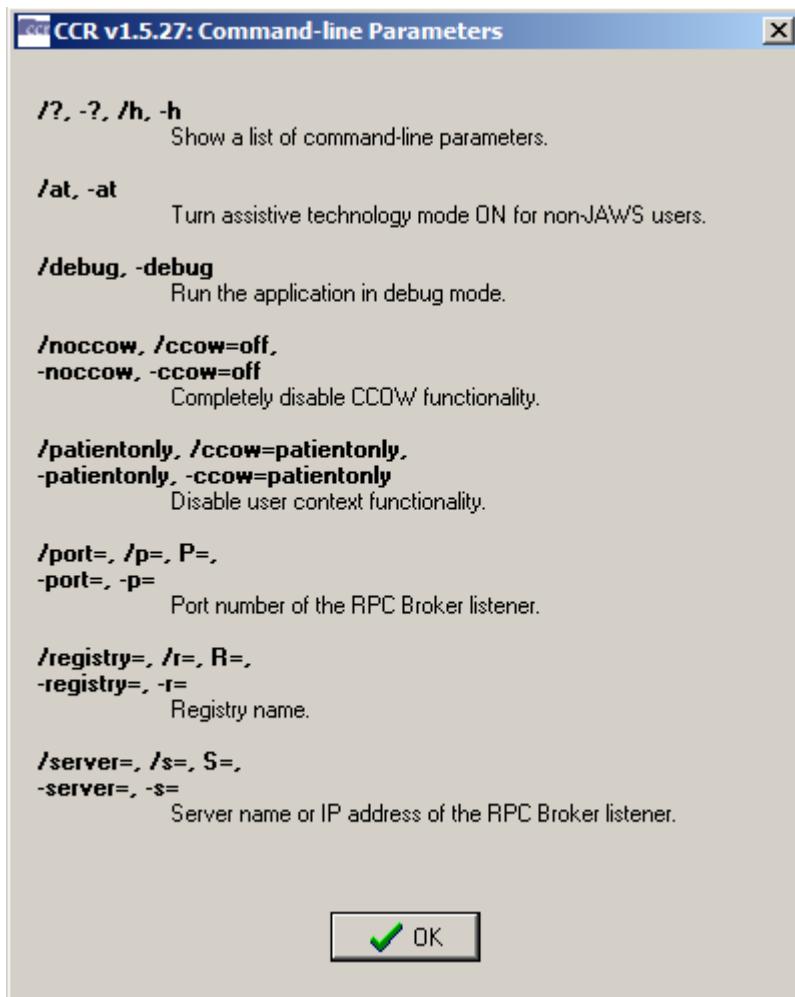
Window	Option/Text	Shortcut	Action / Opens
Window Menu	Procedures	< E >	
	Radiology Utilization	< A >	
	Registry Lab Tests by Range	< Y >	
	Registry Medications	< M >	
	VERA Reimbursement Report (HIV only)	< V >	
	Report List	< R >	List of Reports panel
Help Menu	Window menu	< Alt > + < W >	
	Cascade	< C >	
	Tile Horizontally	< H >	
	Tile Vertically	< V >	
	Minimize All	< M >	
	Arrange All	< A >	
	Help menu	< Alt > + < H >	
	Help Topics	< F1 >	
	Registry Info	< R >	
	CCOW Status	< C >	
	About	< A >	

Window	Option/Text	Shortcut	Action / Opens
Report Parameters			
		< Ctrl > + < Alt > + < C >	Cancel a search (double-pane selectors on report parameters forms, patient search)
		< Space >	Move the record between lists (double-pane selectors)
		< Tab >	Move through the report parameters
		< F1 >	Online Help
	Load Parameters	< L >	
	Save Parameters	< S >	
	Default Parameters	< D >	
	Run	< R >	
		< Ctrl > + < F6 >	Next report output
Task Manager tab		< Shift > + < Ctrl > + < F6 >	Previous report output
		< Ctrl > + < F4 >	Close current report output
		< Alt > + < T >	
		< Delete >	In Task list, delete selected records
	Refresh	< Alt > + < R >	
	New Report	< Alt > + < N >	
	Open Report	< Alt > + < O >	
Technical Log tab		< Alt > + < V >	
	Delete	< Alt > + < D >	
Registry tab		< Alt > + < T >	
	Refresh	< Alt > + < R >	
Registry tab		< Alt > + < G >	
		< Enter >	(HIV or HEPC) Patient Data Editor

Window	Option/Text	Shortcut	Action / Opens
(HIV or HEPC)	[Search]	< Alt > + < R >	
	Edit (HIV)	< Alt > + < I >	Human Immunodeficiency Virus Registry Patient Data Editor
	Confirm (HEPC)	< Alt > + < I >	Hepatitis C Registry Patient Data Editor
	CDC (HIV)	< Alt > + < C >	CDC (Form)
	Delete	< Alt > + < D >	
Registry Patient Data Editor		< Alt > + < I >	
		< Enter >	Edit cell value (local fields)
		< Space >	Toggle a checkbox (local fields)
	Clinical Status tab	< L >	
	Risk Factors tab (HIV)	< R >	
	Local Fields tab	< F >	
	Save	< S >	
CDC (HIV)		< Alt > + < C >	
	Form tab	< F >	
	Preview tab	< V >	
	Preview page 2 tab	< 2 >	
	Save	< S >	
		< Tab >	Move through the form parameters
CDC Form		< F >	
	Group Titles (CDC Parameter groups)	< G >	
	Zoom In	< I >	
	Zoom Out	< O >	
	Fit Width	< W >	

<b>Window</b>	<b>Option/Text</b>	<b>Shortcut</b>	<b>Action / Opens</b>
	Zoom 1:1	< 1 >	
	Print	< P >	

## 11.6.Command Line Switches



Command line switches control basic behavior of the application. They can be appended after the executable name in the Target field of the application shortcut. Names of the switches are case-insensitive.

Switch	Description
/?, /h, -?, -h	Display a dialog box containing a short description of the command line switches accepted by the application
/at, -at	Turn assistive technology ON for non-JAWS users
/noccow, /ccow=off-noccow, -ccow=off	Disable the context management) functionality completely.

/ccow=patientonly-ccow=patientonly	Disable the user context functionality (Single Sign-On).
/p=, /port=-p=, -port=, P=	Instruct the application to use a non-standard port number on the VistA server.
/r=, /--r=, -registry=, R=	Forces the GUI to open only the registry with provided name.
/s=, /server=-s=, -server=, S=	Instruct the application to connect to the server defined by the provided host name or IP address.

### Examples:

...\\ClinicalCaseRegistries.exe /S=MIRROR /R="VA HIV"

...\\ClinicalCaseRegistries.exe /S="10.3.13.2" /P=9105

...\\ClinicalCaseRegistries.exe -R="VA HIV"

## 12. TroubleShooting

Listed below are some commonly asked questions and answers.

### How do I check which version of CCR I'm using?

The easier way is to use the [Help | About CCR menu option](#) screen. Your version should match this figure.

### When I run CCR, I get a version mismatch error. What do I do?

The CCR [Graphical User Interface \(GUI\)](#) communicates with VistA using a [Remote Procedure Call \(RPC\)](#) to verify that the GUI and MUMPS code versions match. This check is done as soon as the CCR application starts. If you see this warning, either the GUI or the MUMPS code needs to be updated. Contact your local IRM for assistance.

### What do I do if I get a connection error with a WSAEADDRNOTAVAIL code?

The CCR [Graphical User Interface \(GUI\)](#) needs the server name or IP address and port so that it knows where to get the VistA data from. Contact your local IRM to make sure the [Command Line Switches](#) are set up correctly for your location.

### **What do I do if I get a connection error with a WSACCONNREFUSED code?**

The CCR [Graphical User Interface \(GUI\)](#) needs the server name or IP address and port so that it knows where to get the VistA data from. This error can indicate that the specified port is incorrect or that the RPC Broker is not functioning properly. Contact your local IRM to make sure the [Command Line Switches](#) are set up correctly for your location and that the RPC Broker is running.

### **Who do I contact if I have another type of question or error?**

Contact your local IRM for any setup related questions. Your local IRM may instruct you to contact the National Help desk if it is an application error.

# Glossary<sup>z</sup>

<a href="#">A</a>	<a href="#">B</a>	<a href="#">C</a>	<a href="#">D</a>	<a href="#">E</a>	<a href="#">F</a>	<a href="#">G</a>	<a href="#">H</a>	<a href="#">I</a>		<a href="#">K</a>	<a href="#">L</a>	<a href="#">M</a>
<a href="#">N</a>	<a href="#">O</a>	<a href="#">P</a>		<a href="#">R</a>	<a href="#">S</a>	<a href="#">T</a>	<a href="#">U</a>	<a href="#">V</a>		<a href="#">X</a>		
<a href="#">0-9</a>												

Control-click character to see entries; missing character means no entries for that character.

Term or Acronym	Description
<b>0 - 9</b>	
508	<i>See <a href="#">Section 508</a></i>

Term or Acronym	Description
<b>A</b>	
AAC	<i>See <a href="#">Corporate Data Center Operations</a></i> .
Access Code	With each sign-on to <a href="#">Vista</a> , the user must enter two codes to be recognized and allowed to proceed: the Access Code and Verify Code. The Access Code is assigned by IRM Service and is used by the computer to recognize the user. Each user has a unique access code. The only way this code can be changed is for the IRM Service to edit it. When the code is established by IRM, it is encrypted; that is, it is “scrambled” according to a cipher. The code is stored in the computer only in this encrypted form. Thus, even if the access code is viewed, the viewer cannot determine what the user actually types to tell the computer this code. <i>See also <a href="#">Verify Code</a></i> .
Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS)	AIDS is a disease of the human immune system caused by the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV). This condition progressively reduces the effectiveness of the immune system and leaves individuals susceptible to opportunistic infections and tumors.
ADPAC	<i>See <a href="#">Automated Data Processing Application Coordinator</a></i> .
AIDS	<i>See <a href="#">Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome</a></i> .
AIDS-defining Opportunistic Infection (AIDS-OI)	Those illnesses said to be AIDS defining. “Opportunistic infections” are infections that take advantage of a weakened immune system.
AIDS-OI	<i>Acronym for <a href="#">AIDS-defining Opportunistic Infection</a></i>
AITC	<i>See <a href="#">Austin Information Technology Center</a></i>
AMIS	<i>See <a href="#">Automated Management Information System</a></i>
Antiretroviral (medications)	Medications for the treatment of infection by <a href="#">retroviruses</a> , primarily <a href="#">HIV</a> . <i>See also <a href="#">Highly Active Antiretroviral Therapy</a></i> .
ARV	<i>See <a href="#">Antiretroviral (medications)</a></i> .
Austin Automation Center (AAC)	<i>See <a href="#">Corporate Data Center Operations</a></i>

Term or Acronym	Description
Austin Information Technology Center (AITC)	AITC is a recognized, award-winning Federal data center within the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA). It provides a full complement of cost-efficient e-government solutions to support the information technology (IT) needs of customers within the Federal sector. AITC has also implemented a program of enterprise “best practice” initiatives with major vendor partners that ensures customers receive enhanced, value-added IT services through the implementation of new technologies at competitive costs.
Automated Data Processing Application Coordinator (ADPAC)	The ADPAC is the person responsible for planning and implementing new work methods and technology for employees throughout a medical center. ADPACs train employees and assist users when they run into difficulties, and needs to know how all components of the system work. ADPACs maintain open communication with their supervisors and Service Chiefs, as well as their counterparts in Fiscal and Acquisitions and Materiel Management (A&MM), or Information Resource Management (IRM).
Automated Management Information System (AMIS)	The VHA Decision Support System (DSS) is a national automated management information system based on commercial software to integrate data from clinical and financial systems for both inpatient and outpatient care. The commercial software is utilized with interfaces developed to transport data into the system from the <a href="#">Veterans Health Information Systems and Technology Architecture</a> (VistA), the National Patient Care Database (NPCD), the Patient Treatment File (PTF), and various VA financial information systems. The VHA began implementation of DSS in 1994. Full implementation was completed in 1999 and DSS is now used throughout the VA healthcare system.

[BACK](#) to Glossary Contents

Term or Acronym	Description
<b>B</b>	
B-Type Option	In <a href="#">VistA</a> , an option designed to be run only by the <a href="#">RPC Broker</a> , and which cannot be run from the menu system.

[BACK](#) to Glossary Contents

Term or Acronym	Description
<b>C</b>	
CCOW	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Clinical Context Object Workgroup</a>
CCR	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Clinical Case Registries</a>
CDC	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Centers for Disease Control and Prevention</a>
CDCO	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Corporate Data Center Operations</a>
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)	The CDC is one of the major operating components of the United States Department of Health and Human Services. It includes a number of Coordinating Centers and Offices which specialize in various aspects of public health, as well as the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH). <i>See</i> <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/about/organization/cio.htm">http://www.cdc.gov/about/organization/cio.htm</a>

Term or Acronym	Description
Center for Quality Management in Public Health (CQM)	CQM, based in the VA Palo Alto Health Care System, functions as part of the VA Public Health Strategic Health Care Group at VA Central Office in Washington, DC. CQM was first established with a primary focus on HIV care; the mission expanded to include Hepatitis C issues in January 2001. In line with the mission of its organizational parent, the CQM mission further expanded to include work on various issues and conditions with public health significance, including operational support and management of data from the Clinical Case Registries (CCR) software.
Clinical Case Registries (CCR)	The Clinical Case Registries (CCR) application collects data on the population of Veterans with certain clinical conditions, namely <a href="#">Hepatitis C</a> and <a href="#">Human Immunodeficiency Virus</a> (HIV) infections.
Clinical Context Object Workgroup (CCOW)	<p>CCOW is an <a href="#">HL7</a> standard protocol designed to enable disparate applications to synchronize in real-time, and at the user-interface level. It is vendor independent and allows applications to present information at the desktop and/or portal level in a unified way.</p> <p>CCOW is the primary standard protocol in healthcare to facilitate a process called "Context Management." Context Management is the process of using particular "subjects" of interest (e.g., user, patient, clinical encounter, charge item, etc.) to 'virtually' link disparate applications so that the end-user sees them operate in a unified, cohesive way.</p> <p>Context Management can be utilized for both CCOW and non-CCOW compliant applications. The CCOW standard exists to facilitate a more robust, and near "plug-and-play" interoperability across disparate applications.</p> <p>Context Management is often combined with <a href="#">Single Sign On</a> applications in the healthcare environment, but the two are discrete functions. Single Sign On is the process that enables the secure access of disparate applications by a user through use of a single authenticated identifier and password.</p>
Comma-Delimited Values (CDV)	See <a href="#">Comma-Separated Values</a>
Comma-Separated Values (CSV)	“Separated” or “delimited” data files use specific characters (delimiters) to separate its values. Most database and spreadsheet programs are able to read or save data in a delimited format. The comma-separated values file format is a delimited data format that has fields separated by the comma character and records separated by newlines. Excel can import such a file and create a spreadsheet from it.
Computerized Patient Record System (CPRS)	A Computerized Patient Record (CPR) is a comprehensive database system used to store and access patients’ healthcare information. CPRS is the Department of Veteran’s Affairs electronic health record software. The CPRS organizes and presents all relevant data on a patient in a way that directly supports clinical decision making. This data includes medical history and conditions, problems and diagnoses, diagnostic and therapeutic procedures and interventions. Both a graphic user interface version and a character-based interface version are available. CPRS provides a single interface for health care providers to review and update a patient’s medical record, and to place orders, including medications, special procedures, x-rays, patient care nursing orders, diets, and laboratory tests. CPRS is flexible enough to be implemented in a wide variety of settings for a broad spectrum of health care workers, and provides a consistent, event-driven, Windows-style interface.
context-sensitive help	<p>Online help is topic-oriented, procedural or reference information delivered through computer software. It is a form of user assistance. Most online help is designed to give assistance in the use of a software application or operating system, but can also be used to present information on a broad range of subjects.</p> <p>When a user presses the [F1] key while using the GUI application, the application automatically opens the online help file (which is distributed and installed alongside the application file itself).</p>

Term or Acronym	Description
	<p><b>Context-sensitive help</b> is a kind of online help that is obtained from a specific point in the state of the software, providing help for the situation that is associated with that state.</p> <p>Context-sensitive help, as opposed to general online help or online manuals, doesn't need to be accessible for reading as a whole. Each topic is supposed to describe extensively one state, situation, or feature of the software.</p> <p>Context-sensitive help can be implemented using <a href="#">tooltips</a>, which either provide a terse description of a <a href="#">GUI widget</a> or display a complete topic from the help file. Other commonly used ways to access context-sensitive help start by clicking a button. One way uses a per widget button that displays the help immediately. Another way changes the <a href="#">mouse pointer</a> shape to a question mark, and then, after the user clicks a widget, the help appears.</p> <p>Context-sensitive help is most used in, but is not limited to, <a href="#">GUI</a> environments. Examples are <a href="#">Microsoft's WinHelp</a>, <a href="#">Sun's JavaHelp</a> or Panviva's <a href="#">SupportPoint</a>.</p>
<i>Contextor</i> software	<p>Sentillion <i>Contextor</i> can be embedded within an application to implement most of <a href="#">CCOW</a>'s context participant behaviors. <i>Contextor</i> is compatible with any CCOW-compliant context manager and is designed to simplify writing applications that support the CCOW standard. It includes these development environment components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CCOW-compliant code samples of Windows and Web applications</li> <li>• Development-only version of Sentillion Context Manager</li> <li>• Development tools for simulating and observing the behavior of a context-enabled desktop</li> <li>• Configuration and administration tool</li> </ul>
Corporate Data Center Operations (CDCO)	<p>Federal data center within the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA). As a franchise fund, or fee-for-service organization, CDCO-Austin provides cost-efficient IT enterprise solutions to support the information technology needs of customers within the Federal sector. <i>Formerly</i> the Austin Automation Center (AAC); <i>formerly</i> the Austin Information Technology Center (AITC).</p> <p><i>See</i> <a href="http://www.aac.va.gov/index.php">http://www.aac.va.gov/index.php</a>.</p>
CPRS	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Computerized Patient Record System</a>
CPT	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Current Procedural Terminology</a>
CQM	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Center for Quality Management in Public Health</a>
CSV	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Comma-Separated Values</a>
Current Procedural Terminology (CPT)	<p>CPT® is the most widely accepted medical nomenclature used to report medical procedures and services under public and private health insurance programs. CPT codes describe a procedure or service identified with a five-digit CPT code and descriptor nomenclature. The CPT code set accurately describes medical, surgical, and diagnostic services and is designed to communicate uniform information about medical services and procedures among physicians, coders, patients, accreditation organizations, and payers for administrative, financial, and analytical purposes. The current version is the CPT 2009.</p> <p><i>Note:</i> CPT® is a registered trademark of the American Medical Association.</p>

[BACK](#) to Glossary Contents

Term or Acronym	Description
	<b>D</b>
DAA	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Direct Acting Antiviral</a>

Term or Acronym	Description
Database Integration Agreement (DBIA)	M code is not “compiled and linked,” so any code is open to anyone to call. The same is true for the data. This permits an incredible level of integration between applications, but it is “too open” for some software architects’ liking. The VA has instituted Database Integration Agreements to enforce external policies and procedures to avoid unwanted dependencies.
Data Dictionary	A data structure that stores meta-data, i.e. data about data. The term “data dictionary” has several uses; most generally it is thought of as a set of data descriptions that can be shared by several applications. In practical terms, it usually means a table in a database that stores the names, field types, length, and other characteristics of the fields in the database tables.
DBIA	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Database Integration Agreement</a>
Delphi	Borland® Delphi® is a software development package that allows creation of applications which allow manipulation of live data from a database. Among other things, Delphi is an object-oriented, visual programming environment used to develop 32-bit applications for deployment in the Windows environment. This is the software that was used to produce the Query Tool application. <i>See also</i> <a href="http://www.embarcadero.com/products/delphi">http://www.embarcadero.com/products/delphi</a> .
DFN	File Number—the local/facility patient record number (patient file internal entry number)
Direct Acting Antiviral (DAA)	A medication that interacts directly with viral proteins to inhibit viral replication.

[BACK](#)

[to Glossary Contents](#)

Term or Acronym	Description
<b>E</b>	
Epoetin	Epoetin Alfa is used for treating anemia in certain patients with kidney failure, HIV, or cancer.
Extensible Mark-up Language (XML)	An initiative from the W3C defining an “extremely simple” dialect of <a href="#">SGML</a> suitable for use on the World-Wide Web.
Extract Data Definition	A set of file and field numbers which identify the data that should be retrieved during the extraction process.
Extract Process	This process is run after the <a href="#">update process</a> . This function goes through patients on the local registry and, depending on their status, extracts all available data for the patient since the last extract was run. This process also updates any demographic data held in the local registry for all existing patients that have changed since the last extract. The extract transmits any collected data for the patient to the national database via <a href="#">HL7</a> .

[BACK](#)

[to Glossary Contents](#)

Term or Acronym	Description
<b>F</b>	
FDA	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Food and Drug Administration</a>
FileMan	FileMan is a set of M utilities written in the late 1970s and early 1980s which allow the definition of data structures, menus and security, reports, and forms. Its first use was in the development of medical applications for the Veterans Administration (now the Department of Veterans Affairs). Since it was a work created by the government,

Term or Acronym	Description
	the source code cannot be copyrighted, placing that code in the public domain. For this reason, it has been used for rapid development of applications across a number of organizations, including commercial products.
firewall	A firewall is a part of a computer system or network that is designed to block unauthorized access while permitting authorized communications. It is a device or set of devices configured to permit, deny, encrypt, decrypt, or proxy all (in and out) computer traffic between different security domains based upon a set of rules and other criteria.
Food and Drug Administration (FDA)	FDA is an agency of the United States Department of Health and Human Services and is responsible for regulating and supervising the safety of foods, dietary supplements, drugs, vaccines, biological medical products, blood products, medical devices, radiation-emitting devices, veterinary products, and cosmetics. The FDA also enforces section 361 of the Public Health Service Act and the associated regulations, including sanitation requirements on interstate travel as well as specific rules for control of disease on products ranging from pet turtles to semen donations for assisted reproductive medicine techniques.
Function key	A key on a computer or terminal keyboard which can be programmed so as to cause an operating system command interpreter or application program to perform certain actions. On some keyboards/computers, function keys may have default actions, accessible on power-on. For example, <F1> is traditionally the function key used to activate a help system.

[BACK](#) [to Glossary Contents](#)

Term or Acronym	Description
<b>G</b>	
Globals	<p><b>M</b> uses globals, variables which are intrinsically stored in files and persist beyond the program or process completion. Globals appear as normal variables with the caret character in front of the name. For example, the <b>M</b> statement...</p> <pre>SET ^A("first_name") = "Bob"</pre> <p>...will result in a new record being created and inserted in the file structure, persistent just as a file persists in an operating system. Globals are stored, naturally, in highly structured data files by the language and accessed only as <b>M</b> globals. Huge databases grow randomly rather than in a forced serial order, and the strength and efficiency of <b>M</b> is based on its ability to handle all this flawlessly and invisibly to the programmer.</p> <p>For all of these reasons, one of the most common <b>M</b> programs is a database management system. <b>FileMan</b> is one such example. <b>M</b> allows the programmer much wider control of the data; there is no requirement to fit the data into square boxes of rows and columns.</p>
Graphical User Interface (GUI)	<p>A graphical user interface (or GUI, often pronounced “gooey”) is a graphical (rather than purely textual) user interface to a computer. A GUI is a particular case of user interface for interacting with a computer which employs graphical images and widgets in addition to text to represent the information and actions available to the user. Usually the actions are performed through direct manipulation of the graphical elements. A GUI takes advantage of the computer’s graphics capabilities to make the program easier to use.</p> <p><i>Sources:</i></p> <p><a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GUI">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GUI</a>  <a href="http://www.webopedia.com/TERM/G/Graphical_User_Interface_GUI.html">http://www.webopedia.com/TERM/G/Graphical_User_Interface_GUI.html</a></p> <p><i>See also</i> <a href="#">User Interface</a></p>
GUI	<i>See:</i> <a href="#">Graphical User Interface</a>

[BACK](#) [to Glossary Contents](#)

Term or Acronym	Description
<b>H</b>	
HAART	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Highly Active Antiretroviral Treatment</a>
Health Level 7 (HL7)	<p>One of several American National Standards Institute (ANSI)-accredited Standards Developing Organizations operating in the healthcare arena. "Level Seven" refers to the highest level of the International Standards Organization's (ISO) communications model for Open Systems Interconnection (OSI)—the application level. The application level addresses definition of the data to be exchanged, the timing of the interchange, and the communication of certain errors to the application. The seventh level supports such functions as security checks, participant identification, availability checks, exchange mechanism negotiations and, most importantly, data exchange structuring. HL7 focuses on the interface requirements of the entire health care organization. Source:</p> <p><a href="http://www.hl7.org/about/">http://www.hl7.org/about/</a>.</p>
Hep C; HEPC	<a href="#">Hepatitis C</a> ; the <a href="#">Hepatitis C Registry</a>
Hepatitis C	<p>A liver disease caused by the hepatitis C virus (HCV). HCV infection sometimes results in an acute illness, but most often becomes a chronic condition that can lead to cirrhosis of the liver and liver cancer.</p> <p><i>See</i> <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/hepatitis/index.htm">http://www.cdc.gov/hepatitis/index.htm</a></p>
Highly Active Antiretroviral Treatment (HAART)	<p>Antiretroviral drugs are medications for the treatment of infection by retroviruses, primarily <a href="#">HIV</a>. When several such drugs, typically three or four, are taken in combination, the approach is known as highly active antiretroviral therapy, or HAART. The American National Institutes of Health and other organizations recommend offering antiretroviral treatment to all patients with <a href="#">AIDS</a>.</p>
HIV	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Human Immunodeficiency Virus</a>
HL7	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Health Level 7</a>
HTML	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Hypertext Mark-up Language</a>
Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)	<p>HIV is a lentivirus (a member of the retrovirus family) that can lead to acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (<a href="#">AIDS</a>), a condition in humans in which the immune system begins to fail, leading to life-threatening opportunistic infections. HIV is different from most other viruses because it attacks the immune system. The immune system gives our bodies the ability to fight infections. HIV finds and destroys a type of white blood cell (T cells or CD4 cells) that the immune system must have to fight disease.</p> <p><i>See</i> <a href="http://www.cdc.gov/hiv/topics/basic/index.htm">http://www.cdc.gov/hiv/topics/basic/index.htm</a>.</p>
hypertext	<p>A term coined around 1965 for a collection of documents (or "nodes") containing cross-references or "links" which, with the aid of an interactive browser program, allow the reader to move easily from one document to another.</p>
Hypertext Mark-up Language (HTML)	<p>A <a href="#">hypertext</a> document format used on the World-Wide Web. HTML is built on top of <a href="#">SGML</a>. "Tags" are embedded in the text. A tag consists of a "&lt;", a "directive" (in lower case), zero or more parameters and a "&gt;". Matched pairs of directives, like "&lt;title&gt;" and "&lt;/title&gt;" are used to delimit text which is to appear in a special place or style.</p>

**[BACK](#)** [to Glossary Contents](#)

Term or Acronym	Description
ICD-9	<p><i>International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems</i>, ninth edition (commonly abbreviated as “ICD-9”) provides numeric codes to classify diseases and a wide variety of signs, symptoms, abnormal findings, complaints, social circumstances and external causes of injury or disease. Every health condition can be assigned to a unique category and given a code, up to six characters long. Such categories can include a set of similar diseases. The “-9” refers to the ninth edition of these codes; the tenth edition has been published, but is not in widespread use at this time.</p> <p><i>See also</i> <a href="#">Current Procedural Terminology</a></p>
ICD-10	<p><i>International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems</i>, tenth edition (commonly abbreviated as “ICD-10”) consists of more than 68,000 codes, compared to approximately 13,000 ICD-9-CM codes. There are nearly 87,000 ICD-10-PCS codes, while ICD-9-CM has nearly 3,800 procedure codes. Both systems also expand the number of characters allotted from five and four respectively to seven alpha-numeric characters. These code sets have the potential to reveal more about quality of care, so that data can be used in a more meaningful way to better understand complications, better design clinically robust algorithms, and better track the outcomes of care. ICD-10-CM also incorporates greater specificity and clinical detail to provide information for clinical decision making and outcomes research.</p> <p><i>See also</i> <a href="#">Current Procedural Terminology</a></p>
ICN	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Integration Control Number</a>
ICR	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Immunology Case Registry</a>
IEN	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Internal Entry Number</a>
Immunology Case Registry (ICR)	Former name for <a href="#">Clinical Case Registries HIV (CCR:HIV)</a> .
Information Resources Management (IRM)	The service which is involved in planning, budgeting, procurement and management-in-use of VA's information technology investments.
Integration Control Number	The national VA patient record number.
Interface	An interface defines the communication boundary between two entities, such as a piece of software, a hardware device, or a user.
Internal Entry Number (IEN)	The number which uniquely identifies each item in the VistA database.
IRM	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Information Resources Management</a>

**BACK** [to Glossary Contents](#)

Term or Acronym	Description
	<b>J</b>
JAWS	<p><i>See</i> <a href="#">Job Access with Speech</a></p> <p>Acronym for <i>Job Access with Speech</i>. Refers to a software product for visually impaired users. The software is produced by the Blind and Low Vision Group of Freedom Scientific. See <a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/JAWS_%28screen_reader%29">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/JAWS_%28screen_reader%29</a> and <a href="http://www.freedomscientific.com/fs_products/software_jaws.asp">http://www.freedomscientific.com/fs_products/software_jaws.asp</a>.</p>

Term or Acronym	Description

[BACK](#) to Glossary Contents

Term or Acronym	Description
	<b>K</b>
!KEA	Terminal emulation software. No longer in use in VHA; replaced by <i>Reflection</i> .
Keys	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Security Keys</a>

[BACK](#) to Glossary Contents

Term or Acronym	Description
	<b>L</b>
Laboratory Information Manager (LIM)	Manager of the laboratory files in <i>VistA</i> . Additional duties include creation of new tests, interface set-up and maintenance of instruments, coordination with staff outside of lab to create quick orders, order sets and other <a href="#">Computerized Patient Record System</a> functions.
Local Registry	The local file of patients that were grandfathered into the registry or have passed the selection rules and been added to the registry.
Local Registry Update	This process adds new patients (that have had data entered since the last update was run and pass the selection rules) to the local registry.
Logical Observation Identifiers Names and Codes (LOINC)	LOINC® is designed to facilitate the exchange and pooling of clinical results for clinical care, outcomes management, and research by providing a set of universal codes and names to identify laboratory and other clinical observations. The Regenstrief Institute, Inc., an internationally renowned healthcare and informatics research organization, maintains the LOINC database and supporting documentation. <i>See</i> <a href="http://loinc.org/">http://loinc.org/</a>
LOINC	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Logical Observation Identifiers Names and Codes</a>

[BACK](#) to Glossary Contents

Term or Acronym	Description
	<b>M</b>
M	<b>M</b> is a procedural, interpreted, multi-user, general-purpose programming language designed to build and control massive databases. It provides a simple abstraction that all data values are strings of characters, and that all data can be structured as multiple dimensional arrays. MUMPS data structures are sparse, using strings of characters as subscripts. <b>M</b> was formerly (and is still commonly) called MUMPS, for <i>Massachusetts General Hospital Utility Multiprogramming System</i> .
Massachusetts General Hospital Utility Multi-	<i>See</i> <a href="#">M</a> .

Term or Acronym	Description
Programming System	
MDI	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Multiple Document Interface</a>
Medical SAS Datasets	The VHA Medical SAS Datasets are national administrative data for VHA-provided health care utilized primarily by Veterans, but also by some non-Veterans (e.g., employees, research participants).
Message (HL7)	A <i>message</i> is the atomic unit of data transferred between systems. It is comprised of a group of segments in a defined sequence. Each message has a message type that defines its purpose. For example, the ADT (admissions/discharge/transfer) Message type is used to transmit portions of a patient's ADT data from one system to another. A three character code contained within each message identifies its type. <i>Source:</i> Health Level Seven, Health Level Seven, Version 2.3.1, copyright 1999, p. E-18., quoted in <a href="http://www.va.gov/vdl/VistA_Lib/Infrastructure/Health_Level_7_(HL7)/hl71_6p93sp.doc">http://www.va.gov/vdl/VistA_Lib/Infrastructure/Health_Level_7_(HL7)/hl71_6p93sp.doc</a> .
Middleware	In computing, middleware consists of software agents acting as an intermediary between different application components. It is used most often to support complex, distributed applications. The software agents involved may be one or many.
Multiple Document Interface (MDI)	MDI is a Windows function that allows an application to display and lets the user work with more than one document at the same time. This interface improves user performance by allowing them to see data coming from different documents, quickly copy data from one document to another and many other functions. These files have the .MDI filename extension.
MUMPS	<i>See</i> <a href="#">M</a>

[\*\*BACK\*\*](#) to Glossary Contents

Term or Acronym	Description
<b>N</b>	
Namespace	A logical partition on a physical device that contains all the artifacts for a complete <a href="#">M</a> system, including <a href="#">globals</a> , <a href="#">routines</a> , and libraries. Each namespace is unique, but data can be shared between namespaces with proper addressing within the routines. In VistA, namespaces are usually dedicated to a particular function. The <a href="#">ROR</a> namespace, for example, is designed for use by <a href="#">CCR</a> .
National Case Registry (NCR)	All sites running the CCR software transmit their data to the central database for the registry.
National Patient Care Database (NPCD)	The NPCD is the source data for the VHA Medical SAS Datasets. NPCD is the VHA's centralized relational database (a data warehouse) that receives encounter data from VHA clinical information systems. It is updated daily. NPCD records include updated patient demographic information, the date and time of service, the practitioner(s) who provided the service, the location where the service was provided, diagnoses, and procedures. NPCD also holds information about patients' assigned Primary Care Provider and some patient status information such as exposure to Agent Orange, Ionizing Radiation or Environmental Contaminants, Military Sexual Trauma, and Global Assessment of Functioning.
NPCD	<i>See</i> <a href="#">National Patient Care Database</a>

[\*\*BACK\*\*](#) to Glossary Contents

Term or Acronym	Description
<b>O</b>	
OEF	Operation Enduring Freedom
OIF	Operation Iraqi Freedom
OND	Operation New Dawn

[BACK](#) [to Glossary Contents](#)

Term or Acronym	Description
<b>P</b>	
peginterferon	Peginterferon alfa-2b is made from human proteins that help the body fight viral infections. Peginterferon alfa-2b is used to treat chronic hepatitis C in adults, often in combination with another medication called <a href="#">ribavirin</a> .
protocol	A protocol is a convention or standard that controls or enables the connection, communication, and data transfer between two computing endpoints. In its simplest form, a protocol can be defined as the rules governing the syntax, semantics, and synchronization of communication. Protocols may be implemented by hardware, software, or a combination of the two.

[BACK](#) [to Glossary Contents](#)

Term or Acronym	Description
<b>R</b>	
Reflection	<b>Terminal emulation software</b> used to connect personal computers to mainframe servers made by IBM, Hewlett Packard and other manufacturers running UNIX, VMS and other operating systems.
Registry	The VHA Registries Program supports the population-specific data needs of the enterprise including (but not limited to) the <a href="#">Clinical Case Registries</a> , Oncology Tumor Registry, Traumatic Brain Injury Registry, Embedded Fragment Registry and Eye Trauma Registry.
Registry Medication	A defined list of medications used for a particular registry.
Remote Procedure Call (RPC)	A type of protocol that allows one program to request a service from a program located on another computer network. Using RPC, a system developer need not develop specific procedures for the server. The client program sends a message to the server with appropriate arguments and the server returns a message containing the results of the program executed. In this case, the GUI client uses an RPC to log the user on to <b>VistA</b> . And to call up, and make changes to, data that resides on a <b>VistA</b> server. <i>See also</i> <a href="#">Remote Procedure Call (RPC) Broker</a>
Remote Procedure Call (RPC) Broker	A piece of middleware software that allows programmers to make program calls from one computer to another, via a network. The RPC Broker establishes a common and consistent foundation for client/server applications being written under the <b>VistA</b> umbrella. The RPC Broker acts as a bridge connecting the client application front-end on the workstation (in this case, the Delphi Query Tool application) to the M –based data and business rules on the server. It serves as the communications medium for messaging between <b>VistA</b> client/server applications. Upon receipt, the message is decoded, the requested remote procedure call is activated, and the results are returned to the calling application. Thus, the

Term or Acronym	Description
	RPC Broker helps bridge the gap between the traditionally proprietary VA software and other types of software. <i>See also</i> <a href="#">Remote Procedure Call (RPC)</a> .
Retrovirus	Any of a family of single-stranded RNA viruses having a helical envelope and containing an enzyme that allows for a reversal of genetic transcription, from RNA to DNA rather than the usual DNA to RNA, the newly transcribed viral DNA being incorporated into the host cell's DNA strand for the production of new RNA retroviruses: the family includes the AIDS virus and certain oncogene-carrying viruses implicated in various cancers.
ribavirin	Ribavirin is an antiviral medication. Ribavirin must be used together with an interferon alfa product (such as <a href="#">Peginiferon</a> ) to treat chronic hepatitis C.
Roll-and-scroll, roll'n'scroll	“Scrolling” is a display framing technique that allows the user to view a display as moving behind a fixed frame. The scrolling action typically causes the data displayed at one end of the screen to move across it, toward the opposite end. When the data reach the opposite edge of the screen they are removed (i.e., scroll off of the screen). Thus, old data are removed from one end while new data are added at the other. This creates the impression of the display page being on an unwinding scroll, with only a limited portion being visible at any time from the screen; i.e., the display screen is perceived as being stationary while the displayed material moves (scrolls) behind it. Displays may be scrolled in the top-bottom direction, the left-right direction, or both. Traditionally, VistA data displays have been referred to as “roll-and-scroll” for this reason.
ROR	The ROR <a href="#">namespace</a> in <a href="#">M</a> , used for the CCR application and related <b>VistA</b> data files.
Routine	A set of programming instructions designed to perform a specific limited task.
RPC	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Remote Procedure Call (RPC)</a> .
RPC Broker	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Remote Procedure Call Broker</a>

[\*\*BACK\*\*](#) [to Glossary Contents](#)

Term or Acronym	Description
<b>S</b>	
screen reader	<p>“Screen reader” software is designed to make personal computers using Microsoft Windows® accessible to blind and visually impaired users. It accomplishes this by providing the user with access to the information displayed on the screen via text-to-speech or by means of braille display and allows for comprehensive keyboard interaction with the computer.</p> <p>It also allows users to create custom scripts using the JAWS Scripting Language, which can alter the amount and type of information which is presented by applications, and ultimately makes programs that were not designed for accessibility (such as programs that do not use standard Windows controls) usable through JAWS.</p>
Section 508	<p>Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act as amended, <a href="#">29 U.S.C. Section 794(d)</a>, requires that when Federal agencies develop, procure, maintain, or use electronic and information technology, they shall ensure that this technology is accessible to people with disabilities. Agencies must ensure that this technology is accessible to employees and members of the public with disabilities to the extent it does not pose an “undue burden.” Section 508 speaks to various means for disseminating information, including computers, software, and electronic office equipment.</p> <p>The Clinical Case Registry must be 508 compliant, able to extract data as needed including <a href="#">SNOMED</a> codes.</p>

Term or Acronym	Description
Security Keys	Codes which define the characteristic(s), authorization(s), or privilege(s) of a specific user or a defined group of users. The VistA option file refers to the security key as a “lock.” Only those individuals assigned that “lock” can use a particular VistA option or perform a specific task that is associated with that security key/lock.
Selection Rules	A pre-defined set of rules that define a registry patient.
Sensitive Information	Any information which requires a degree of protection and which should be made available only to authorized system users.
Server	In information technology, a server is a computer system that provides services to other computing systems—called clients—over a network. The server is where VistA M-based data and Business Rules reside, making these resources available to the requesting server.
SGML	See <a href="#">Standardized Generic Markup Language</a> .
Single Sign On	Single Sign On is the process that enables the secure access of disparate applications by a user through use of a single authenticated identifier and password.
Site Configurable	A term used to refer to features in the system that can be modified to meet the needs of each local site.
SNOMED	See <a href="#">Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine</a>
Standardized Generic Markup Language (SGML)	A generic markup language for representing documents. SGML is an International Standard that describes the relationship between a document’s content and its structure. SGML allows document-based information to be shared and re-used across applications and computer platforms in an open, vendor-neutral format.
Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine (SNOMED)	SNOMED is a terminology that originated as the systematized nomenclature of pathology (SNOP) in the early 1960s under the guidance of the College of American Pathologists. In the late 1970s, the concept was expanded to include most medical domains and renamed SNOMED. The core content includes text files such as the concepts, descriptions, relationships, ICD mappings, and history tables. SNOMED represents a terminological resource that can be implemented in software applications to represent clinically relevant information comprehensive (>350,000 concepts) multi-disciplinary coverage but discipline neutral structured to support data entry, retrieval, maps etc.

[\*\*BACK\*\*](#) [to Glossary Contents](#)

Term or Acronym	Description
<b>T</b>	
Technical Services Project Repository (TSPR)	The TSPR is the central data repository and database for VA Health IT (VHIT) project information. See <a href="http://tspr.VistA.med.va.gov/tspr/default.htm">http://tspr.VistA.med.va.gov/tspr/default.htm</a>
Terminal emulation software	A program that allows a personal computer (PC) to act like a (particular brand of) terminal. The PC thus appears as a terminal to the host computer and accepts the same escape sequences for functions such as cursor positioning and clearing the screen. Attachmate <i>Reflection</i> is widely used in VHA for this purpose.
Tool tips	Tool tips are “hints” assigned to menu items which appear when the user “hovers” the mouse pointer over a menu.
TSPR	See <a href="#">Technical Services Project Repository</a>

[\*\*BACK\*\*](#) [to Glossary Contents](#)

Term or Acronym	Description
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>U</b></p> <p>User Interface A user interface is the means by which people (the users) interact with a particular machine, device, computer program or other complex tool (the system). The user interface provides one or more means of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Input, which allows the users to manipulate the system</li> <li>• Output, which allows the system to produce the effects of the users' manipulation</li> </ul> <p>The interface may be based strictly on text (as in the traditional “roll and scroll” IFCAP interface), or on both text and graphics.</p> <p>In computer science and human-computer interaction, the user interface (of a computer program) refers to the graphical, textual and auditory information the program presents to the user, and the control sequences (such as keystrokes with the computer keyboard and movements of the computer mouse) the user employs to control the program.</p> <p><i>See also</i> <a href="#">Graphical User Interface</a></p>

[BACK](#) [to Glossary Contents](#)

Term or Acronym	Description
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>V</b></p> <p>VERA <i>See</i> <a href="#">Veterans Equitable Resource Allocation</a></p> <p>Vergence <i>Vergence®</i> software from Sentillion provides a single, secure, efficient and safe point of access throughout the healthcare enterprise, for all types of caregivers and applications. <i>Vergence</i> unifies single sign-on, role-based application access, context management, strong authentication and centralized auditing capabilities into one fully integrated, out-of-the box clinical workstation solution.  <i>See</i> <a href="http://www.sentillion.com/solutions/datasheets/Vergence-Overview.pdf">http://www.sentillion.com/solutions/datasheets/Vergence-Overview.pdf</a>.</p> <p>Verify Code With each sign-on to VistA, the user must enter two codes to be recognized and allowed to proceed: the <i>Access Code</i> and <i>Verify Code</i>. Like the Access Code, the Verify Code is also generally assigned by IRM Service and is also encrypted. This code is used by the computer to verify that the person entering the access code can also enter a second code correctly. Thus, this code is used to determine if users can verify who they are.  <i>See also</i> <a href="#">Access Code</a></p> <p>Veterans Equitable Resource Allocation (VERA) Since 1997, the VERA System has served as the basis for allocating the congressionally appropriated medical care budget of the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) to its regional networks. A 2001 study by the RAND Corporation showed that “[in] spite of its possible shortcomings, VERA appeared to be designed to meet its objectives more closely than did previous VA budget allocation systems.”  <i>See</i> <a href="http://www.rand.org/pubs/monograph_reports/MR1419/">http://www.rand.org/pubs/monograph_reports/MR1419/</a></p> <p>Veterans Health Information Systems and Technology Architecture (VistA) VistA is a comprehensive, integrated health care information system composed of numerous software modules.  <i>See</i> <a href="http://www.va.gov/VistA_monograph/docs/2008VistAHealthVet_Monograph.pdf">http://www.va.gov/VistA_monograph/docs/2008VistAHealthVet_Monograph.pdf</a> and <a href="http://www.virec.research.va.gov/DataSourcesName/VISTA/VISTA.htm">http://www.virec.research.va.gov/DataSourcesName/VISTA/VISTA.htm</a>.</p> <p>Veterans Health Administration (VHA) VHA administers the United States Veterans Healthcare System, whose mission is to serve the needs of America's Veterans by providing primary care, specialized care, and related medical and social support services.</p> <p>VHA <i>See</i> <a href="#">Veterans Health Administration</a></p>

Term or Acronym	Description
Veterans Integrated Service Network (VISN)	<a href="#">VHA</a> organizes its local facilities into networks called VISNS (VA Integrated Service Networks). At the VISN level, VistA data from multiple local facilities may be combined into a data warehouse.
VISN	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Veterans Integrated Service Network</a>
VistA	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Veterans Health Information Systems and Technology Architecture</a>

[\*\*BACK\*\*](#) [to Glossary Contents](#)

Term or Acronym	Description
	<b>X</b>
XML	<i>See</i> <a href="#">Extensible Mark-up Language</a>

[\*\*BACK\*\*](#) [to Glossary Contents](#)

## Index

### A

- Access rights. *See* Security Keys
- Activity Detail
  - view in Technical Log, 124
- Activity log
  - window, 122
- Add
  - a CDC report, 142
  - a Pending patient to registry, 61
  - lab tests to Registry, 83
  - Local Fields, 90
  - medications to Registry, 86
  - notifications, 88
- ADMIN security key, 53
- Adult HIV/AIDS Confidential Case Report, 142
- AIDS-OI
  - Clinical Status, 139, 153
- application shortcut
  - target field, 243

### B

- Break the Clinical Link, 71
- Broker Timeout settings, 100

### C

- CCOW
  - break the clinical link, 71
  - check status, 80
  - rejoin the clinical context, 70
- CCR

- access rights, 52
- downloading software, 42
- features of, 5
- identify patients, 61
- intranet Home Page, 43
- overview of, 5, 248
- recommended users of, 1
- run a report, 162
- sign on, 63

- CDC Form
  - Section VIII, 153
- CDC report
  - about the, 141
  - Print, 144
  - Update, 145
  - View, 144

- Change
  - report output appearance, 114
  - screen colors, 54, 100
  - system settings, 98

- Clinic Follow-Up report, 169

- Clinical Status
  - AIDS-OI, 138

- Combined Meds and Labs report, 169
- command line switches, 243

- Confirm/Edit
  - menu option, 72
- context management
  - disable, 243

- Copy
  - text from a report, 112
- Current Inpatient List report, 171

## D

Data Quality message, 121  
Database Error, 121  
Deceased check, 61  
Delete  
    report from the Task Manager, 119  
Diagnoses report, 172  
disable  
    single sign-on, 244  
Documentation  
    in VistA Document Library, 43  
Download CCR software, 42

## E

Edit Site Parameters. *See* Site Parameters  
Error messages, 121

## F

Features of CCR, 248  
File Menu options, 67

## G

General Utilization and Demographics report, 173  
GUI  
    parts of the screen, 45  
    restore default settings, 103  
    right-click menu options, 50

## H

HCCR. *See* CCR:HEPC  
Help menu options, 78  
Hepatitis C Registry. *See* CCR:HEPC  
HIV Registry. *See* CCR:HIV

## I

ICD-9 codes  
    used to identify registry patients, 61  
ICR. *See* CCR:HIV, *See* CCR:HIV  
Inpatient Utilization report, 174  
IRM  
    security key, 53

## L

Lab Tests  
    add to Registry, 83  
    Registry report, by range, 182  
    remove from Registry, 85  
Lab Utilization report, 174  
List of Registry Patients report, 175  
Local Fields  
    add, 90

reactivate, 96  
remove, 94  
Login. *See* Sign on to CCR

## M

Medications  
    add to Registry, 86  
    Registry report, 183, 184  
    remove from Registry, 88

Menu  
    File, 67  
    Help, 78  
    Registry, 71  
    Reports, 75  
    Window, 78

message  
    Data Quality, 121  
    Database Error, 121  
    Error, 121  
    Warning, 121

## N

nonstandard port number, 244  
Notifications  
    add, 88  
    list of users receiving, 90  
    remove, 90

## O

Outpatient Utilization report, 177

## P

Parts of the screen, 46  
Patient  
    confirm a, 134  
    deceased, 61  
    delete a, 141  
    edit a, 137  
    identify a Pending, 61  
    list of all in registry, 175  
    list of all inpatients, 171  
    Medication History report, 178  
    update a CDC Report, 145  
Patient Data Editor  
    window, 132  
Patient List Display  
    Selected column, 130  
    Selection Rule column, 130  
Pending  
    add patient to registry, 61  
Pharmacy Prescription Utilization report, 178  
port number  
    nonstandard, 244  
Preferences, setting, 98

Print  
report output, 118

## R

Registry Coordinator, 75  
Registry Lab Tests report, 182  
Registry Medications  
    add, 86  
    remove, 88  
Registry Medications report, 183, 184  
Registry Menu options, 71  
registry name, 244  
Rejoin Clinical Context, 70  
Report  
    change sort order in the output, 114  
    Clinic Follow-up, 169  
    Combined Meds & Labs, 169  
    copy results to another application, 112  
    create a, 162  
    Current Inpatient List, 171  
    delete from Task Manager list, 119  
    Diagnoses, 172  
    General Utilization and Demographics, 173  
    Inpatient Utilization, 174  
    Lab Utilization, 174  
    List of Registry Patients, 175  
    Outpatient Utilization, 177  
    Pharmacy Prescription Utilization, 178  
    print a, 118  
    Registry Lab Tests, 182  
    Registry Medications, 183, 184  
    VERA Reimbursement, 186  
    view from Task Manager screen, 110  
Report parameters  
    Mode field, 161  
Reports menu options, 75  
Right-Click menus, 51

## S

Save  
    report output to a file, 115  
    search parameters as a template, 161  
Search  
    for a patient, 130  
    for text in a report, 114  
Security Keys, 52  
ARV drugs, 88  
Select a Registry. *See* Sign on to CCR  
server  
    host name, 244  
    IP address, 244  
Setting Preferences, 98  
shortcut  
    target field, 243  
Show Registry Users, 72

Sign on to CCR, 63  
single sign-on  
    disable, 244  
Site Parameters  
    add Lab Tests, 83  
    add Local Fields, 90  
    add Notifications, 88  
    add Registry Medications, 86  
    menu option, 73  
Start. *See* Sign on to CCR  
switches  
    command line, 243  
System Profile. *See* Site Parameters  
System Settings. *See* Preferences

## T

target field, 243  
Task Manager  
    delete a report, 119  
    view a report, 110  
Technical Log  
    Activity types, 121  
    tab view, 110, 120  
    view activity detail, 122

## U

Update  
    CDC Report, 145  
user context  
    disable, 244  
USER security key, 52  
Utilization Reports  
    General and Demographics, 173  
    Inpatient, 174  
    Lab, 174  
    Outpatient, 177  
    Pharmacy Prescription, 178

## V

VERA Reimbursement report, 186  
View  
    reports from the Task Manager, 110  
    Technical Log, 120

## W

Warning message, 121  
Window  
    about the CCR GUI, 46  
    Patient Data Editor, 132  
Window menu options, 78  
Windows  
    about right-click menus, 50

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



**ENDNOTES**  
Begin on next page

## Endnotes

---

<sup>A</sup> Patch ROR\*1.5\*1 October 2006 added accessibility information for Section 508 compliance.

<sup>B</sup> Patch ROR\*1.5\*1 October 2006 added this functionality.

<sup>C</sup>Patch ROR\*1.5\*1 October 2006 updated the set of valid patient search parameters to use # followed by the patient's 11-digit coded SSN.

<sup>D</sup> Patch ROR\*1.5\*1 October 2006 added **Selected** and **Selection Rule** as columns on the list of Patients.

<sup>E</sup> Patch ROR\*1.5\*10 September 2010 removed the Date of Death and Sex columns on the list of Patients.

<sup>F</sup> Patch ROR\*1.5\*1 October 2006 added descriptions for Selected and Selection Rule columns.

<sup>G</sup> Patch ROR\*1.5\*1 October 2006 updated the set of valid patient search parameters to use # followed by the patient's 11-digit coded SSN.

<sup>H</sup> Patch ROR\*1.5\*10 June 2009 added the **Comment** pane on the **Patient Data Editor**.

<sup>I</sup>Patch ROR\*1.5\*1 October 2006 added a description of the new button on the Patient Data Editor–Delete.

<sup>J</sup>Patch ROR\*1.5\*1 October 2006 Added a description of the new button on the Patient Data Editor–Delete.

<sup>K</sup>Patch ROR\*1.5\*1 October 2006 added a note to indicate that the AIDS-OI checkbox and its date field are automatically populated when an indicator disease Def box is selected in Section VIII of the CDC form in the Clinical Status section.

<sup>L</sup>Patch ROR\*1.5\*1 October 2006 added a note to indicate that when an indicator disease Def box is selected, the AIDS-OI checkbox and the date field are automatically populated on the Patient Data Editor in the Clinical Status tab of the Registry tab.

<sup>M</sup>Patch ROR\*1.5\*1 October 2006 changed checkboxes to modes in the heading.

<sup>N</sup>Patch ROR\*1.5\*1 October 2006 added “exclude” to the sentence in Other Registries modes.

<sup>O</sup>Patch ROR\*1.5\*1 October 2006 added a description for the new button on each Report setup–Default Parameters.

<sup>P</sup>Patch ROR\*1.5\*1 October 2006 added information about the output format of the report; ROR\*1.5\*10 changed the input screen.

<sup>Q</sup>Patch ROR\*1.5\*1 October 2006 added information about the logic for the Diagnoses report with the modified ICD-9 panel.

<sup>R</sup>Patch ROR\*1.5\*1 October 2006 added a statement to reflect the new search parameter.

<sup>S</sup>Patch ROR\*1.5\*1 October 2006 added information about the sorting logic.

<sup>T</sup>Patch ROR\*1.5\*1 October 2006 added information about the new functionality of the modified Patient Medication History report.

<sup>U</sup>Patch ROR\*1.5\*1 October 2006 updated this step to reflect the addition of the Mode field to Other Registries.

<sup>V</sup>Patch ROR\*1.5\*1 October 2006 updated this step to reflect the addition of the Mode field to Local Fields.

<sup>W</sup>Patch ROR\*1.5\*1 October 2006 added this step to reflect the addition of the Patients checkboxes.

<sup>X</sup>Patch ROR\*1.5\*1 October 2006 added information about the modified loading of the predefined ICD-9 lists.

<sup>Y</sup>Patch ROR\*1.5\*1 October 2006 added this step to reflect the addition of the Inpatient/Outpatient checkboxes.

<sup>Z</sup>Document revision for Patch ROR\*1.5\*10, July 2010, added/expanded many definitions and much explanatory material.